SAINT MARY’S UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
Undergraduate College Catalog
Winona Campus
2013–2015

This catalog contains information relating to “the College,” which offers the Bachelor of Arts program and the co-curricular undergraduate experience at Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota. The program of study is based in the liberal arts and offered in a residential setting on the Winona campus.

700 Terrace Heights
Winona, MN 55987-1399
(507) 457-1700 / Toll-free (800) 635-5987
admissions@smumn.edu
www.smumn.edu

• • • • • • • • • • • •

SCHOOLS OF GRADUATE & PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

For information on programs:
(612) 728-5100 or (866) 437-2788, Ext. 1700 tc-admission@smumn.edu

For information on programs offered at the Rochester Center:
(507) 285-1410 or (877) 768-4545, tc-admission@smumn.edu

Graduate Professional Development for Educators:
(877) 218-4755, GPDE@smumn.edu

Professional Development Initiatives:
(877) 218-4755, pdi@smumn.edu

Best Practices Academy:
(877) 218-4755, bpa@smumn.edu

COVER PHOTO

*Front cover photo:* The Oscar and Mary Jane Straub Millennium Clock Tower overlooks the walkways at the center of Saint Mary’s Winona campus.

*Back cover photo:* The Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota Winona campus is situated among the majestic bluffs of the Mississippi River Valley.
CONTENTS

Mission ................................................................................................... 3
The University ........................................................................................4
Admission ............................................................................................. 7
Tuition and Fees ..................................................................................... 9
Financial Aid .......................................................................................... 11
Scholarships .......................................................................................... 13
Registration and Academic Records .................................................... 15
Academic Policies and Procedures ...................................................... 23
Learning in the Lasallian Tradition: Academic Curriculum ............... 29
Academic Resources ........................................................................... 33
Co-Curricular Learning in the Lasallian Tradition: Student Life .......... 37
Undergraduate Departments and Programs ........................................ 40
Institutes ............................................................................................. 169
Graduate and Professional Programs ................................................... 171
Roster .................................................................................................. 173
Calendar ............................................................................................. 186
Campus Map ........................................................................................ 188
Index .................................................................................................. 190

The university reserves the right to revise, supplement, and otherwise amend the policies and procedures contained in this catalog. The university further reserves the right to cancel programs and courses or change the schedule of courses, for any reason. The university also reserves the right to change the curriculum and may make such changes without advance notice to students. This catalog should not be read as a guarantee of the classes or courses set out herein.
Mission

Enriched by the Lasallian Catholic heritage, Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota awakens, nurtures and empowers learners to ethical lives of service and leadership.

Vision

Grounded in its Lasallian Catholic identity, Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota is a nationally ranked transformational and innovative university with a global footprint. Saint Mary’s graduates gain the advanced knowledge, skills and critical-thinking abilities necessary to be lifelong learners, successful workers, good neighbors and ethical citizens that ensure Saint Mary’s standing as a well-known top-tier national university preparing tomorrow’s leaders.

Approved by Board of Trustees, October 5, 2012
The University

SAINT MARY’S UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA: A 21ST-CENTURY UNIVERSITY

Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota is a dynamic and transformational learning community that provides a person-centered educational experience grounded in excellent teaching and engaged interactive student learning. At the heart of a Saint Mary’s education is the development of meaningful relationships that help the individual learner realize and achieve their potential in a trusting and respectful environment. In this way, we prepare graduates with the advanced knowledge, skills and critical-thinking abilities necessary to be lifelong learners, successful workers, good neighbors and ethical citizens.

We are a comprehensive university that offers an innovative combination of liberal education and professional preparation, such that our graduates prosper in today’s knowledge economy and are prepared to meet the challenges of the 21st century. We provide relevant, engaging personal and online learning experiences, and research opportunities supported by a community of educators in order to ignite the potential of each learner. We prepare our graduates richly for the responsibilities and challenges they face as global citizens—citizens whose judgments, decisions and actions will profoundly affect the decency, integrity and sustainability of the human family and our global environment.

We are a Catholic university that prepares graduates with a distinctive identity in fidelity to the Church’s mission in service of the Good News of the Gospel and with a world vision rooted in the Catholic intellectual tradition: a belief in the presence of the divine in all created reality; an appreciation of and thirst for truth and knowledge; an understanding of the unity of faith and reason; a profound reverence for the self, the other and all of creation; a respect for all human life and protection of the vulnerable; the celebration of community and sacrament; a commitment to the issues of peace, justice, solidarity and human equality; and a desire to serve the common good.

We are a Lasallian Catholic university that is a living expression of the vision of John Baptist de La Salle, inspirational 17th-century educational innovator, patron saint of teachers and founder of the De La Salle Christian Brothers: excellent quality education; respect for the dignity of all individuals; inclusive and participatory community; interiority; accessibility; civility; innovation; belief in the presence of a benevolent God; an ecumenical and inter-religious openness; solidarity with the poor; and advocacy for those suffering from injustices. We do this as a proud partner with 1,000 schools, agencies and universities that constitute the worldwide Lasallian educational network.

Understanding the complex and evolving nature of higher education in the 21st century, Saint Mary’s University is committed to addressing present-day challenges by striving to remain affordable for the families of our students and through distinctiveness in structure and fluidity in operation. Consequently, we function with a number of strong, innovative and complementary units.

The residential undergraduate College unit—nestled in the extraordinarily beautiful natural environment of Winona and comprised of the schools of humanities and sciences, arts, education, business, and of a seminary for clergy formation—integrates a four-year undergraduate education rooted in the liberal arts and complemented by a dynamic residential community experience that allows learners to cultivate and refine their intellectual, spiritual and professional capacities for mature leadership. Our commitment to relevant liberal education encompasses knowledge of human cultures and the natural world; honing the skills of critical thinking, analytic reasoning, creativity and effective written and oral communication; and prepares graduates for work, life, future scholarship and ethical lives of service.

The undergraduate bachelor’s completion unit of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs—in the greater Twin Cities area of Minnesota—recognizes and honors prior educational and life experience, assures an engaging, affordable and accessible learning delivery model, and opens for students successful pathways for career advancement, career transition and graduate education.

The master’s and doctoral degrees unit of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs—an established leader in flexible and adaptable scheduling and delivery models in each of its schools of business and technology, education, and health and human services—assures accessible and affordable quality private graduate education in the Twin Cities and throughout Minnesota and Wisconsin; provides relevant, rigorous and relational academic experiences for adult learners through an integration of practical, professional and ethical education offered in dynamic and caring environments; and utilizes industry and community partnerships and a primarily part-time cadre of competent faculty practitioners to deliver programs grounded in the principles of collaborative team-building, commitment to innovation, intercultural competence and practical applied opportunities to integrate scholarship in a real-world context.

The international academic initiatives unit makes operational—both in Kenya and in Jamaica—the university’s commitment to strategic global institutional relationships that respond to the expressed educational needs of underserved Lasallian and Catholic populations around the world.

Together and by association each unit of the university—the undergraduate residential College, the adult-oriented undergraduate bachelor’s completion program, the graduate studies programs of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs, and the international academic initiatives—strives to meet learners where they are and to
provide them with opportunities for growth in knowledge, professional preparation and personal transformation. In these ways, Saint Mary’s has provided students various and flexible learning options and has remained nimble enough to adjust methods as needs and desires change.

Consequently, enriched by the Lasallian Catholic heritage, Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota proudly awakens, nurtures and empowers learners to ethical lives of service and leadership, strives to transform society one learner at a time, and graduates students who have over the years consistently been successful and risen to levels of leadership in the fields of business, health and human services, government, church and education.

This is who we are—a transformational and innovative national university with a global footprint. Our 100-year story of success is an extraordinary one, and we remain committed to providing the transformative education needed for our day and time as a modern American university in the Lasallian Catholic tradition.

Degrees/Awards Offered by the University:
Undergraduate Certificate
Three-Year Diploma (Nairobi)
B.A. Bachelor of Arts
B.Ed. Bachelor of Education (Nairobi)
B.S. Bachelor of Science
Graduate Certificate
M.A. Master of Arts
M.A.S. Master of African Studies (Nairobi)
M.B.A. Master of Business Administration
M.Ed. Master of Education
M.S. Master of Science
Ed.S. Education Specialist
D.B.A. Doctor of Business Administration
Ed.D. Doctor of Education
Psy.D. Doctor of Psychology

Learning in the Lasallian Tradition
Learning at Saint Mary’s University is active, collaborative and contextual, and is supported by a Lasallian commitment to serve the needs of individual learners.

The College integrates undergraduate education in the liberal arts with a residential experience to challenge and support students in their intellectual, spiritual, personal and professional development. The academic program of the College offers courses in general education, including a required core and elective courses, and in a disciplinary major of the student’s choice. The co-curricular program of the College provides students with opportunities for positive community participation, faith formation, service and athletic competition. This educational programming produces graduates who:
• are competent in a major,
• have acquired a breadth of knowledge and exposure to approaches to understanding the human condition,
• have developed skills for life-long learning, and
• possess a Lasallian disposition toward leadership and service.

The Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs provides relevant and rigorous academic experiences for adult learners through an integration of practical, professional, and ethical education offered in dynamic and caring environments. The academic program of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs offers coursework from the undergraduate through the doctoral level. The school supports the individual learning expectations of each student and acknowledges the wealth of experience and prior learning that each adult learner brings to the classroom.

A relevant and rigorous education produces graduates who seek to deepen and expand their discipline knowledge and skills to develop through critical thinking by:
• framing vital questions clearly;
• evaluating relevant information and its sources;
• demonstrating respectful engagement with others’ ideas, behaviors and beliefs;
• assessing the congruence between personal norms and ethical principles;
• applying diverse frames of reference to decisions and actions;
• resolving issues based on evidence weighed against relevant criteria;
• developing a subject, including relevance, logic, grasp of subject, and depth of discussion; and
• communicating with clarity and coherence.

This is the intellectual and emphatic foundation for leading ethical lives of service and leadership.

Accreditation and Certification
Saint Mary’s University is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

The Higher Learning Commission
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500
Chicago, IL 60604-1411
(312) 263-0456
www.ncahlc.org

Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota is registered as a private institution with the Minnesota Office of Higher Education pursuant to sections 136A.61 to 136A.71. Registration is not an endorsement of the institution. Credits earned at the institution may not transfer to all other institutions.

The university is approved for veterans training under the relevant public laws.

The College has the following accreditations/certifications:
• Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota has received specialized accreditation for its Bachelor of Arts
business and business-related programs through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education (IACBE); 11374 Strang Line Road, Lenexa, KS 66215; (913) 631-3009; www.iacbe.org.

- The nuclear medicine technology program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs in Nuclear Medicine Technology, 2000 W. Danforth Rd., Ste. 130 #203, Edmond, OK 73003; (405) 285-0546; Fax (405) 285-0579.
- The university is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music; 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, VA 20190; (703) 437-0700.
- The peace officer education program is certified by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST Board), 1600 University Avenue, Suite 200, Saint Paul, MN 55104-3825; (651) 643-3060.
- The School of Education is approved as a teacher certification program by the Minnesota Board of Teaching, Minnesota Department of Education, 1500 Highway 36 West, Roseville, MN 55113; (651) 582-8739. board.teaching@state.mn.us

The Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs (SGPP) has the following accreditations/certifications:

- The Baccalaureate Degree Program in Nursing at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE), One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 887-6791
- Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs, www.caahep.org (Undergraduate Certificate in Surgical Technology)
- Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education (COAMFTE) of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT), 112 S. Alfred Street, Alexandria, VA 22314 (703) 838-9808 (Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy, Graduate Certification in Marriage and Family Therapy)
- Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs. The council is recognized by the United States Department of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, http://www.aana.com (Master of Science in Nurse Anesthesia)
- Project Management Institute Global Accreditation Center for Project Management (GAC), www.pmi.org (Master of Science in Project Management)

Non-Discrimination Statement
Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota adheres to the principle that all persons have equal opportunity and access to admissions, employment, facilities and all programs and activities of the university regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, disability, age, marital status or status with regard to public assistance. The following has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the university’s non-discrimination policies:

   Equal Employment Opportunity Officer
   Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
   700 Terrace Heights #30
   Winona MN 55987
   (507) 457-1587

The Equal Employment Opportunity Officer may refer discrimination inquiries or complaints to other offices or individuals as appropriate.

Graduation Rate
Current graduation rates for the B.A. program are available at the Student Right to Know page on the university website at www.smumn.edu/undergraduate-home/admission/student-right-to-know.
Admission

ADMISSION
Saint Mary’s University adheres to the principle that all persons have equal opportunity and access to admission, employment, facilities, and all programs and activities of the university regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, disability, marital status, sexual orientation or status with regard to public assistance. Prospective applicants should direct requests for information to:

Office of Admission
Saint Mary’s University
700 Terrace Heights #2
Winona, MN 55987-1399
admissions@smumn.edu
(800) 635-5987, Ext. 1700

Admission of First-Year Students
The College processes admission applications throughout the year for fall semester or spring semester entrance. When all materials required for admission have been received, they are reviewed by admissions administration. The applicant is then notified of the decision. Students who have been admitted are asked to confirm their attendance by sending a $300 deposit to the university. This deposit is credited to the student’s account. Accepted fall applicants have until May 1 to confirm admission without loss of admission, housing, scholarship or financial aid priorities or to cancel admission and request a refund of the deposit.

The pattern of high school college prep courses and performance, while not the sole criterion for acceptance, is of primary importance. Rank in class, personal essay, test scores, activities and school recommendations all provide additional data used in the evaluation of a student’s academic potential for university success. In particular cases, the applicant may be required to have an admission interview with appropriate staff.

Generally, Saint Mary’s accepts students on the basis of six semesters of high school work, expecting that the quality of achievement will be consistent throughout the senior year. Some students, however, are asked to submit seventh- and/or eighth-semester transcripts before a final decision is reached. All incoming first-year students must send a final high school transcript certifying their graduation to the office of admission prior to the start of the students’ SMU career.

A student applying for first-year admission is expected to have completed the following units of high school coursework. A unit represents a year’s study of a subject. A well-rounded high school college prep academic program should include the following:

• 4 units of English with an emphasis on composition and literature
• 3 units of mathematics through at least algebra II
• 2 units of social studies
• 3 units of science (including at least 2 lab courses)

• 4 units of academic electives (religion, philosophy, or additional units of mathematics, science, etc.)
• 2 units of language

Application Procedure
Applicants must forward the following items to the office of admission:
1. Saint Mary’s University Application for Undergraduate Admission or Common Application (online free)
2. $25 non-refundable application fee (paper application)
3. Official transcript of high school grades
4. A score report from either the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)
5. Personal essay
6. Letter of recommendation (optional)

Admission of Transfer Students
Candidates from other accredited colleges/universities may be admitted to Saint Mary’s if they present evidence of at least a 2.000 GPA (on 4.000 scale) in all college-level coursework. The transfer applicant must submit the Saint Mary’s University application or the common application which are free, or a paper copy of the Saint Mary’s University application which requires a $25 non-refundable application fee. An official transcript from each college/university attended and an official high school transcript must be forwarded to the admissions office. The transcript from the college most recently attended should give evidence of honorable withdrawal. Upon notification of admission, the transfer student will receive an evaluation of his/her previous college work. This evaluation will include the number of credits accepted in transfer and the extent to which the student has satisfied Saint Mary’s general education program. Saint Mary’s has a residency requirement of 60 semester hours.

The transfer student must submit a $300 non-refundable deposit to confirm attendance at the university. This deposit will be credited to the student’s account.

Admission of Veterans
Veterans of United States military services who are not high school graduates may be considered for admission on the basis of results obtained on the General Educational Development (GED) test, high school level.

Admission of International Students
Candidates for admission from foreign countries must submit the Saint Mary’s University application or the common application. All secondary and post-secondary transcript(s) from institutions that are not based on the United States education system must be submitted to a company for an academic credential evaluation, even if the transcript is in English. This official academic credential evaluation must be submitted to Saint Mary’s University.

A bank statement must be submitted to the office of admissions to indicate that sufficient funds are available to cover all the expenses for one academic year. The expenses include tuition, room, board, health insurance...
Admission

and fees. English language proficiency is required and the students from non-English-speaking countries must demonstrate this proficiency by submitting their scores from the Test of English as Foreign Language (TOEFL). Generally, a score of 550/paper-based or higher, or a 213/computer-based or higher is required on the TOEFL to be considered for admission. Students who do not meet the university’s required TOEFL minimum of 550/213 may seek conditional admission.

Upon acceptance to the university, the student will send a deposit in the amount of $1,000 to the school before a SEVIS (Student and Exchange Visitor Information System) Form I-20 (certificate of eligibility for non-immigrant student status) can be issued for obtaining an F-1 student visa. This deposit will be credited toward the student’s tuition. If the student fails to obtain a student visa, the school will refund the $5,000 deposit.

Admission of Special Students
Students who do not intend to proceed toward a degree at the university may be admitted as special students. Candidates for admission as special students must submit the Saint Mary’s University application or the common application which are free, or a paper copy of the Saint Mary’s University application which requires a $25 non-refundable application fee. Academic coursework taken as a special student may, at a later date, be counted toward a degree only if the student makes proper application for degree candidacy and is admitted as a regular full-time student. Special students are subject to the same tuition and fees as regular degree-seeking students.

Readmission of Former Students
Students who have previously attended Saint Mary’s University and have been out of school for at least one semester must submit the application for undergraduate admission as a readmit student. The admissions office will gain approval from appropriate departments before readmission is granted.
TUITION AND FEES
Tuition, room and board, and fees for academic year 2013–14 are listed below; unless otherwise indicated, the fees listed cover both the fall and spring semesters.

$ 28,790 Comprehensive tuition (12–18 credits per semester)
$  7,700 Room & board
$   340 Technology fee
$   185 Activity fee

Required deposits:
$  300 Advance deposit for new students due after applicant receives notice of acceptance; applicable to tuition and is non-refundable.
$  250 Advance housing deposit due by March 5 for housed students; required to hold room reservation for fall semester; applicable to fall semester bill, and is non-refundable.
$   60 Orientation fee for new international students.

The following expenses are either non-recurring or dependent upon the student’s own choices:
$   25 Application fee
$   200 Additional room fee to live in a village apartment or Gilmore Creek Residence Hall
$   400 Additional room fee to live in Pines, Hillside, LaSalle or Brother Leopold residence halls—if in a double room
$   600 Additional room fee to live in Brother Leopold Halls singles and all apartments.
$   960 Tuition per credit (below 12; over 18 per semester)
$   480 Audit fee per credit (below 12; over 18 per semester)
$   190 Graduation fee

Credit for Experiential Learning (CEL) will be billed at the rate of 1/3 the per credit charge.

$   50 Late registration fee (students will be charged a late registration fee for each course registered after the approved registration period.)
$   20 NSF/returned check or ACH fee

Special course fees (computer, laboratory, private lessons, studio, etc.) may be assigned to specific courses.

See class schedule for specific course fees.

This schedule of fees is subject to change.

Payment Policy
Billing for the fall semester will be e-mailed to all students and anyone listed on the FERPA as a responsible party approximately June 15; the spring semester billing will be e-mailed approximately December 15. There are two payment options available for payment of tuition, room and board:

1. The Standard Payment Plan which requires all first semester charges paid by August 5 and all second semester charges paid by January 5.
2. The 10 Payment Plan, which requires 10 monthly payments due on the 5th of each month starting July 5 and extending through April 5. Families choosing to participate in this plan after July 5 will be required to make all payments due up to the date the contract is signed. The total amount to be financed under this plan will be the difference between the cost and the financial aid awarded, not including work study.

The form titled “Student Payment Agreement and Disclosure Statement” must be completed by all students. This agreement will apply to all periods of continuous enrollment unless a new form is submitted. If you have not received your bill before payment is due, please estimate your payment and send it to the business office. Special circumstances must be cleared with the business office prior to the start of a semester; (507) 457-1444. A late fee of 1% per month (12% APR) on the unpaid balance will be assessed on all payments received after the 5th of the month. All incidental charges (library, parking fines, damage charges, special course fees, etc.) that accumulate during the year are to be paid by the 5th of the next month after receiving the billing statement. Financial aid funds not received due to failure to apply to or submit federal or state applications, will result in a balance due within 30 days after notification by the financial aid office that these funds will not be issued. Students and co-signers are responsible for all collection fees should it become necessary to forward the account to collections. If a student fails to fulfill payment obligations, the student may be withdrawn from co-curricular activities or may be withdrawn from the university.

Refund Policy
The following policy governs refunds resulting from withdrawal from the university or from individual courses.

Tuition and Fees:
• 100% refundable through the end of the add/drop period.
• 75% refundable through the end of the third week of the semester.
• 50% refundable through the end of the sixth week of the semester.
• No refund after the sixth week of the semester.

Special course or laboratory fees:
• 100% refundable through the end of the add/drop period.
• No refund after the add/drop period.

Short course tuition/fees:
A number of courses begin in the middle of a semester or after one-third or two-thirds of a semester. The following policy governs refunds resulting from withdrawal from short courses.
• 100% refund of the tuition and course fee if withdrawal occurs before the course begins or during the first five class days from the beginning of the course.
Tuition and Fees

• No refund of the tuition or course fee will be made after the first five class days from the beginning of the course.

Room:
• Pro-rata refund (based on a semester of 16 weeks) is calculated from the end of the week of withdrawal, plus two additional weeks.
• No refund after the sixth week of occupancy.

Board:
• Pro-rata refund (based on a semester of 16 weeks) is calculated from the end of the week of withdrawal, plus two additional weeks.

Exceptions to the above policy may be granted by the business office on an individual basis when withdrawal results from illness, family situation or other special circumstances. Should this policy ever differ from any federal regulations, the refund will be calculated by whichever way provides the students with the greater amount.

Students who withdraw or reduce their course load during a semester and who are recipients of financial aid may be subject to a readjustment of their aid award. Consult the financial aid section of this catalog or the financial aid office for further information.

Student’s Right to Dispute Billing Errors
This section contains important information about the student’s rights and the university’s responsibilities under the Fair Credit Billing Act. If a student thinks a bill is wrong, or if a student needs more information about a transaction on a bill, write to the university as soon as possible: Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota, 700 Terrace Heights #8, Winona, MN 55987-1399. The university must receive written notice from the student no later than 60 days after the university sent the student the first bill on which the error or problem appeared. The student may phone the university about the error or problem, but doing so will not preserve the student’s rights. The letter should contain the following information: the student’s name and account number; the dollar amount of the suspected error; a description of the error or an explanation of why the student believes there is an error. If the student needs more information, describe the item about which the student is unsure.

Saint Mary’s must acknowledge the student’s letter within 30 days, unless the error has been corrected by then. Within 90 days, Saint Mary’s must either correct the error or explain why the bill was correct. After the university receives the student’s letter, it cannot try to collect any amount the student questions, or report the student as delinquent. The university can continue to bill the student for the amount in question, including finance charges. The student does not have to pay any questioned amount while the university is investigating, but the student is still obligated to pay the parts of his/her bill that are not in question. If the university finds that it made a mistake in the student’s bill, the student will not have to pay any finance charges related to any questioned amount. If the university did not make a mistake, the student will have to pay the finance charges and will have to make up any missed payments on the questioned amounts. In either case, the university will send the student a statement of the amount owed and the date that it is due. If the student fails to pay the amount that the university thinks he/she owes, the university may report the student as delinquent. However, if the university’s explanation does not satisfy the student and the student writes to the university within 10 days telling the university that he/she still refuses to pay, the university must tell anyone it reports the student to that the student has a question about his/her bill. And, the university must tell the student the name of anyone the university reported the student to. The university must tell anyone it reports the student to that the matter has been settled when it finally is. If the university does not follow these rules, it cannot collect the first $50 of the questioned amount, even if the student’s bill was correct.
FINANCIAL AID
The primary purpose of the financial aid program of Saint Mary’s University is to provide assistance to students with financial need who would otherwise be unable to receive an undergraduate education at the university. Saint Mary’s University expects both the student and the family to make a realistic contribution to the payment of the student’s expenses. In determining the extent of a student’s financial need, the university takes into account the financial resources of the parents and of the students, including income, assets and other financial resources. Financial need exists when the student’s estimated university expenses exceed their estimated resources.

Financial aid is awarded on a non-discriminating basis, without regard to race, gender, intended major or class level. Financial aid is offered only to enrolled students and to students who have been accepted for admission to Saint Mary’s University. Aid recipients must carry at least a half-time course load. Students who qualify will be awarded a financial aid package (contingent upon the availability of funds) to meet their need. This package will usually be composed of grant money, loans and work funds. Applications for all financial aid programs must be renewed each year.

Saint Mary’s University also recognizes academic excellence within the policy of demonstrated financial need. If students with financial need meet the academic criteria, they may receive up to 65–75% of the financial need in the form of a scholarship. For more information, contact the vice president for enrollment management.

Because the university realizes that a student might have difficulty obtaining adequate finances, financial aid and admissions personnel are more than willing to discuss the various financial aid programs available to the student. The university treats all materials and correspondence as confidential. As a recipient of financial aid, the student is the beneficiary of funds made available by a variety of agencies: federal, state, institutional and private. In accepting an aid award, students indicate that they have read and understand the obligations and responsibilities of an aid recipient. Failure to comply with the stated regulations places the liability directly upon the student.

It is important that students understand the various types of financial aid they may receive. If a loan is part of the aid package, the student must sign a promissory note. This is a legally binding obligation to repay the loan according to the stated conditions. Students are required to complete loan counseling before receiving their loan. In accepting campus employment as part of the aid package, the student agrees to take the initiative in obtaining a job and to work the number of hours necessary to earn the amount of money offered in the work award. In accepting any portion of a Saint Mary’s financial aid package, students agree that the financial aid office will have control over all other financial assistance they might receive. This supervision is necessary because federal and state regulations require that the total amount of assistance must not exceed students’ documented need. Thus, students should work closely with the financial aid office to be sure that all conditions of the aid package are met.

Financial Aid Application Procedure
Analysis of the applicant’s financial resources is a required step in the university’s review of requests for financial aid. The university accepts the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA form may be completed online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Using the established guidelines for determining the applicant’s estimated resources, the director of financial aid determines the most equitable aid package available to meet the demonstrated need.

All correspondence should be directed to:

Financial Aid Office
Saint Mary’s University
700 Terrace Heights #5
Winona, MN 55987-1399

Financial Aid Programs
The following funds are used in awarding need-based financial aid: Saint Mary’s Scholarship and Grant Programs, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Pell Grant, Minnesota State Grant, Federal Perkins, Federal Direct loans, federal and state work study. Information about the various financial aid programs available through Saint Mary’s University (need-based or merit awards) is available upon request from the admission or financial aid offices.

Financial Aid Refund Policy
Federal law requires institutions and/or the student to return the portion of the financial aid that is considered UNEARNED. This policy applies only when, during the term, a student withdraws from ALL classes AND the percentage of the term completed is equal to or less than 60%. Course load reductions that leave a student with at least one remaining class are not affected by this policy. The following example illustrates how the new policy works:

1. Calculate the percentage of the term completed (# days completed/ # days in semester X 100). If greater than 60%, then no return of financial aid is required. If less than or equal to 60%, then proceed to step #2.
2. Determine the percentage of financial aid EARNED by multiplying the total amount of financial aid received for the term by the percentage in step #1. The student is permitted to keep this amount in his/her student account.
3. Determine the amount of UNEARNED financial aid that must be returned to financial aid programs accounts by subtracting the amount of EARNED financial aid (determined in step #2) from the total amount of financial aid received for the term.
4. There are specific calculations that determine how much of the UNEARNED financial aid must be returned.

All correspondence should be directed to:

Financial Aid Office
Saint Mary’s University
700 Terrace Heights #5
Winona, MN 55987-1399

Financial Aid Programs
The following funds are used in awarding need-based financial aid: Saint Mary’s Scholarship and Grant Programs, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Pell Grant, Minnesota State Grant, Federal Perkins, Federal Direct loans, federal and state work study. Information about the various financial aid programs available through Saint Mary’s University (need-based or merit awards) is available upon request from the admission or financial aid offices.
Financial Aid

to the federal program(s) by the institution and how much must be returned by the student.

5. There is a prescribed order in which funds must be returned to the programs: (1) federal loans, (2) federal grants, and (3) other federal aid.

It is possible, depending on the date of withdrawal, to have no refund of tuition and fees, although part of the financial aid may be required to be returned. For example, if a student withdraws from the university after the end of ALL refund periods, it is possible that the student may owe the full amount of billed costs. Even if the student does not finish the term, he/she may still be charged for these fees.

Furthermore, if the withdrawal occurs after the end of ALL refund periods but on or before 60% of the term is completed, the student may be required to repay all or part of the financial aid as determined in steps #1–5 above. If the student is required to repay all or part of the financial aid, he/she will be notified of the amount required to be repaid. In addition, future registration at Saint Mary’s University and requests for academic transcripts may be denied until repayment is complete. To initiate the refund process, obtain a withdrawal form from the student success center. After completing the form and getting the required signatures, the registrar’s office will withdraw the student and the business office will calculate any refund of fees. The financial aid office will perform the appropriate calculations to determine the amount (if any) of financial aid that must be returned to the program accounts.

Satisfactory Academic Progress
Financial aid eligibility is based on satisfactory academic progress (SAP) standards that Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota is required by the U.S. Department of Education to establish, publish and apply. The financial aid office measures academic performance and enforces SAP standards to ensure that financial aid recipients progress toward completion of their degree. Students who fail to meet these standards become ineligible to receive financial aid until compliant with all of the requirements detailed in this policy.

To demonstrate satisfactory academic progress, a student’s academic performance must meet two main SAP components. The first is a qualitative component, represented by grade point average (GPA). The second is a quantitative component measured by credit completion (the ratio between attempted and completed credits) and the maximum timeframe to complete the degree or certificate program.

The complete policy is available online at www.smumn.edu/undergraduate-home/tuition-financial-aid/policies-paperwork.

Additional Financial Assistance
Non-need-based alternative loan programs are available to assist families in financing their educational costs. A list can be viewed at www.smumn.edu/loans.
Scholarships

Saint Mary’s University is committed to providing assistance to students with financial need who would otherwise be unable to receive an education at the university. A portion of the funds from tuition, fees and unrestricted gifts are budgeted as institutional aid. In addition, named scholarships are funded by gifts restricted to those individual funds; these outside sources help increase the aid dollars available for students. An annual scholarship represents an annual commitment to Saint Mary’s from an organization or individual and the entire gift is awarded in the next academic year. Endowed scholarships are funded by gifts from organizations and individuals and these funds are invested.

Scholarships require that the student is a Winona campus full-time undergraduate student. Some scholarships are assigned to eligible students by the financial aid office. Some scholarships involve a selection process and require criteria such as demonstrated financial need; demonstration of leadership qualities; academic merit; theatre, art or music skills; and on-campus residence. Students apply separately for these scholarships and the recipients are chosen by a university selection committee. Incoming students should contact admissions for information about available scholarships.

Undergraduate Scholarships

University Funded
- College of Saint Teresa Alumni Children Scholarship
- Dean’s Scholarship
- Heffron Scholarship
- Presidential Scholarship
- Saint Cecilia Music Scholarship
- Saint Luke Art Scholarship
- Saint Mary’s University Alumni Children Scholarship
- Trustee Academic

Tomorrow’s Leaders Endowed Program
- Frederick Gardner Cottrell Scholarship
- Delwiche Family Scholarship
- A.E. Dick ‘32 Memorial Scholarship
- Marjorie and William Galvin ’50 Scholarship
- Dr. William ’39 and Jean Hendrickson Scholarship
- Dr. John Hoffman Scholarship
- Lillian Davis Hogan Scholarship
- Marian Scholarship
- Max E. McGrath ’49 Scholarship
- John F. O’Connell ’46 Family Scholarship
- Catherine M. Ross Scholarship
- William R. and Edna B. Ross Endowed Scholarship
- Captain Jack Schneider ’55 Scholarship
- Wagnild Family Scholarship
- Harry J. Welch, Jr. Scholarship
- Richard T. Wojcik ’60 Ethics in Business Scholarship

Endowed
- James F. Bachmeier ’66 Memorial Scholarship
- Alfred J. Bambenek Scholarship
- Archbishop Binz Scholarship
- Greg Brosig ’81 Memorial Scholarship
- Mark Carey ’67 Memorial Scholarship
- Christian Brothers Scholarship
- Jerome W. Clark Memorial Scholarship
- Class of 1954 Anniversary Scholarship
- Class of 1957 Billings–Hickey Scholarship
- Class of 1959 Scholarship
- Class of 1960 Scholarship
- Class of 1961 Scholarship
- Class of 1985 Scholarship
- Class of 2005 Endowed Scholarship
- Clifford–Hayes Endowed Scholarship
- James ’69 and Marianne Coogan First-Generation Initiative Scholarship
- James R. ’60 and Judy Cramer (CST ’60) Cooney Endowed Scholarship
- Philip H. Corboy–Mary A. Dempsey Endowed Scholarship
- Rocco J. Corso ’67 Scholarship
- Brother Leonard Courtney ’37 Scholarship
- Clayton J. and Helen Dooley and Anthony and Irene Drvota Scholarship
- Paul ’50 and Elaine Drack Family Scholarship
- Brother Raphael Erler ’38 Scholarship
- Tom Etten Scholarship (Father Thomas J. Etten Scholarship)
- Father Andrew Fabian Endowed Scholarship
- Michael M. Feeney ’64 Scholarship
- Charles J. Fiss Scholarship in Business Administration
- Arthur N. Flodstrom ’64 Memorial Scholarship
- Frankard Scholarship
- Herbert Garvin Scholarship
- Jul Gernes ’61 Memorial Scholarship
- Sister Giovanni Scholarship
- Raymond H. Groble, Jr. ’39 Endowed Memorial Scholarship
- Monsignor Julius C. Haun Scholarship
- John M. and Louise V. Healy Memorial Scholarship
- William Randolph Hearst Foundation Scholarship
- William L. Hedrick, Jr. ’81 Memorial Scholarship
- Bishop Patrick R. Heffron Scholarship
- T.R. Hennessy Scholarship
- John J. Hoffman Memorial Scholarship
- Robert Hough ’40 Memorial Scholarship
- IBM Scholarship Fund
- John Johnson Endowed Scholarship
- Orris and Evelyn Johnson–Jerry and Delilah Keenan Families Scholarship
- Kelly Family Scholarship
- Knights of Columbus Owatonna Council No. 945 Scholarship
- David Kuhn ’80 Memorial Scholarship
- Gerald ’63 and Lucia LaBonte Scholarship
- Lanoga Corporation Scholarship
- Anton and Mary Ledworowski Scholarship
- Thomas J. Linder ’81 Memorial Scholarship
- Monsignor Roy E. Literski Endowed Scholarship
- Anne Locher ’97 Memorial Scholarship
- Brother J. Raymond Long ’43 Scholarship
Scholarships

Daniel E. ‘47 and Veronica M. Lucas Legacy Scholarship
Brother Urban Lucken ’35 Scholarship
L.W. Mack ’66 Scholarship Fund
Paul T. Madigan ’55 Scholarship
Lt. Thomas F. Meagher, C.P.D. Scholarship
Brother Finbar McMullen Scholarship
B.J. Meixner Scholarship
Merchants Bank Scholarship
Merrill Scholarship
Terry and Margaret Meyers Scholarship
Philip M. Morris ’42 Scholarship
Lottia Murbach Scholarship
Jack Nankivil Memorial Scholarship
Ochrymowycz Family Foreign Language Scholarship
Officer Denis O’Leary Scholarship
Joseph C. and Marie F. Page Memorial Scholarship
Gerald ’62 and Patricia Papenfuss Scholarship
John F. and Christine E. Parmer/John C. and Carolyn Noonan Parmer Scholarship
Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia/Kevin P. O’Connell ’73 Scholarship
Brother Alphonsus Pluth ’39 Endowed Scholarship
Dominic and Rosina Polizzotto Memorial Scholarship
Robert J. Reardon Memorial Scholarship
Jean A. Joyce Regan Endowed Scholarship
Regan Sisters Scholarship
Douglas and Ruth Robinson Scholarship
Brother I. Basil Rothweiler Scholarship
Helen C. Semler Scholarship
Brother Charles Severin Scholarship
Sieve Family Scholarship
St. Jude Alumni Scholarship
Kenneth R. Sirinek, M.D., Ph.D. ’65 Endowed Scholarship
Timothy L. Stapleton ’95 Memorial Scholarship
Maurice Joseph Sullivan Memorial Scholarship
Tozer Scholarship
Brother Ambrose Trusk ’43 Chemistry Scholarship
Christopher Anthony Van Horn Memorial Scholarship
Frank and Helen Walsh Memorial Scholarship Fund
Brother Laurence Walther Memorial Endowed Scholarship
Wasie Foundation Scholarship
Wells Fargo Bank (Winona) Scholarship
Peter F. Wentink ’68 Memorial Scholarship
Ken Wilgen Endowed Scholarship
Lawrence J. Wlazik ’73 Scholarship
Robert M. Woods Memorial Scholarship
James R. Young ’73 Memorial Scholarship

Annual
Charles and Ellora Alliss Educational Foundation Scholarship
Annexstad Family Foundation Scholarship
Christian Brothers Scholarship
Cristo Rey Alumni Scholarship
First Women of Saint Mary’s Annual Scholarship
Friends of Nativity Jesuit Middle School and Notre Dame Middle School Scholarship
Gostomski Family Foundation Scholarship
Monsignor Roy E. Literski Scholarship
Paula Ann Maniscalco Scholarship
Martin Scholarship
John Paulson Jazz Scholarship
Regan Family Scholarship
The Rotary Club of Winona Service Above Self Scholarship
Saint John Baptist de La Salle Undergraduate Faculty Scholarship
Drs. Michael and Patricia Sommerville Scholarship
Stanton Family Scholarship
Susan Ann Wall ’97 Memorial Scholarship
Vicki Kleist Memorial Theatre Scholarship

Minnesota Private College Fund Scholarships (Annual)
Access & Equity Pooled Scholarship Fund
Buuck Family Foundation Scholarship
Galileo Pooled Scholarship Fund
B.C. Gamble and P.W. Skogmo Foundation Scholarship
Graco Foundation Scholarship
Medtronic Foundation Scholarship
Meslow First-Generation Scholarship
Minnesota Scholars Fund
Jay and Rose Phillips Family Foundation Scholarship
Securian Foundation Scholarship
Tennant Company Diversity Scholarship
UPS Foundation Scholarship
U.S. Bank Foundation Scholarship
Wells Fargo Foundation Minnesota Scholarship
Xcel Energy Foundation Scholarship
REGISTRATION AND ACADEMIC RECORDS

Academic Year
The undergraduate College academic calendar is divided into three semesters: the fall semester extends from late August to mid-December, the spring semester extends from mid-January to mid-May, and the summer semester extends from mid-May to mid-August.

Academic Credit
Credit is recorded in semester hours. One 50-minute class period per week throughout the semester is the equivalent of one semester hour. Therefore, a three-credit course will meet for 50 minutes three times a week, or 75 minutes two times a week or 150 minutes once a week. For every credit hour, a minimum of two hours outside of class time preparation is expected. There are also blended courses where the contact hours may be reduced, but additional online and/or mobile components are required. In blended courses where the contact hours are decreased, the outside of class time expectations will increase to be the equivalent of a face-to-face contact credit hour.

Classification of Students
0–23 earned credits  First-Year
24–55 earned credits  Sophomore
56–86 earned credits  Junior
87+ earned credits  Senior

Transfer students will be based on the number of accepted transferable credits and designated as one of the four classifications indicated.

Course Load
The usual student load is 15 to 16 credits per semester. A student who wishes to carry more than 18 credits in any given semester must have approval from the dean of student success and the dean of the school in which the student’s major is housed. Tuition is charged for all courses carried for credit, for all courses repeated, and for all courses audited. The 2013–14 tuition rate per credit is $960. The tuition rate is per credit. Candidates for graduation in the normal eight-semester time period must earn an average of at least 15.25 credits per semester. Exchange courses (SMU/WSU Cooperative Program) are included in the student course load when determining full-time or part-time status.

Upper division courses at SMU are intended for advanced study in an area or discipline and are not generally available to first-year students. The guidelines for coding upper division courses at SMU are listed below:
• Upper division courses generally require a higher level of cognitive performance in the area or discipline involved. That is, these courses require students to analyze, synthesize and evaluate information (i.e., the higher levels in Bloom’s taxonomy of cognitive ability).
• Lower division classes (i.e., courses numbered from 100–299) require students to remember and understand concepts. The application of knowledge could belong to upper or lower division classes depending on the discipline.
• Upper division courses are generally not introductory and often require prerequisites.
• Upper division courses often require students to read, comprehend and analyze primary sources of knowledge in a discipline; lower division courses typically rely on secondary or tertiary sources.
• Upper division courses may involve a significant amount of self-evaluation on the part of the student in self-monitoring of progress toward course goals.
• Upper division courses may involve self-directed learning in scholarship, research and performance activities in the discipline.

Department-specific guidelines are maintained in the office of the vice president for academic affairs.

Course Registration
Initial registration and subsequent changes must be completed online or filed in the registrar’s office. Under normal conditions, the registrar will accept registration changes only from the student. It is the student’s responsibility to monitor his/her class schedule throughout the semester. A student is allowed one calendar week after the beginning of the semester in which to add and drop courses. Registration for short courses which begin later in the semester is open until the end of the add/drop deadline for that short session; please see the add/drop/withdrawal schedule in the registrar’s office for those dates. Students will be charged a late registration fee for each course registered after the approved registration period. In order to preserve the integrity of the university transcript, students must be registered for a course in the semester in which they take it.

Intended Use of Tegrity
Students enrolled in a course are expected to physically attend class meetings for that course. Tegrity recording technology is not meant to be used as a substitute for regular class attendance. It is a resource to be utilized for review, preparation for class, and/or the delivery of supplementary material.

Overlapping Courses Policy and Approval Procedure
In extraordinary circumstances, it may be possible for students to register for two courses that are offered at the same time. For this request to be considered, a student
must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.000 and the signatures and comments from both course instructors, his or her advisor, and department chair. The student must submit the completed Overlapping Course Approval Form to the office of the academic deans in which the courses are housed for final approval. Forms can be obtained from the Registrar’s office and must be completed before the end of the add/drop period of the semester in which the student wishes to take the courses.

SMU/WSU Cooperative Program
Saint Mary’s University (SMU) and Winona State University (WSU) have a history of inter-institutional cooperation. This history includes the sharing of courses and library services. The primary objectives of the SMU/WSU Cooperative Program are to provide expanded educational programs and services, to increase opportunities for students, staff and faculty through the sharing of these programs and services, and to achieve a more efficient use of existing resources.

1. The cooperative program is designed for undergraduate students only.
2. A Saint Mary’s student must be registered full-time at Saint Mary’s University to enroll in the cooperative program at Winona State University.
3. No more than half of the academic load may be taken at Winona State University.
4. A Saint Mary’s student may only major in a field available at Saint Mary’s University.
5. Course substitutions in a major field require the permission of the Saint Mary’s University department chair at the home institution. Courses in a student’s major that are taken at Winona State University will count toward the total required for graduation. A course substitution form must be completed if courses will fulfill major or general education requirements.
6. Most courses at WSU are open to SMU students provided prerequisites are met and space is available.
7. Requests for exceptions to the above guidelines must be secured from the student’s major academic dean.

Courses taken at WSU are not included in the student’s GPA. Tuition is paid only to SMU. The student will be required to pay for special course or lab fees at WSU. To register in the program, a student must fill out an intercollegiate registration form, available from the registrar’s office. Upon receipt of the registration permit, an eligible student then presents it to the WSU registrar during its regular registration period. An SMU student may obtain library privileges at the WSU library by presenting his/her SMU barcoded identification card.

Credits Attempted
The number of credits attempted is the total number of credits in which grades of A, AB, B, BC, C, CD, D or F are recorded. Incomplete (I) credits are not calculated into credits attempted until the incomplete grade has been replaced by a passing or failing grade. Credits from a given course are recorded as attempted only once. All repeated courses remain on the transcript, however, the highest grade received is the course grade used when the cumulative GPA is calculated.

Credits Earned
The number of credits earned is the total number of credits for non-repeated courses in which a grade of A, AB, B, BC, C, CD, D or F is recorded. Credit may be earned for a repeated course only when the original grade was an F or NC.

Course Repeats
A course may be repeated, but credit for a given course can be earned only once. The original grade is not removed when the course is repeated. Only the higher grade is computed in the GPA. Courses repeated under the pass/no credit grade option do not affect a student’s GPA. Students who wish to improve their GPA by repeating a course must do so under the traditional A–F grade system. A grade(s) from courses repeated at other institutions will not replace grade(s) for courses taken at Saint Mary’s University.

Course Withdrawal
After the change of registration period (refer to the calendar on page 186), a student may withdraw from a semester-length course(s) by submitting the approved course withdrawal form to the registrar’s office. It is the student’s responsibility to withdraw from a course for which the student is registered but does not plan to attend. When a student withdraws from a course, the student will receive a grade of W. Failure to withdraw from a course a student is not attending will result in a grade of F. Appropriate consideration should be given prior to a course withdrawal since it may affect student enrollment status, financial aid status or other considerations.

Saint Mary’s policy in regard to course withdrawals follows. A student may withdraw from a semester-length course up to the 12th week of the semester. In this case the permanent record will show a notation of W after the course. Specific dates for course withdrawal deadlines may be obtained from the registrar’s office. Withdrawal dates for short courses may also be obtained in the registrar’s office.

Course Incompletion for Active Military Duty
Students called to active military duty prior to the completion of a semester have the following options. They must indicate in writing to the registrar, before departure, which option they choose.
The student may request to withdraw from the course(s); the student will receive a full tuition refund.

If the student is close to completion of the semester, he/she should consult with staff in the student success center. The staff will assist the student in arranging for the completion of his/her course work with his/her instructors. The student would then be required to complete the remaining required course work upon his/her return to the university. The student’s transcript would reflect a grade of incomplete.

Withdrawal from the University
Students intending to withdraw from the university must complete a withdrawal form and have an exit interview with staff in the student success center. The following are policies regarding withdrawal from Saint Mary’s.

- Students may withdraw from the university any time before the start of the final exam period with the following stipulations:
  1. Students who withdraw within the last 10 class days before the start of the final exam period will not be allowed to return to Saint Mary’s the following semester. Students wishing to return to the university may apply for readmission after one semester has elapsed. Appeals may be considered when there are extenuating circumstances.
  2. The permanent records of students who withdraw from the university before the start of the final exam period will show grades of W for all courses in progress. Final grades for courses completed prior to withdrawal will remain on the student’s record. Once final exams start students may not withdraw.
  3. Students who withdraw from the university within the last 10 class days but before the start of the final exam period in two consecutive semesters of attendance must appear before the academic standing committee before being readmitted for subsequent semesters.

Auditing Courses
An audited course is one in which a student is allowed to sit in class and participate; the student is not expected to complete papers or exams. A grade of AU on a transcript indicates an audited course and no credit is earned. A student who wishes to audit a course instead of taking it for credit must obtain permission from the instructor of the course and must complete a signed add card. A student may not change a course registration from credit to audit or from audit to credit after the designated deadline as indicated by the registrar. Audited courses are charged at the rate of half of the per-credit fee charged for the academic year in which the course is audited.

Pass/No Credit Option
Students may elect to take courses normally offered for a letter grade under the P/NC credit grading option. In such courses, the student receives either the grade of P for pass or NC for no credit. A grade of P is equivalent to a grade of C or higher. A grade of NC is equivalent to a grade of CD or lower. The following restrictions govern the use of this option:

1. A student may take no more than two such courses in any one semester and no more than eight courses in the total academic program.
2. General education courses or major/minor courses, with the exception of AP, IB, CLEP, field explorations or internships, cannot be taken for P/NC without the approval of the office of the academic dean from the student’s declared major or the dean of student success if no major has been declared.
3. The option is not available to first-semester first-year students or transfer students in their first semester at Saint Mary’s.
4. The option is not available to students whose cumulative GPA is less than 2.000.

Credits earned under this option are counted toward the total number of credits required for graduation but are not used in determining a student’s GPA. Before registering for a course under the P/NC option, the student must indicate the grading option on the add/drop card signed by the instructor and turned in to the registrar’s office. Students intending to take a course as a P/NC option may change from P/NC to a letter grade by submitting the add/drop card by the end of the second week of the semester. For short session courses see the dates listed on the bulletin board by the registrar’s office for specific dates each term.

Grade Reports
Mid-term and final grades are available to students online through their WebTools account.

Incomplete Grades
The incomplete “I” may be given by an instructor only when the student is passing the course and an event occurs that is beyond the student’s control (i.e., hospitalization, death in the immediate family, etc.) that precludes the student from completing the required work. A student or care giver must request an “I” grade. The assignment of an incomplete grade must be approved by the office of the academic dean from the school of the student’s declared major or from the dean of student success if no major has been declared. It is the responsibility of the student to consult with the instructor to determine a plan for completing the required work for the course. This work must be completed and the “I” grade replaced by a letter grade within four weeks after the beginning of the next regular semester (fall and spring semesters). If this is not done, the “I” grade will be changed to an F grade. If this failing grade results in a GPA which is below the academic standards of the university, the academic warnings and penalties will apply, even though a new semester has already begun. Requests for an extension must be made to the office of the academic dean from the school of the student’s declared major or from the dean of student success if no major has been declared, within the first three weeks of the semester. Incompletes are never granted to allow a student further time to improve.
a grade after the semester has ended. The way to improve an undesirable grade is to repeat the course at Saint Mary’s University.

Change of Grade
If an instructor discovers an error in a student's final grade, an amended grade report is filed in the registrar’s office. The change of grade must be filed within one semester of the date of the original grade submission. Changes of grades cannot be made on the basis of work done after the end of the semester. The way to improve a grade of F or NC is to repeat the course at Saint Mary’s University. In most cases, only the instructor concerned may change a grade. Grades may be lowered after the end of the semester in cases of cheating or plagiarism.

Any grade change that results in a change of a student’s placement on an academic penalty, dean’s list, or honors at graduation will be handled by the registrar and appropriate designations will be made to the student’s record.

Grade Appeal Process
If a student believes that an incorrect grade has been given, the student should consult with the instructor. If the instructor refuses to change the grade, the student may consult the department chair of the course. The chair will attempt to mediate the matter with the student and the instructor. If the matter is not resolved through the intervention of the chair, the student may appeal to the dean where the course is housed.

Grade Points and Achievement Levels
In order to evaluate the overall quality of course work, a system of grade points is used. The number of grade points earned in a given course is the number of credits for that course multiplied by the grade point corresponding to the grade earned in that course, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Pts.</th>
<th>Achievement Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.000</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>3.500</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>2.500</td>
<td>Minimal Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td>1.500</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>Pass (A, AB, B, BC, C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>No Credit (CD, D, F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average
The grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the total grade points earned by the total number of credits attempted.

Saint Mary’s University will accept the following in transfer:
• Credits completed and indicated on official transcripts from other regionally accredited institutions.
• Credits completed from U.S. nationally accredited institutions only after individual evaluation by the transfer committee, composed of the dean of student success and the registrar. Students may be required to have their work validated by credit by examination or by showing competence to carry advanced work successfully. Award of credit may be delayed for one or more semesters awaiting such evaluation.
• Credits from an international institution recognized by the Ministry of Education or another appropriate government body from that country; students must submit official transcripts from that institution and the credits must be in subject matter that is applicable to an SMU degree program. In addition, the student must provide a transcript in the native language, along with a transcript that has been evaluated by a recognized evaluation service from the United States. The international student is responsible for any fees related to this service.
• Original AP, CLEP and IB scores must be submitted to SMU directly from the organization awarding such credits; see the catalog sections on AP, CLEP and IB for specific credits and course equivalencies.
• Original DSST score reports must be submitted to SMU directly from Prometric. A determination will be made once the transcript has been evaluated.
• Internships and practicum experiences that are included on a transcript from a regionally accredited institution will be accepted for transfer to SMU.
• Credits earned at regionally accredited vocational or technical institutions will transfer in only if there are comparable academic courses at SMU.
• Credits earned with grades of C or better are accepted in transfer. Honor points are not transferred. The GPA and class rank of the student are determined only by coursework taken at Saint Mary’s University.

Saint Mary’s University will not accept the following in transfer:
• Credit by exam or credit for experiential learning from another institution.
• Credits earned with grades of C-, CD, or lower.
• Credits from developmental courses (generally courses numbered less than 100). Developmental courses generally would not apply as credits toward a degree at the transfer institution.
• Clinical experiences will not be accepted for transfer to SMU.
• Retroactive language credits earned at another institution are not transferable to SMU.
• Credits for duplicate courses where credit has been earned at Saint Mary’s.
• Credits from non-accredited U.S. institutions.
Other credit transfer information:

- Saint Mary’s University will accept the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum for students who have earned at least a C or higher in each course within that curriculum and completed the required credits for that program. In addition, students must complete the following requirements of the Saint Mary’s general education program: two Faith Traditions courses to fulfill the content areas, and the junior/senior sequence of the Lasallian Core Traditions Program.
- SMU has articulation agreements with some higher education institutions. For current articulation agreements, please go to www.smumn.edu/undergraduate-home/admission/transfer-students to review how courses will transfer. In order for these courses to transfer, a grade of C or higher must be achieved. Students who have 24 or more transferable credits are responsible for completing three Lasallian Core Traditions courses (LCT225, 375, and 475).
- Please note that in the case where a high school student took college level courses (PSEO, AP, IB, etc.) that student is required to take all LCT and general education courses, i.e., all Lasallian Core Traditions or Lasallian Honors courses.
- It is strongly recommended that currently enrolled Saint Mary’s students get written pre-approval from the department chair for transfer courses within the major or minor area of study. Courses without pre-approval may not be accepted into the major or minor. The department may limit the number of major or minor transfer courses accepted.
- Physical education courses taken for credit at the transfer institution will fulfill SMU PE requirements; however, the course(s) will transfer in at 0 credit.
- Quarter hour credits transfer in at the following rate: a quarter hour is equivalent to 2/3 of a semester hour.
- Students are required to complete 60 semester credits at Saint Mary’s. Transferring in more than 62 credits may increase the total number of credits a student will need for graduation.
- Courses taken as upper division at the transfer institution will count as upper division credits at Saint Mary’s even if a comparable Saint Mary’s course is lower division. Courses taken as lower division at the transfer institution will count as lower division credits at Saint Mary’s even if a comparable Saint Mary’s course is upper division.
- The Saint Mary’s registrar’s office must receive an official transcript from the issuing institution. An official transcript is one that has been authenticated by the issuing institution and is mailed directly from the issuing institution to:

Registrant
Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota
700 Terrace Heights #37
Winona MN 55987

Saint Mary’s University cannot control the acceptance of transfer credit by another college or university and not all credits are transferable. If a student intends to transfer Saint Mary’s credit to another institution, the student should contact that institution prior to beginning the course.

Credit by Examination
A student, through experience and/or personal study, may possess competencies/knowledge of academic subject matter normally obtained through class participation in a given course. The student may demonstrate this knowledge and earn credit, if appropriate, by taking a comprehensive exam covering the materials in a given course. Academic departments determine which courses are eligible for credit by examination and administer the exam. Such exams are graded strictly on a pass/no credit basis. A maximum of 15 credits may be earned in this manner. See the registrar for credit by examination policies and procedures.

Credit for Experiential Learning Credits (CEL)
Students who have earned some college credit and are a minimum of 25 years old may earn Credit for Experiential Learning (CEL) credits. Application is through the student success center. CEL credits will be billed at the rate of 1/3 the per-credit charge.

Program for Advanced College Credit (PACC)
Saint Mary’s University has developed alliances with many private high schools in the tri-state area of Minnesota, Wisconsin and Illinois. The Program for Advanced College Credit (PACC) offers dual enrollment college credit to qualified secondary students in their participating high schools. These courses follow university-approved syllabi and are taught by approved instructors in collaboration with SMU content area faculty members. For more specific information regarding PACC, including lists of participating high schools, available courses and instructions for registration, please visit the website at www.smumn.edu/pacc.

Post Secondary Enrollment Option (PSEO)
Minnesota law allows high school juniors and seniors (whether currently in public, nonpublic or home schools) to take courses at eligible post-secondary institutions without paying for tuition or books. Students who enroll in courses with a course fee will be billed at the beginning of the semester and are responsible to pay for those course fees. These courses fulfill high school degree requirements and may transfer into colleges/universities the student may choose to attend. Saint Mary’s University participates with Minnesota high schools in this program.

Students who participate in the PSEO program must have initial placement in either E120 English Composition or E220 Argumentative and Research Writing in order to enroll in any English writing or literature course at SMU. Students who plan to enroll in a mathematics course must have previously satisfied M100 Elementary Mathematics/M102 Intermediate Algebra either by scoring a 21 on the math section of the ACT, 500 on the math section of the SAT,
or by scoring 70% on the Saint Mary’s University Intermediate Algebra Placement Exam. Students who participate in the PSEO program are not eligible to enroll in any ESL or independent study courses. PSEO students must maintain a 3.000 cumulative GPA at Saint Mary’s University to be eligible to return for subsequent semesters.

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit
Students with advanced placement (AP) test scores of 3, 4 or 5 may request credit and advanced placement by submitting the scores to the registrar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Course</th>
<th>Score of 3</th>
<th>Score of 4</th>
<th>Score of 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3 credits of AR101 Art Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>4 credits of B120/121 Botany &amp; Zoology II &amp; Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 credits of M151 Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 credits of M151 Calculus I &amp; 4 credits of M152 Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>4 credits of C131/133 General Chemistry I &amp; Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of PS320 Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 credits of CS110/111 Computer Science I Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language/Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of E120 English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature/Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of E175 Introduction to Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of B105 Environmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>3 elective History credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Virgil</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of EC262 Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of EC261 Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of MU160 Music Theory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>3 credits of P155 Foundations of Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>4 credits of P201/202 Introductory Physics I and Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>3 credits of PY111 General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 credits of SP101 Beginning Conversational Spanish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective Spanish credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of ST132 Reasoning with Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of AR122 Drawing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art 2-D Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective Art credits, submit portfolio for further review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art 3-D Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 elective Art credits, submit portfolio for further review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of PS102 American National Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>3 elective History credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Registration and Academic Records

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
Credit is granted for appropriate CLEP subject examinations; credit is not granted for CLEP general examinations. Saint Mary’s University follows the guidelines of the American Council on Education (ACE): scores of a minimum of 50 are required for all subjects with the exception of Level 2 French, German and Spanish. Students taking the Level 2 language CLEP exams must score 63 in the French, German or Spanish language to earn credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Exam</th>
<th># of credits</th>
<th>SMU Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PS102 American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E175 Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzing &amp; Interpreting Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E175 Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B110 Botany &amp; Zoology I (no lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M151 Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NA; placement only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NA; placement only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition with essay</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E120 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition w/out essay</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E175 Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AC222 Concepts of Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Level I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Level II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman College Composition</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NA; no credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German, Level I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German, Level II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/U.S. 1865–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H114 U.S. History since 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/U.S. Early</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H113 U.S. History to 1865 Colonization–1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PY211 Developmental Psychology Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Systems &amp; Computer Ap</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences &amp; History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish, Level I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish, Level II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civ. I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Near East–1648</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civ. II 1648–Present</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit
Students with International Baccalaureate (IB) test scores of 4 through 7 may request credit and advanced placement by submitting the scores to the registrar. Saint Mary’s University accepts IB scores only on the Higher Level exams.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IB Course</th>
<th># of credits</th>
<th>SMU Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B110/111 Botany &amp; Zoology I &amp; Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AC222 Accounting Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Determined by chemistry department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Sciences</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td>Determined by computer science department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>One PE requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Determined by business department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Asia &amp; the NE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Islamic World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Tech in Global Society A English A1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A English A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandarin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SP101 Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td>Determined by mathematics department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MU130/131 Music Fundamentals I &amp; II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P155 Foundations of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PY111 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Determined by social science department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA160 Theatre Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Determined by art department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Saint Mary’s University Placement Examinations
Incoming first-year students who choose not to participate in any of the above-mentioned advance placement programs may apply directly to the appropriate department at Saint Mary’s University for credit through examination; students may receive up to a maximum of 8 semester credits. The student should apply for advance credit at the time of matriculation and no later than the end of the first semester of attendance at SMU. A fee is charged for some examinations.
Registration and Academic Records

Students who complete one semester of study in Spanish with a final grade of at least B will earn 2 credits for each class bypassed in the language sequence (courses numbered 101, 102, 201 or 202). A maximum of 8 credits may be earned that count toward a minor and as elective credit that count toward graduation. If the student earned a 3 or higher through the AP program, she/he may receive 4 100-level credits. A maximum of 8 credits may be earned through the AP program and/or SMU AP program.

Official Transcript
A transcript of credits will be issued by the registrar’s office at the written request of a student. Transcripts may be held if the student’s account is not current or there are holds restricting the release of transcripts.

Official Notices
Official notices are sent via e-mail and/or distributed to student mailboxes in the Toner Student Center. When a notice is communicated to students in either of these ways, it has been officially communicated. Students should check their SMU e-mail accounts and their campus mail boxes often so they do not miss official notices.

Confidentiality of Records
The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their educational records.

- A student has the right to inspect and review the educational records. Transcripts may be held if the student’s account is not current or there are holds restricting the release of transcripts.

- The university affords students certain rights with respect to their educational records.

- The student has the right to consent to the disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in his/her records, except where FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. School officials with a legitimate educational interest may have access without the student’s consent. A school official is a person employed by the university in an administrative, professional, supervisory, academic, research or support staff position; a person or company with whom the university has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor or collection agent); a person serving on the board of trustees; or a student serving on an official committee (such as a disciplinary committee) or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility to the university. Upon request, the university may disclose education records without consent to officials of another school in which the student seeks to enroll or is already enrolled.

- The university designates the following information as directory information, which may be released without student consent and is not subject to the above regulations: student name; state of residence; gender; major field of study; classification as a first-year student, sophomore, junior, senior dates of attendance; graduation and degree(s) earned; the most recent educational institution attended; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; honors and awards received; and photographic, video or electronic images of students taken and maintained by the university.

- A student may have the right to inspect and review the student’s education records within 45 days of the day the university receives a request for access. The records that are viewable include only the documents that were created at SMU. The student must submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official a written request that identifies the record(s) he/she wishes to inspect. The registrar will arrange for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the university official to whom the request was submitted, that official will advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

- A student has the right to request that the university amend his/her records if the student believes that the records are inaccurate or misleading. The student must request the amendment in writing, clearly identifying the part of the record he/she wants changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the university decides to not amend the record as requested by the student, the university must notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his/her rights to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when the student is notified of the right to a hearing. Any request for grade changes must follow the procedure as outlined elsewhere in this catalog.

In order for a parent or guardian to receive information about their student’s progress, the student must complete the online Consent to Disclose.
ACADEMIC POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Good Academic Standing
A student in their first two semesters at SMU is in good academic standing when the cumulative GPA is above a 1.8 through their first year. A student in their second year and beyond is in good academic standing when their cumulative GPA is above a 2.0. Transfer students entering SMU with more than 23 credits must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0.

Dean's List
Superior scholastic performance is recognized each semester by the publication of the Dean's List. Students qualify for the Dean's List by earning a semester grade point average of 3.600 or above with a minimum of 12 credits, at least 9 of which are on the A–F grading system, with no grade of CD, D, F, NC or I.

Latin Honors at Graduation
The Bachelor of Arts degree is conferred with honors upon students who have maintained a high level of academic excellence. To be eligible for honors, students must have a cumulative GPA of 3.600 (cum laude), 3.750 (magna cum laude), or 3.900 (summa cum laude) for all university courses (SMU and transfer), for all courses in the major, and for all courses at Saint Mary's University. Provided all three of the categories mentioned above are at an acceptable honors level, the category having the lowest GPA determines the level of honors at graduation. Honors are awarded with the degree. Students must complete at least 60 credits in residence at SMU and must complete all requirements for graduation to be eligible for honors.

Valedictorian and Salutatorian
The valedictorian of the graduating class is the student(s) with the highest GPA and the salutatorian of the graduating class is the student(s) with the second-highest GPA. If there is a tie for valedictorian, there will not be a salutatorian. The GPA used is the cumulative GPA for all university courses (SMU and transfer). Students must complete at least 60 credits in academic residence at SMU and complete their degree by the May commencement ceremony to be eligible for these honors.

Department Honors at Graduation
Some academic departments provide graduating seniors the opportunity to qualify for departmental distinction or honors. Departmental honors are reserved for students who perform academically at the top level of all graduates from the department. Each department establishes criteria for department honors; minimum standards are a 3.700 major GPA and a 3.300 cumulative GPA. For information about a specific department's honors, consult that department's section of the catalog.

Academic Warnings and Penalties
The academic penalties are academic jeopardy, academic probation, extended probation and academic dismissal. In order to support student success, all students with warnings will be monitored by staff in the student success center.

A transfer student’s class standing is determined by the number of credit hours accepted in transfer to Saint Mary’s University.

Academic Jeopardy
A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.000, but is above the probation/dismissal standards listed below will be placed on academic jeopardy. A student on academic jeopardy must make an appointment with student success center staff to discuss an academic improvement plan. Students on academic jeopardy are considered in good standing, but are warned.

Academic Probation
Academic probation indicates that a student's cumulative GPA is below 1.8 for first-year students and 2.0 each term thereafter. A student on academic probation must demonstrate progress toward a cumulative GPA of 2.0. If a student shows improvement, but does not return to good standing, she or he may be placed on extended probation for an additional semester. A student on academic probation must make an appointment with student success center staff to discuss an academic improvement plan.

Extended Probation
A student who is on academic probation may be placed on extended probation for one semester. If she or he has demonstrated improvement, but has not returned to good standing, a student on extended probation must make an appointment with student success center staff to discuss her/his academic improvement plan.

Academic Dismissal
A student enrolled full-time at the beginning of the semester may be dismissed if:
• she/he fails to earn 6 credits;
• GPA is less than 1.000; or
• cumulative GPA is at a probationary level for a second consecutive semester.

A student enrolled part-time at the beginning of the semester is dismissed if the semester GPA is less than 1.000 in any given semester and the cumulative GPA is less than 2.000.

Dismissed students who are allowed to remain or be re-admitted to the College shall be placed on extended probation.

Appeal for Academic Reinstatement
A student who has been dismissed for academic reasons may appeal for reinstatement in writing to the vice president for academic affairs (VPAA). If the VPAA approves the student’s appeal, she/he may return to Saint Mary’s University immediately and must meet with the student success center staff to discuss her/his academic
Academic Policies & Procedures

improvement plan. If the appeal is denied, the student has the opportunity to reapply after one or more semesters have elapsed, and be considered for readmission through the readmission committee.

Standards of Classroom Behavior
Classrooms and laboratories are important venues where Saint Mary's University of Minnesota carries out its mission of teaching and learning; every participant in the learning community contributes to this. Faculty maintain a safe and professional classroom environment that facilitates study, clarity of thought, focused attention, and fruitful dialogue in an atmosphere free from distraction and disorder. Students are expected to have high standards of behavior in the classroom and rules of reasonable behavior must be observed. Inappropriate classroom behavior may include:
- Speaking while the instructor or another person is talking.
- Words or gestures openly dismissive or contemptuous of another student's or the instructor's opinion or contributions.
- Repeated questions or interruptions which interfere with an instructor's or another student's presentation.
- Overt inattentiveness (e.g., sleeping in class; loud yawning or other gestures indicative of disengagement or boredom; reading the newspaper or other non-class material during class activities or presentations).
- Texting, reading or sending e-mails, or other use of a cell phone or disruptive or unauthorized use of technological devices during class.
- Refusal to comply with classroom instructions or laboratory safety protocols.
- Inappropriate or unwelcome words or gestures of physical affection.

When an instructor judges that a student's behavior is interfering with the learning of others or compromising the instructor's ability to conduct class in an orderly and respectful manner, the instructor should warn the student either verbally or by email within 24 hours, making specific reference to the behavior and the expected correction. Students whose behavior is egregious may be dismissed from a particular session and asked to leave the classroom immediately; if the student refuses to leave, the instructor should contact campus safety. Prior to returning to class the student must meet with the instructor. Repeated incidents from the same student may result in dismissal from the course (see below).

More Serious Offenses
Disruptive behaviors which will trigger more severe sanctions include (but again, are not limited to) objectionable language; coming to class or lab impaired by the use of alcohol or other substances; theft or sabotage of instructional equipment; harassment; verbal, physical or emotional abuse; and acts or threats of physical violence directed toward oneself or another. These behaviors will result in the student's immediate dismissal from the classroom for the duration of the class session, and may result in dismissal from the course. The department chair and the dean of the school in which the course is housed are to be immediately apprised of these cases; where appropriate (particularly in cases of violent behavior or destruction of property), the instructor should call campus safety immediately, then the dean of students, and contact the dean of his/her school.

Conditions attributable to physical or psychological disabilities are not considered as a legitimate excuse for disruptive behavior.

Sanctions and Appeals
An instructor who judges a student's behavior to be intentionally, persistently or seriously disruptive of the classroom learning environment, or to threaten the well-being of the instructor or another student, should report the incident(s) to the dean of the respective school where the course is housed, together with a description of the incident(s) and any intermediate warnings given to the student. The dean will work with the student and instructor to resolve the issue. Sanctions may include a grade penalty for the course reflecting missed work, dismissal from the course with a grade of F, up to dismissal from the university. If the issue is not resolved, the dean will refer the matter to the vice president for academic affairs. Students may appeal decisions or sanctions to the student judicial council under its regular procedures.

Academic Integrity
When one comes to Saint Mary's, one joins an academic community whose core values are fairness, mutual respect, trust, and honesty. To accomplish its mission to awaken, nurture and empower learners to ethical lives of service and leadership, the Saint Mary's community depends on the personal responsibility and integrity of all its members. Academic integrity should not be understood as merely following certain rules; rather, it is a way of acting based on shared values that lies at the heart of any academic endeavor. A commitment to academic integrity facilitates the pursuit of knowledge and understanding by providing a framework for the open, honest and respectful exchange of ideas and information. It fosters creativity and critical thinking; it allows students to develop the self-confidence that comes from acquiring academic skills; it provides correct information to instructors so that they can give appropriate feedback in the essential relationship between students and teachers; and, ultimately, it ensures the integrity of the Saint Mary's degree.

Academic Dishonesty
Students at Saint Mary’s University are expected to maintain the highest standards of academic integrity. Academic dishonesty, in any form, will not be tolerated and will subject the student to disciplinary sanctions up to and including dismissal. Academic dishonesty comes in a variety of forms. The most common forms are plagiarism, fabrication, abuse of internet sources, cheating, lying and academic misconduct.
• Plagiarism is the presentation of someone else's words, ideas or data as one's own. When a student submits work for credit that includes the words, ideas or data of others, the source of that information must be acknowledged through complete, accurate and specific references, as well as quotation marks if verbatim statements are included. By placing his/her name on work submitted for credit, the student certifies the originality of all work not otherwise identified by appropriate acknowledgments. Examples of plagiarism include: copying someone else's previously prepared material such as lab reports, class papers, etc.; copying a paragraph or even sentences from other works; and self-plagiarism (turning in for new credit your own work from a previous class without authorization).

• Fabrication is the intentional use of invented information or the falsification of research or other findings with the intent to deceive. Examples include: the citation of information not taken from the source indicated; submission in a lab report of falsified, invented or fictitious data; submitting as the student's own work prepared by another, including purchasing or downloading from the Internet; and falsely representing hours or experience in a field experience or internship.

• Abuse of Internet sources is the acquisition or presentation of information obtained by purchase or downloaded for free from the Internet without explicit written acknowledgment of the source. Examples include: submission of a paper prepared by other persons or agencies, including commercial organizations; and the combination of passages from various sources presented as one's own thoughts or analysis.

• Cheating is an act or attempted act of deception by which a student seeks to misrepresent that he/she has mastered information on an academic exercise that he/she has not mastered. Examples include: copying from another student's test; allowing another student to copy from a test paper; taking a test for someone else; collaborating during a test or assignment with another student by giving or receiving information without the instructor's permission; or using notes when disallowed.

• Lying is giving false or misleading information to gain an academic advantage such as requesting an extension on a quiz/exam, paper or other assignment or for missing a class.

• Academic misconduct is the intentional violation of university policies by tampering with grades or taking part in obtaining or distributing any part of an administered test. Examples include: accessing academic files without appropriate permission; duplicating computer software that has been copyrighted; and forging another person's signature.

If an instructor has reason to believe a student has committed an act of academic dishonesty, an instructor should investigate the situation. As part of the investigation, the instructor should meet with the student to provide a fair opportunity for response to the allegation. If an instructor determines that there has been an instance of academic dishonesty, she/he must file an incident report with the dean of the respective school in which the alleged offense occurred. The incident report may include a suggested sanction: a failing grade for the assignment or the course; or in egregious circumstances, dismissal from the university.

Upon referral, the dean of the respective school will also investigate the charge of academic dishonesty. The student will be provided the opportunity to respond to the allegation. The dean will render judgment and impose sanctions. The student may appeal the judgment or sanction to the student judicial council. The basis for the appeal and the procedures that will be followed are as specified for disciplinary matters. In cases where academic dishonesty has been established, the student may not withdraw from the course. A final appeal may be made to the vice president for academic affairs. No further appeal is possible.

Class Attendance
Students are expected to attend all scheduled sessions of courses for which they are registered, including class sessions, labs, lessons, etc. Absence from any course activity weakens the learning experience. Saint Mary's class attendance policy empowers students to cultivate mature judgment in making and being accountable for academic, leadership and service commitments. Academic advisors mentor students in managing priorities throughout the changing circumstances of their academic careers, and in sequencing and scheduling courses to minimize absence for students whose regular participation in university-sponsored activities may affect attendance.

It is the student's responsibility to communicate with instructors about any circumstances that conflict with class attendance. The student is expected to manage class absence using the following guidelines, which apply equally to all types of courses. False representation of the circumstances related to an absence in order to avoid academic penalties constitutes academic dishonesty and will be addressed accordingly.

To aid students in meeting attendance and absence management obligations, during the first week of classes and in each course syllabus instructors will refer to this class attendance policy, and incorporate all complementary course policies she or he may find necessary (e.g., means of absence notification, delivery of work due during an absence, making up missed in-class work, late work, and consequences for unexcused absences).

Absence Related to University-Sponsored Co-Curricular Commitments:
Faculty and staff affirm that co-curricular life is an integral aspect of the Saint Mary's learning experience. For an absence due to participation in such activities, the student is responsible for notifying the instructor at least one class period prior to the missed class. Typical university-
sponsored activities that may conflict with class attendance include:
1. Students representing the institution at competitive events on behalf of one of the university’s National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division III athletic teams.
2. Students participating in artistic productions — e.g., ensembles, concerts, plays, gallery installations.
3. Student senate officers representing the student body at professional meetings.
4. Students representing specific programs at events which promote the university — e.g., research symposia, professional conferences, annual Day at the Capitol events.
5. Immaculate Heart of Mary seminarians who are required to serve in liturgical events in their diocese — e.g., Holy Week services.

Accommodation of Absence Related to University-Sponsored Co-Curricular Commitments:
Students who provide the required prior notice of an absence due to participation in university-sponsored activities:
• Will be responsible for submitting before the absence any graded work due the day of the absence, unless the instructor’s published policy provides an alternative strategy.
• Will not lose participation points, if those points are based solely on attendance.
• Will have the opportunity to make up work missed during the absence when it can be done by authentic, fair and practical means.

Documentation of Absence Related to University-Sponsored Co-Curricular Commitments:
Once each week, typically Wednesday morning, sponsoring offices send faculty e-mail notice(s) about university-sponsored events for the following week, to include:
1. Travel party names
2. Date and time of requested release for departure
3. Date and time of return to campus
4. Nature of the event
5. Location of the event
6. Follow-up contact information

Exception: When the event necessitating the absence is rescheduled due to weather, students and sponsoring offices will notify instructors as soon as a rescheduled date is set, with a goal of providing information at least 18 hours prior to affected classes.

Instructors may not require student participation in an activity which necessitates the absence of the student from regularly scheduled academic activities (other than the instructor’s own) except with the approval of the appropriate dean. Once approved, the activity is considered university-sponsored. Documentation and accommodation rules apply to the resulting absence in either of the conflicting academic activities.

Absence Related to Personal Health and Well-Being:
Faculty and staff value students’ personal health and well-being. Typical absences related to health and well-being may include:
1. Responsible rest and seclusion during acute infectious illness, as indicated by a fever and/or diagnosis of cold, flu or other contagious illness by health care professionals at the Jay Johnson Wellness Center or other health care facility.
2. Medically recommended activity limitations due to acute injury, to manage a chronic condition, or to accommodate side-effects of prescribed treatment for an injury or illness, such as pain medication.
3. Participation in funeral or memorial services related to a death in one’s immediate family.
4. Participation in ordered emergency responder or military training or service.
5. Participation in observances of their faith — e.g., Ramadan, Passover.
6. Unavoidable engagement of residence life staff in their duties — e.g., attending to emergency situations.

Accommodation of Absence Related to Personal Health and Well-Being:
Accommodations such as make-up work, due date extensions and exemption from a performance related to such absences are not required, but may be requested at the discretion of the student and granted at the discretion of the instructor. Students and instructors are encouraged to consider such requests in the context of the specific situation, including the student’s overall demonstrated commitment to success in the course and the availability of authentic, fair and practical means of accommodation.

Documentation of Absence Related to Personal Health and Well-Being:
A request for accommodation should be made in advance when possible, and when not possible, should be made as soon as practical after the absence. The student is responsible for notifying the student success center of the absence, and must provide any documentation that office may require to confirm that the absence is or was necessary for the student’s health and well-being. When so confirmed, the student success center will electronically submit the confirmation form to instructors when a student requests accommodation of the absence. The confirmation will include:
1. Student name
2. Date(s) of absence
3. Statement confirming the absence is/was reasonably necessary for health and well-being
4. Date of anticipated return to campus, if appropriate

An instructor receiving the accommodation request will respond to the student in a timely fashion with notice of his or her decision, and if not previously specified in the syllabus, what accommodation will be provided.
Concerns Related to Absence or the Accommodation of Absence:
Person-to-person conversation between a student and instructor is the most effective way to prevent or quickly resolve any concerns related to absence or accommodation of absence. When such conversations fail to resolve a concern, it may be helpful to involve a collegial third party to aid in reaching resolution – e.g., the department chair, the dean (if the involved faculty member is a chair), or student success center staff.

The student should be aware that excessive absence may affect course enrollment, eligibility for financial aid and continued enrollment at Saint Mary’s. Consistent with instructional best practices, any student whose pattern of attendance seems likely to interfere with academic success may be referred to the student success center. Consistent with federal financial aid requirements, instructors track attendance and refer to the student success center any student who does not attend a course within the first week of classes, or is absent for more than one full week at any point during the term without contact. Once such a referral is made, the student success center will follow up with students.

Course Substitutions and Waivers
Students may appeal to the department chair for a course substitution or a course waiver for a required course in a major or minor. The department chair (if the substitution or waiver is being allowed) should obtain the Substitution/Waiver form from the registrar’s office, fill it out, obtain the signature of the chair and the appropriate dean, and return it to the registrar’s office. Students may not pick up and should not submit these forms.

Independent Study Projects
Independent study projects offered at the university are available for credit only to Saint Mary’s University students. Post-Secondary Enrollment Option (PSEO) students are not eligible for independent study courses. Independent study projects may be individually designed projects or they may be catalog courses pursued as independent study projects. However, no catalog course may be pursued as an independent study project in the same semester in which that course is offered in the regular schedule of classes. Independent study projects may, with approval, be used to fulfill general education requirements, major requirements, or elective credit requirements. Students may take up to four independent study projects (for a total of no more than 12 credits) during their undergraduate career. Students are limited to one such project (for a total of no more than 6 credits) in any given semester. Students should avoid taking several independent study projects from the same instructor. Independent study courses are not available to students whose cumulative GPA is less than 2.00. Procedures and necessary forms for approval of independent study projects may be obtained in the registrar’s office. The independent study form must be submitted for approval to the dean of the school in which the student’s major is housed before the end of the add/drop period.

Final Examinations
At the end of each semester, there is a period devoted to final examinations. Instructors must hold an exam or educational experience during the examination period. No student may be required to take more than two examinations on any one day in the final examination period. If none of the instructors scheduling an examination in such an instance is willing to adjust the examination time for the student, the instructor giving the middle examination(s) on that day must examine the student on another day. Instructors are not required to give the examination prior to the scheduled date in such instances.

Copyright Law
Copyright is a form of protection provided by the laws of the United States (title 17, U.S. Code) to the creators of “original works of authorship,” including literary, dramatic, musical, artistic and certain other works. Protection is available to both published and unpublished works, but the work must be fixed in a tangible medium of expression. The owner of the copyright is given the exclusive right to make copies, to create derivative works based upon the original work, to distribute the work to the public, to perform or display the work publicly, and, for sound recordings, to perform the work publicly by means of digital or audio transmission.

All employees and students of Saint Mary’s University must conduct their activities, including, but not limited to, any research or writing activities, in such a fashion as to meet and comply with all the requirements of U.S. copyright laws. Violations of copyright laws could subject a student or employee to civil and criminal penalties as well as disciplinary action under university policies.

Review of Research Using Human Participants
Saint Mary’s University, in support of its mission to empower learners to ethical lives of service and leadership, encourages the research conducted by students, faculty, and staff that makes use of human participants and reviews it so that the projects are designed in an ethical and technically competent manner. Review for projects originating within the undergraduate College is coordinated through academic departments and also the College’s Human Participants Review Board. Projects that originate from outside the College that make use of faculty, students or staff as participants are also subject to review. All projects must be reviewed and approved prior to data collection. In this manner, all proposals affiliated with the College are evaluated to determine if they are ethically sound, treat the participants fairly and respect the participants’ ability to provide informed consent and make sound decisions regarding their participation.

For more information, please consult your department chair or contact the Human Participants Review Board.
Declaring a Major
A major is a sequence of courses clustered within a particular discipline or set of disciplines, which includes both lower- and upper-division courses and which is offered by a department.

A student may declare a major as early as the first semester; however, a student must declare a major before registering for classes for the first semester junior year. Any change in the major during subsequent semesters or the addition of a major must be approved by the department chair of the new major. Students may declare additional majors (a maximum of three majors may be declared) prior to their graduation; however, a course may not be counted toward more than one major unless both majors specifically require that course. When students have an option in selecting courses to complete a given major, they cannot utilize courses which comprise part of another major. If a course appears in two majors as one of several courses that may be selected, that course can be applied only to one major. The only exception is a research project, which may be allowed as an elective or requirement in two majors. This policy applies also for courses used in a major and a minor or more than one minor.

Students must achieve a major GPA of 2.000 or higher at Saint Mary’s University. Courses “taken” is defined as all courses attempted, including those in which the student received grades of F.

Minors
A minor is a sequence of courses clustered within a particular discipline, sub-discipline, or limited set of disciplines, which includes both lower- and upper-division courses and which is offered by a department, program or institute. A minor is more limited in scope than a major, and may have a somewhat different focus and objective that make it appropriate for students whose principal concentration is in another discipline. Students may not create individualized minors.

The undergraduate College also recognizes multidisciplinary minors created from related courses located in a number of departments, programs or institutes. These multidisciplinary minors combine content and skills from several fields, enhancing the understanding of those fields and how they intersect. In so doing, the multidisciplinary minor promotes the kind of synthetic learning important for graduates who will work, study or serve within increasingly diverse and interconnected communities.

Students may declare up to three minors, although students are not required to complete a minor. Students must achieve a minor GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Application for Graduation and Commencement
Degrees are awarded in May, August and December; there is one commencement ceremony in May. An application for graduation and commencement must be filed with the registrar prior to completion of all degree requirements. The following is the College policy for participation in the commencement ceremony:

- Students who will complete all graduation requirements by the May commencement are eligible to participate in the May commencement ceremony.
- Students who have 9 or fewer credits remaining and who will complete all graduation requirements by the following August must seek approval from the vice president for academic affairs to participate in the May commencement ceremony. Approval to participate will be granted if it is apparent that the student will complete all graduation requirements by the following August.
- Education students who have completed all other graduation requirements by either May or August and who will be student teaching (certification requirement) during the following fall semester must seek approval from the vice president for academic affairs to participate in the May commencement ceremony. Approval to participate will be granted if it is apparent that the student will complete all graduation requirements by the following August except student teaching which will be completed by the following December.

Second Bachelor’s Degree
A student who wishes to attain a second undergraduate degree after receiving a baccalaureate degree must apply to and be accepted by the office of admission. Transcripts will be evaluated at the time of admission to determine any course deficiencies. Applicants must complete a program of study in the undergraduate College that includes:

- A minimum of 32 credits;
- A major program in a distinctly different field from the initial degree;
- A minimum of 12 credits in the major field;
- A minimum 2.000 cumulative GPA and a minimum 2.000 major GPA in courses taken for the second degree; and
- The completion of an additional course that fulfills the outcomes of the Lasallian Core Traditions program.

There is no upper-division course credit requirement. A student who has completed the necessary degree requirements must complete the application for graduation and commencement available from the registrar’s office. After a final audit of requirements by the registrar, the second degree will be awarded to the student at the end of the semester.

Additional Major or Minor after Completing Degree
B.A. graduates of Saint Mary’s University who wish to complete a minor or an additional major may do so by submitting a plan of study to the dean of student success for approval from the department chair. When the requirements are satisfied, the student completes the appropriate form available from the registrar’s office. The student’s transcript is updated to indicate the additional major or minor; an additional degree is not granted.
LEARNING IN THE LASALLIAN TRADITION: ACADEMIC CURRICULUM

The program of study at the undergraduate College leads to the bachelor of arts degree. The curriculum is divided into courses which meet general education requirements, courses in the major and elective courses. The general education requirements include courses which develop liberal arts skills, a required core, either the Lasallian Core Traditions Program or the Lasallian Honors Program, and a set of courses selected by the student and organized within content areas. This curriculum empowers its students to become life-long learners, competent in an area of disciplinary or professional study, enabled with critical thinking skills, and predisposed to use this knowledge for service and leadership.

Graduation Requirements
To earn the bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree, a candidate must fulfill the following requirements:
1. Earn at least 122 semester credits.
2. Achieve at least a 2.000 GPA in all courses taken in the major at Saint Mary's University and in all courses taken at Saint Mary's University. Courses taken means all courses attempted, including those in which the student received grades of F.
3. Achieve at least a 2.000 GPA in all courses taken for a minor.
4. Complete at least 45 semester credits in courses numbered 300 and above.
5. Earn at least 60 semester credits in academic residence at Saint Mary's.
6. Spend the final year in academic residence at Saint Mary's University unless enrolled in an approved off-campus program.
7. Apply no more than 4 semester credits of music ensembles toward the minimum graduation requirement of 122 semester credits.
8. Apply no more than 4 semester credits of 100 and 200-level music lessons toward the minimum graduation requirement of 122 semester credits.
9. Apply no more than 4 semester credits of TA175 R-P Lab I, TA185 C-P Lab I, DA175 R-P Lab I, TA375 R-P Lab II, TA385 R-P Lab II, DA375 R-P Lab II, TA385 R-P Lab II, and DA375 R-P Lab II toward the minimum graduation requirement of 122 semester credits.
10. Complete two physical education or dance classes;
11. Satisfy the mathematics initial requirement.
12. Complete the general education program (a core, content areas, and skills requirements) in effect at the time of matriculation.
13. Complete at least one major program.

General Education

The Cores
Grounded in the liberal arts, the Catholic intellectual tradition, and the Lasallian heritage, the general education program at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota equips students with knowledge, skills and dispositions that complement their majors. Saint Mary's University's general education program prepares students to pursue with passion intersections and connections among disciplines; develop as informed citizens; act from a sense of social responsibility; and engage with a world of complexity, diversity and change.

Both the Lasallian Core Traditions Program and the Lasallian Honors Program are grounded in the university mission and the Lasallian dispositions of faith, zeal, service and community. These four commitments underscore the ultimate aim of the programs: to awaken and nurture the intellectual, spiritual and personal development of learners in preparation for lives of service and commitment to social justice.

All students must complete either the Lasallian Core Traditions Program or the Lasallian Honors Program. Both programs contain interdisciplinary, non-departmental courses, and each curriculum acts as a force for integration within the specialization of the major and the diversity of electives.

Lasallian Core Traditions Program
The Lasallian Core Traditions Program is the required core taken by the majority of the students in the undergraduate College. The program provides an educational experience for students which is common, integrated and interdisciplinary. Students acquire and refine the knowledge, skills and Lasallian Catholic values needed to describe, evaluate and respond appropriately to different perspectives on real world issues, problems and themes.

Students must complete the 12-credit-hour Lasallian Core Traditions Program to graduate from Saint Mary's University. First-year students take LCT140; sophomores take LCT225; juniors take LCT375; and seniors take LCT475. See the Lasallian Core Traditions Program course descriptions in the department/program listings.

Lasallian Honors Program
The Lasallian Honors Program is the general education core program for honors students. It is designed to provide an intellectually stimulating experience for bright and motivated students who wish to engage in “shared inquiry” in small, interdisciplinary classes. The hallmarks of the honors program are in-depth discussions of the Great Books and other notable texts of the Western and Eastern cultural traditions; service learning, with some of our 10 community partners; experiential learning in the fine arts; and participation in a community of learners who desire to grow intellectually, spiritually and creatively. Students are required to maintain a minimum 3.200 cumulative GPA in order to remain in good standing in the Lasallian Honors Program. First-year students take LH105 and LH115; sophomores take LH205 and LH225; juniors take LH305 and LH355; and seniors take LH405 and LH455. See the Lasallian Honors Program course descriptions in the department/program listings.
## Learning in the Lasallian Tradition: Academic Curriculum

### Content Areas
The content area component of the general education program includes a broad exposure to the liberal arts in academic disciplines. Courses are carefully coded into content areas. Students taking the Lasallian Core Traditions Program must complete course work in all coded areas. Students in the Lasallian Honors Program must complete one faith traditions course, one natural scientific systems course with a lab, and one quantitative systems course.

### Aesthetics (AE)
### ID160 and one course from:
- AR101  Art Appreciation
- AR103  Art Foundations I
- AR122  Drawing I
- AR165  Art, History, and Theology in the Italian Renaissance: A Travel Course
- AR211  Ceramics
- AR260  Introduction to Italian Art and Culture
- AR360  Art History
- AR370  Philosophy of Art
- MU150  Experiencing Music
- MU171  Piano Class
- MU255  Jazz History
- MU341  Music History I
- MU342  Music History II
- PH370  Philosophy of Art
- TA160  Theatre Appreciation
- TA302  Modern Movies

### Cultural Traditions (CT)
### One course from:
- AN300  Introduction to Anthropology
- DA380  Dance History
- GE305  Introduction to Geography
- H111  Global History to 1500
- H112  Global History Since 1500
- H113  U.S. History to 1865
- H114  U.S. History Since 1865
- H151  American History for Education Majors
- H315  American–East Asian Relations
- H321  The Early Middle Ages
- H322  The High Middle Ages
- H335  American Environmental History
- H390  Modern China
- SP331  Civilization/Culture Spain
- SP332  Civilization/Culture Latin America
- TA322  Theatre History and Dramatic Literature to 1700
- TA323  Theatre History and Dramatic Literature since 1700

### Faith Traditions One (FT1)
### One course from:
- TH112  History of the Bible
- TH113  Bible and Belief
- TH114  Religions of the Book
- TH115  The Mystery of Salvation

### Faith Traditions Two (FT2)
### One course from:
- H333  The Reformation
- TH250  Christian View of the Human Person
- TH260  Foundations in Catholic Theology
- TH270  Christianity in a Global Context

### Human Systems (HS)
### One course from:
- CJ111  Introduction to Criminal Justice
- COM111  Introduction to Mass Communication
- EC261  Principles of Microeconomics
- HS111  Introduction to Human Services
- PS102  American National Government
- PS304  Political and Social Thought I
- PS305  Political and Social Thought II
- PY111  General Psychology
- PY220  Abnormal Psychology
- S110  Sociological Imagination
- S304  Political and Social Thought I
- S305  Political and Social Thought II

### Literature (LI)
### One course from:
- E175  Introduction to Literature
- E300  Dimensions of Literature
- E333  Shakespeare
- E360  Literature on Location
- SP401  Medieval/Renaissance Spanish Literature
- SP402  18th–20th Century Spanish Literature
- SP403  Latin American Literature Through the 18th Century
- SP404  19th–20th Century Latin American Literature

### Moral Traditions (MT)
### One course from:
- PH202  Philosophy in Our World
- PH305  Health Care Ethics
- PH343  Contemporary Ethical Issues
- PH345  Philosophy of the Person
- PH346  Ethical Issues in the Sciences
- PH362  Business Ethics
- PH387  Philosophy of the Law

### Natural Scientific Systems (NS)
### Two courses; at least one course must have a lab:
- B105  Environmental Biology with Lab
- B110  Botany & Zoology I & B111 Botany & Zoology I Lab
- B120  Botany & Zoology II & B121 Botany & Zoology II Lab
- B200  Human Biology & B201 Human Biology Lab
- B300  Current Scientific Issues
- B350  Heredity and Society
- C110  World of Materials with Lab
- C131  General Chemistry I & C133 General Chemistry I Lab
Learning in the Lasallian Tradition: Academic Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P111</td>
<td>The Earth and the Solar System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P113</td>
<td>Physics of Sound and Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P121</td>
<td>Astronomy: The Stars and Beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P123</td>
<td>Investigating the Universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P155</td>
<td>Foundations of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P201</td>
<td>Introductory Physics I &amp; P202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introductory Physics I Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Natural Scientific Systems general education requirement will be met only when both the lecture and laboratory courses of a lecture/laboratory pair are completed. Passing only the lecture portion of the lecture/laboratory pair does not satisfy a non-laboratory science requirement. Passing only the laboratory portion of the lecture/laboratory pair does not satisfy a laboratory science requirement.

Quantitative Systems (QS)

One course from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU215</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M109</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts II: Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M149</td>
<td>Calculus with Precalculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M151</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST132</td>
<td>Reasoning with Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST232</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Skills Requirements

Initial Requirement in Mathematics

Students must complete M100 Elementary Mathematical Ideas or M102 Intermediate Algebra with a passing grade, or score at least 70% on the intermediate algebra placement test, or score a minimum of 21 on the math section of the ACT or 500 on the math section of the SAT; to be completed in first year.

Writing Requirement

- A sequence of three writing courses is required: a first-year writing course (E120 or E220, depending on placement); a lower-division writing-intensive course (usually LCT225, LH155, or LH205); and an upper-division writing-intensive course, usually in the major.

- Students whose initial writing placement is E105 Writing Skills must successfully complete E105 before beginning E120 English Composition.

- E120 or E220 should be completed in the first-year.

- Students who bring in AP, CLEP or transfer credits for a course equivalent to E120 prior to their matriculation at Saint Mary’s may use that course for their first year writing course, even if they are placed into E220.

The following lower-division courses are coded as writing-intensive and fulfill the second part of the writing requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM201</td>
<td>Reporting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E220</td>
<td>Argumentative and Research Writing (if E120 is taken as the first-year writing course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H270</td>
<td>Historical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCT225</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Good Human Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH155</td>
<td>The Classical Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH205</td>
<td>Ethics and Justice in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS242/S250</td>
<td>Logic of Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All students who are placed in E220 who do not have a course to fulfill a lower-division writing course prior to matriculation must take either E220 at Saint Mary’s or transfer-in an equivalent course. This transfer course must receive prior approval from the dean of student success.

The following upper-division courses are coded as writing-intensive and fulfill the third and final part of the writing requirement. A course from this list can fulfill the second part of the requirement (lower-division writing-intensive course) if it is not needed for the upper-division requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC428</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR461</td>
<td>Art Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B412</td>
<td>Molecular Biology with Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B493</td>
<td>Biology Research and Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C447</td>
<td>Chemistry Research: Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM301</td>
<td>Reporting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM331</td>
<td>Reporting Governmental Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS301</td>
<td>Computers and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS495</td>
<td>Senior Research Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E325</td>
<td>Advanced Essay Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E490</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC440</td>
<td>International Trade, Finance and Monetary Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED301</td>
<td>School and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F306</td>
<td>Advanced French Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H370</td>
<td>Research and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H470</td>
<td>Senior Thesis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H471</td>
<td>Senior Thesis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH405</td>
<td>Modernity in Dialogue with Catholicism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M491</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG315</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG336</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK371</td>
<td>Professional Selling and Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU341</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU392</td>
<td>Music Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P390</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P410</td>
<td>Physics Directed Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH402</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS317</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS342</td>
<td>Field Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY370</td>
<td>Personality Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY490</td>
<td>Research: Data Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY498</td>
<td>Internship Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S350</td>
<td>Field Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP302</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA475</td>
<td>Dramatic Theory, Criticism and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH400</td>
<td>Christology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Skills Requirements

Initial Requirement in Mathematics

Students must complete M100 Elementary Mathematical Ideas or M102 Intermediate Algebra with a passing grade, or score at least 70% on the intermediate algebra placement test, or score a minimum of 21 on the math section of the ACT or 500 on the math section of the SAT; to be completed in first year.

Writing Requirement

• A sequence of three writing courses is required: a first-year writing course (E120 or E220, depending on placement); a lower-division writing-intensive course (usually LCT225, LH155, or LH205); and an upper-division writing-intensive course, usually in the major.

• Students whose initial writing placement is E105 Writing Skills must successfully complete E105 before beginning E120 English Composition.

• E120 or E220 should be completed in the first-year.

• Students who bring in AP, CLEP or transfer credits for a course equivalent to E120 prior to their matriculation at Saint Mary’s may use that course for their first year writing course, even if they are placed into E220.

The following lower-division courses are coded as writing-intensive and fulfill the second part of the writing requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM201</td>
<td>Reporting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E220</td>
<td>Argumentative and Research Writing (if E120 is taken as the first-year writing course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H270</td>
<td>Historical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCT225</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Good Human Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH155</td>
<td>The Classical Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH205</td>
<td>Ethics and Justice in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS242/S250</td>
<td>Logic of Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All students who are placed in E220 who do not have a course to fulfill a lower-division writing course prior to matriculation must take either E220 at Saint Mary’s or transfer-in an equivalent course. This transfer course must receive prior approval from the dean of student success.

The following upper-division courses are coded as writing-intensive and fulfill the third and final part of the writing requirement. A course from this list can fulfill the second part of the requirement (lower-division writing-intensive course) if it is not needed for the upper-division requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC428</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR461</td>
<td>Art Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B412</td>
<td>Molecular Biology with Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B493</td>
<td>Biology Research and Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C447</td>
<td>Chemistry Research: Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM301</td>
<td>Reporting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM331</td>
<td>Reporting Governmental Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS301</td>
<td>Computers and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS495</td>
<td>Senior Research Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E325</td>
<td>Advanced Essay Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E490</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC440</td>
<td>International Trade, Finance and Monetary Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED301</td>
<td>School and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F306</td>
<td>Advanced French Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H370</td>
<td>Research and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H470</td>
<td>Senior Thesis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H471</td>
<td>Senior Thesis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH405</td>
<td>Modernity in Dialogue with Catholicism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M491</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG315</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG336</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK371</td>
<td>Professional Selling and Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU341</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU392</td>
<td>Music Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P390</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P410</td>
<td>Physics Directed Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH402</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS317</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS342</td>
<td>Field Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY370</td>
<td>Personality Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY490</td>
<td>Research: Data Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY498</td>
<td>Internship Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S350</td>
<td>Field Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP302</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA475</td>
<td>Dramatic Theory, Criticism and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH400</td>
<td>Christology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning in the Lasallian Tradition: Academic Curriculum

**Oral Communication Requirement**
Complete two courses coded for oral communication, either:
- COM101 Public Speaking and LCT140 First-Year Seminar
- LH105 Origins of Human Thought and Culture and LH455 Lasallian Honors Capstone

**Critical-Thinking Requirement**
The Critical-Thinking Requirement is satisfied within the major.

**Problem-Solving Requirement**
The Problem-Solving Requirement is satisfied with the Quantitative Systems course.
ACADEMIC RESOURCES

Academic Majors by School

School of the Arts
Art & Design Department
Art Studio
Graphic and Intermedia Design
Communication
Electronic Publishing
Journalism
Public Relations
Music Department
Music
Music Education (either Classroom & Instrumental or Classroom & Vocal Track)
Music Industry
Music Performance
Theatre & Dance Department
Theatre:
Musical Theatre Track
Dance Track
Acting/Directing Track
Design/Technology Track
General Studies Track

School of Business
Business Department
Accounting
Business Intelligence and Analytics
Entrepreneurship
Finance
International Business
Management
Marketing
Sport Management

School of Education
Education Department
Elementary Education
(Grades K–6 with optional 5–8 Endorsements in English, Math, Science, Social Science and World Language Spanish K–8)
Secondary Education
Educational Studies
(Non-licensure major with concentrations in: Religious Education, Child and Family Contexts, Youth Development and Leadership, and Adult Learning Contexts)

School of Humanities & Sciences
Biology Department
Biology
Environmental Biology
Life Sciences Education

Allied Health Majors:
Biology Pre-Cytotechnology
Biology Pre-Echocardiography
Biology Pre-Medical Laboratory Science
Biology Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology
Biology Pre-Physical Therapy
Biology Pre-Radiography
Chemistry Department
Biochemistry
Chemistry
Chemistry Science Education

English Department
English Education
Literature
Literature with Writing Emphasis

History Department
History
History/Social Studies
Social Studies Education

Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics Department
Actuarial Science
Computer Science
Mathematics
Mathematics Education

Modern/Classical Languages Department
Spanish
Spanish Education

Philosophy Department
IHM Seminary Philosophy
Philosophy

Physics Department
Physics
Physics with an Engineering Science Emphasis
Physics with a Life Science Emphasis
Physics Science Education

Psychology Department
Psychology

Social Science Department
Criminal Justice (either Corrections or Law Enforcement Track)
Global Studies
Human Services
Political Science
Social Science
Sociology

Theology Department
Pastoral and Youth Ministry
Religious Education
Theology

Individualized Major
An individually designed major study program must be significantly different from a catalog major offering. It must have a focal point or unifying factor different from present departmental majors. It may not be a subfield of a current major offering. It may not be a current major offering with one or two courses added or subtracted.
Academic Resources

An individualized major must represent significant time applied to courses united by the special focus of that program and must include at least 39 credits. Approximately half of the required courses should be upper-division. Approval must be obtained from the chair of each academic department from which three or more courses and/or upper-division courses will be taken. Also, the major must be approved by the vice president for academic affairs.

As with departmental majors, individualized majors should be declared before the junior year. This major option should not be considered or designed after a student has earned 95 credits. Once approved, an individualized major program cannot be changed without the approval of the vice president for academic affairs and the appropriate department chair(s). No courses listed in the original individualized major and subsequently taken by the student may be changed or deleted from the major.

Students should note that the approval of an individually designed major study program does not exempt the student from any university graduation requirement other than the requirement to complete a catalog major. It is the responsibility of the student to make sure that all other graduation requirements are met.

Student Success Center
Esther Perález, Dean
The student success center (SSC) serves as an important access point for students in their pursuit of academic excellence. Resources, including support in advising, academic skills, disabilities, tutoring, writing center, and career services and internships, are provided to help students fulfill their academic potential and personal goals. Through these resource areas, the center acts as a vital place on campus where professional staff members mentor, encourage and guide students in their academic and personal development.

Students are encouraged to become familiar with, and to take advantage of, these resources throughout their four years of college experience:
• Advising staff, as well as other SSC staff, assist students with issues related to scheduling, course requirements, and academic procedures.
• Faculty advisors assist students in course planning and preparation.
• Disability support services provides appropriate accommodations to qualified students to encourage them to become self-directed learners and strive to achieve academic success.
• Learning assistance staff teach courses in study skills, provide testing accommodations, and arrange free tutoring for students in most subject areas.
• Writing services staff instruct students in writing and provide feedback on any writing project.
• Career services and internships staff offer guidance and information to students with choosing a major field of study, developing career goals, planning an internship, searching for graduate school, or seeking employment opportunities.

Academic Advising
John Duerst, Advisor
Carlie Ness, Advisor
Academic advising provides students with specific academic assistance for academic issues, such as: educational goal setting; scheduling difficulties; change of advisor; declaration of major; withdrawal from a course or from the university; requests for substitutions of general education requirements; and evaluation of completion of general education and major requirements. Academic advisors also encourage and support students in their learning experiences and guide them in their academic and personal development.

Faculty Advisors
Faculty advisors participate in the advising program as first-year student advisors and/or major advisors. Faculty advisors are full-time faculty members who are familiar with courses, majors and programs and who serve as a valuable resource for students. They assist students in planning their course schedules, developing an academic plan and educational goals, and assessing academic progress. In addition to assisting students with academic matters, faculty advisors help students with other concerns and serve as a referral person to appropriate offices on campus. Students are recommended to visit often with their faculty advisor to gain the most from this important and rewarding academic relationship. However, students must be aware that they, not their faculty advisor, are ultimately responsible for ensuring that university requirements are satisfied.

Career Services & Internships
Jackie Baker, Director
Career services and internships staff offer guidance and information to students choosing a major field of study; developing career goals; planning an internship; searching for graduate school; or seeking employment opportunities. Students are encouraged to attend programs and activities and to meet individually with staff to learn about life/work planning and to evaluate and effectively implement specific internship and job search strategies.

Services and resources available through career services and internships include:
• Self-assessment tools to assist with choosing a major and developing career plans.
• Information on specific careers and employers.
• Resume, cover letter and interviewing workshops and informational handouts.
• Individual resume and cover letter assistance.
• Career, job, and internship fairs.
• Job search videos.
• Webcam practice interviews.
• Mock interviews with professionals.
• “Meet the Pros” alumni panels.
Academic Resources

- Opportunities to meet and network with SMU alumni.
- Career Exploration class (PD101).
- Job Search Strategies class (PD201).
- Listings for internships, full-time and part-time employment, and summer jobs.
- Cardinals Helping Cardinals job network.
- Graduate school information.

Students are encouraged to visit career services and internships early in their college career to develop the most effective career path.

Disability Services
Karen Hemker, Director
It is the policy of the university to comply with applicable federal, state and local laws concerning access to education benefits and programs. Academic support services are available at the Winona campus to eligible students with disabilities through the student success center (SSC). For purposes of this policy, "disabled student" is defined to include a student who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits him or her in one or more major life activities, or has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such impairment.

All Saint Mary's University students have been accepted by the College based on their ability to succeed academically and are required to meet the same academic and technical standards. Disability support services provides academic support and accommodations to students with disabilities or temporary conditions. Accessing accommodations is an ongoing and interactive process in which information can be gathered from the student and from other relevant sources. Students should interview with the director of disability services to discuss their requests for accommodations, and early in the process students should present any documentation that describes their disability and the impact on educational experiences and in the educational environment. Each student's requests will be evaluated on an individual basis.

The purpose of documentation is to provide information that will give insight into how the courses or facilities might present barriers; to what degree the disability affects the student; and to plan for accommodations to facilitate success.

In addition, the SSC staff is available to work with eligible students with disabilities in determining and identifying other academic support services as necessary and/or available. Students with specific academic needs should contact the director of disability services for assistance in determining appropriate accommodations, such as providing testing accommodations, acquiring alternative format texts, using assistive technology and/or relocating classrooms. Depending on the situation, academic support services may be offered on a limited or ongoing basis; therefore, eligibility for services is determined each semester within the academic year.

Saint Mary's University retains discretion to establish and maintain curriculum and degree requirements for all students. Academic support services are coordinated through the SSC; thus, any questions regarding the services should be directed to the director of disability services, (507) 457-1465 or refer to the website https://sites.google.com/a/smumn.edu/disability-support-services/.

Internship and Field Exploration Programs
Internship and field exploration programs provide students with opportunities to participate in carefully designed work experiences that help them explore personal aptitudes, abilities and interests as they relate to career choice. These experiences offer students a forum to apply theories and concepts learned in the classroom as well as professional and personal development.

For more information, see the Internship and Field Exploration Program section found on page 99 of this catalog, or visit the career services and internships office web page at www.smumn.edu/careerservices.

Learning Assistance
Joseph Dulak, Director
Learning assistance staff assists students with academic issues through learner-to-learner and learner-to-professional interactions that cover such topics as time management, test preparation, testing anxiety and study methods, among other topics. These individual meetings can be scheduled as frequently as needed. The goal is to provide students with the tools necessary to become self-directed learners.

Conditionally Admitted Students
Students admitted on a conditional status are required to take part in academic support initiatives. These are designed to assist students with diverse levels of academic preparation in developing the skills and competencies necessary for academic self-sufficiency and success at the university level. These initiatives include mandatory academic study sessions; workshops designed to encourage academic and social development; regular contact with a student success center advisor; and periodic review of progress reports.

Tutoring
Tutoring provides students with opportunities to practice material learned in class with a peer tutor who is knowledgeable about, and familiar with, the course. Free tutoring is available in most subject areas, including humanities, history, mathematics, accounting, business, social science, behavioral science and natural science. Regular weekly tutoring allows students to work at their own pace with a peer tutor who is trained to assist in developing and managing student learning and study strategies. As a result of this peer collaboration, students’ academic performance increases.
Academic Resources

Skills-Based Courses
Skills-based courses offered through the student success center provide students with the opportunity to learn and apply study, reading and note-taking techniques to college level material. Courses in study skills also address topics such as time management, test preparation and academic engagement in the classroom. Courses in reading address techniques such as pre-reading, annotating and comprehension monitoring.

Writing Services
Peggy Johnson, Director
Writing services, staffed by advanced, highly trained undergraduate students, offers interdisciplinary writing services to undergraduate students of all levels of writing ability. Students who visit writing services receive free individualized instruction in and feedback on any stage of the writing process, from brainstorming and prewriting to drafting, revising and editing.

The goal of writing services is to help students develop as writers by providing help with questions or difficulties students may have with academic writing. This is accomplished through individual tutoring sessions in which students talk one-to-one about their writing with a writing tutor. In tutoring sessions, students learn how to further organize, develop, and support their ideas as well as gain valuable editing skills, while tutors gain experience as writers, teachers, learners and communicators.
Co-Curricular Learning in the Lasallian Tradition: Student Life

CO-CURRICULAR LEARNING IN THE LASALLIAN TRADITION: STUDENT LIFE
The co-curricular student life area empowers the growth of students in intellectual, spiritual, emotional, social, cultural, physical and vocational competencies. A small liberal arts university such as Saint Mary’s is well-suited for this kind of growth. We intentionally create a learning environment which is sensitive to individual differences while at the same time fostering an appreciation for community. In the spirit of Saint John Baptist de La Salle, the commitment is to the total growth of students. The student development area, through team effort of all its offices and personnel, seeks to challenge and support students in this teaching and learning process. It is a collective responsibility to enhance the total growth of each individual and the development of community toward our mission of leading “ethical lives of service and leadership.” The community planner and the online handbook describe additional aspects, policies and procedures of student life in greater detail. It is the responsibility of every student to be aware of the policies as members of the SMU community.

Community Living and Expectations
Saint Mary’s University is a residential community in which over 80% of students live on campus. The community is established on the premise that students are responsible adults, indeed the leaders of the next generation. This process expects scholarliness, holiness, and thoughtful concern for others. We extend to students degrees of freedom but then in turn expect that they be responsible with this freedom. The creation of such an environment is possible only insofar as people are willing to accept the responsibilities for and the consequences of their actions. While individuals are afforded a great deal of attention at Saint Mary’s University, they cannot abdicate their responsibilities to the rest of the university community. No institution can operate without standards and expectations. The standards of Saint Mary’s University reflect the necessity for the individual to demonstrate a willingness to respect the rights and situations of the rest of the university community. The community expectations of Saint Mary’s University are reasonable and are established by and for the university community for its benefit and service.

Residence Halls
The university provides reasonably priced and well-maintained living/learning environments, which are designed to foster community, self-growth, responsibility, respect for others, leadership and positive citizenship. The residence hall team consists of an administrative team of professional staff who are responsible for the operation of all residence halls; hall directors, trained professional staff who provide leadership and supervision in each building complex; and various student staff members who are assigned a floor or wing, and who help to create and maintain an environment which promotes academic and personal success while building a strong sense of belonging and community. Residence living is intended to provide the student with opportunities for personal behavioral development. In order to realize this goal, each resident must share in the responsibility to make the living unit a pleasant, stimulating home for all concerned. The university residence halls have single, double and triple rooms, and three- to four-person suites. The student villages accommodate four persons in two-room furnished apartments, complete with bath and an efficiency kitchenette; each apartment has its own outside entrance. New students may apply for housing as soon as they have confirmed their attendance. Preferences are respected whenever possible. Rooms intended for two occupants are not assigned to a single occupant; however single rooms are available for sophomores, juniors and seniors upon request. Specific regulations and procedures relating to room occupancy and student accountability are spelled out in the room and board agreement.

Campus Ministry
The office of campus ministry celebrates the image of God in each human person while inviting all to become the hands and feet of the Lasallian Catholic mission. Through faith, service and community the gospel message is taught, reflected upon and lived. Faith is brought to life through vibrant liturgies, thoughtful prayer and dynamic retreats. The core area of community nurtures the relationships on the Winona campus with Lasallian Collegians, social activities and by providing opportunities for staff, faculty and students to meet outside of the classroom. As people of compassion and awareness, campus ministry dedicates time and talents to answer the needs in the Winona community, nation and globe. Service allows students to bring lessons learned in the classroom out to the real world to build their lived experiences and knowledge base.

Student leaders are the emphasis of campus ministry. As we appropriate the life and love of Jesus and Saint John Baptist de La Salle to the community of Saint Mary’s, we recognize the important roles students will take in churches and communities after graduation. Campus ministry depends on responsible and creative student leaders who minister to peers in each core area: faith, service and community. Campus ministry understands that the chance to walk with young adults on their faith journey is a privilege and seeks to challenge, rejoice and work for a community of understanding and justice.

Student Health Services
Student health services adheres to the philosophy that the decisions one makes in many aspects of life (i.e., nutrition, exercise, relationships, sleep, recreational choices and stress management) greatly affect the overall state of health and impact academic success. The goal of student health is to enhance the educational process by either modifying or removing health-related barriers to learning. Students are encouraged to strive for an optimal level of wellness and make informed decisions regarding their health-related concerns and choices. Services include treatment of minor illness and injury, case management.
of chronic health conditions, non-emergency health care, some laboratory testing, health and wellness education, referrals and certain medications. One full-time certified university health nurse and one part-time registered nurse are in attendance during the academic year. A medical provider is available on campus several hours a week for consultation. All visits to student health services are confidential; except in the event of an emergency, information is not released to anyone, including parents, friends, faculty and others, without prior consent of the student. As part of the registration process, students are required to complete a health and immunization history and proof of insurance. Students who fail to comply with this requirement will not be able to register for classes in subsequent semesters. Students with medical disabilities requiring accommodation in housing or other areas of daily living should complete the disabilities request form. Student health will then assist the student in having these needs met. A physical examination by the student’s family physician is required of all students with chronic health conditions or those planning on participating in intercollegiate athletics. Examinations by a physician may be required at other times during the academic year at the discretion of the school officials.

While student health does provide some direct professional care on campus, these services are limited; professional staff will provide case management for significant health concerns including off-campus referrals to area health facilities. All undergraduate students are required to maintain adequate health insurance either individually or through their parents. The university does not provide a university-sponsored health plan.

Counseling Services
Counseling services promotes the psychological growth and mental health of SMU students through counseling, advocacy and education. Counseling services offers assessment, short-term individual and group counseling, referrals, educational workshops and personal development classes, and consultation for concerned others. Students bring a wide variety of concerns to counseling services ranging from issues of a developmental nature to severe psychiatric illnesses such as mood disorders. Counseling services assists many students dealing with issues involving the use and abuse of alcohol and other drugs. Counseling services is prepared to work with the increasing number of students who have already received services at home from a psychologist or psychiatrist and, when feasible, will coordinate care with providers from their home community. Counseling services also coordinates care of students as needed with other SMU offices such as student health, student life and disability services.

The most requested service from counseling services is one-to-one personal counseling. Personal counseling sessions are confidential; that is, information presented by clients is not released to others without the expressed consent of the client. Through honest self-reflection, supported by the respect, care and expertise of the counseling staff, students are encouraged to awaken and grow in self-knowledge and self-management skills. Clients are assisted to address their immediate concerns so that they may maximize their success at the university and also develop problem-solving skills that they can use throughout their lifetime.

Student Activities
The extracurricular aspects of student life prove invaluable in the development and growth of the person. The university directly and indirectly encourages and provides for a wide variety of such activities. Numerous student-run organizations and clubs provide students of Saint Mary’s University occasions for personal and social growth. The director of student activities facilitates the organization and club process, and advises the Student Senate. The director of student activities also advises the Student Activities Committee (SAC), SMU Crew, and the Taylor Richmond Benefit Dance Committee.

The Student Senate
Student government at Saint Mary’s University is vested in the student senate, composed of executive officers elected by the student body at-large and senators elected by representative segments of the community. The student senate conducts its business without interference from the university administration and provides an active forum for student opinion and a practical means for student participation in the life and governance of the university. The student senate has voting representatives on various university committees. The student senate maintains its own budget and it delegates to the student activities committee (SAC) the responsibility for providing an extensive program of activities and social events. The student activities committee presents a variety of cultural and recreational activities and programs. Concerts, comedians, novelty acts and weekly movies are regular features throughout the school year. In keeping with the residential nature of the campus, programming meets the needs of students on weekends as well as during the week. The university social calendar is maintained and distributed on a regular basis by the student activities director with assistance from SAC.

Intercollegiate Athletics
Saint Mary’s University athletic teams are members of the Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference (MIAC). Approximately 25% of students participate in 21 varsity sports. Men compete in baseball, basketball, cross-country, golf, hockey, soccer, swimming/diving, tennis, indoor track and field, and outdoor track and field. Women compete in basketball, golf, cross-country, hockey, soccer, softball, swimming/diving, tennis, indoor track and field, outdoor track and field, and volleyball. First-year students and students transferring from other institutions are eligible to participate in accordance with NCAA, MIAC and Saint Mary’s standards. A transfer student’s class standing is determined by the number of transfer credits.
accepted from the other institution(s). A student has 10 full semesters to compete in four seasons of any sport. Eligibility requires that a participant be a full-time student and must successfully complete 24 credits during the two terms (full-time) of attendance that immediately precede the term during which he/she participates. Freshmen must complete a minimum of 12 credits in their first term of attendance to be eligible to participate with a team in the second term. Repeat courses previously passed do not count toward the 24 credits. Saint Mary’s University has determined that a student on academic probation is ineligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics during the probationary semester(s). Refer to the academic penalties section elsewhere in this catalog for information regarding academic probation standards.

Intramural Sports and Activities
The intramural program at Saint Mary’s is an important element of student life and offers every student the chance to participate. Its goal is “an activity for everyone and everyone in an activity.” Intramural sports provide healthful exercise, promote leisure education, enrich social competence, develop group loyalty and promote higher academic achievement. It is hoped that the Saint Mary’s community will take advantage of the many opportunities available, including competition in basketball, softball, hockey, flag football and volleyball along with various non-competitive activities.

Special Events
The ingenuity of the students and the energy of organizations and classes result in a series of special events throughout the year which add variety and interest to the regular campus calendar. Variety shows, such as the annual Blue Angel and Gaslight, and special activities such as Cardinal Days, the Taylor Richmond Benefit Dance, International Showcase, and Family Weekend augment the professional entertainment sponsored by the student activities committee. The vigor of the social and cultural life on campus is directly proportionate to the involvement of the students, faculty and staff in these activities.

New Student Orientation and Registration
All new students participate in a one-day orientation in summer. When they arrive on campus in the fall they participate in activities during move-in weekend. Students living on campus also participate in activities in the residence halls. The activities are designed to ease the transition to university life.
Art and Design

Art and Design
Rob McColl, M.F.A., Chair

The art and design department provides a creative environment for Saint Mary’s students with opportunities to cultivate aesthetic diversify and enrich cultural awareness. The department offers two majors: one in Art Studio for the training of student artists in the processes of the fine arts, and a second in Graphic and Intermedia Design for students who wish to pursue a career in visual design and communications. The department also offers a number of courses which are required for majors in theatre, English, and media communications. Courses are also offered to complement the general education program and the liberal arts commitment of Saint Mary’s University.

General Department Goals
Art and design majors will:
• Demonstrate a working knowledge of design fundamentals and vocabulary, and incorporate these visual communication skills in their daily lives;
• Recognize major figures and movements in art history, and draw connections between historic and contemporary trends;
• Demonstrate and articulate an understanding of issues related to the visual arts;
• Identify and discuss major uses of the visual arts in our society: communication of information, transmission of religious/spiritual values, social/political action, utilitarian design, personal expression, and environmental enhancement;
• Think creatively and critically; and
• Analyze a work of art, using correct terminology and proper art criticism criteria.

The art and design department manages two galleries on campus for the enrichment of all students and the local community. The department presents four professional art exhibits and two student exhibits each year in the Center Gallery, located in the Toner Student Center. The Student Gallery on the second floor of the art and design department is used by various classes for presentation of their work. This gallery is also the site of the sophomore review.

To ensure students possess a basic set of drawing and design skills, they are required to present a sample of their work in an exhibit during their sophomore year, evaluated by faculty of the department. This Mid-Major review session also serves as an opportunity for students to reassess how to best apply their art and design skills as well as chart a strategic course for graduation and beyond.

Before graduation students participate in a senior capstone exhibit in the LDH Gallery. This show is evaluated by the art and design faculty to judge if it is at the professional level required for a Bachelor of Arts with a major in art.

Graphic and Intermedia Design majors have the added responsibility of preparing a traditional printed and digital portfolio.

Art Departmental Honors
Departmental honors are reserved for students who perform academically and creatively at the top level of all graduates from the department. Minimal criteria are a 3.700 department and major field GPA, a 3.300 cumulative GPA, and the presentation of work in the Senior Exhibition judged to be of superior quality by a committee of departmental faculty.

Majors Offered:
Art Studio
Graphic and Intermedia Design

Minor offered:
Art

Art Core:
All of the following:
AR103  Art Foundations I
AR122  Drawing I
AR222  Drawing II
AR331  Painting I
AR341  Printmaking I
AR360  Art History
AR461  Senior Art Seminar I
AR462  Senior Art Seminar II

Art Studio Major (46 credits):
Students in the art studio major are provided exposure to a wide range of media, and develop the critical and conceptual skills needed to realize a personal artistic vision. Studio majors, while immersed both historically and conceptually, examine the purpose, function and aesthetics of the chosen art form within the larger scheme of the art world. Students learn requirements of a professional career and are guided in the building of a professional portfolio including resume, artist statement and portfolio.

A. Art Core
B. All of the following:
AR104  Foundations II
AR211  Ceramics
AR322  Drawing III
AR351  Sculpture
AR370  Philosophy of Art
AR432  Painting II
AR442  Printmaking II
AR451  Advanced Studio

Graphic and Intermedia Design Major (49 credits):
The Graphic and Intermedia Design major is intended for students wishing to pursue a career in visual communications, graphic design, publishing, web
Art and Design

design, and motion design. Since most of the information we receive today is visual in nature, the Graphic and Intermedia Design student is trained to communicate effectively in the visual world. Areas of study include: typography, photo processes, illustration, web design, motion design, and all of the computer applications necessary to realize these areas such as Adobe Illustrator, Acrobat, Photoshop, InDesign, and Dreamweaver.

A. Art Core
B. All of the following:
AR203 Graphic Design
AR288 Web Design I
AR304 Typography
AR315 Graphic Design II
AR326 Illustration
AR350 Photo Processes
AR410 Web Design II
AR412 Digital Printing Processes
AR452 Motion Design

An internship is strongly recommended but not required.

Art Minor (18 credits):
A. The following course:
AR103 Art Foundations I
B. Five additional courses offered by the department. A department advisor can assist the student in choosing courses.

Department Courses

AR101 Art Appreciation 3 credits
Art Appreciation is intended for non-majors who want a better understanding of the role of visual art in our culture. A combination of lectures, slides, films and discussion are used to enable students to appreciate works of art. Topics include a study of the elements of art and the principles of design, two-dimensional and three-dimensional media, and an overview of the history of western art.

AR103 Art Foundations I 3 credits
Art Foundations I is a study of the principles and elements of two- and three-dimensional design. It is also an introduction to drawing, color theory, and painting for the professional. The course is conducted in a studio-lecture format.

AR104 Art Foundations II 3 credits
Foundations II focuses on design theory based on three-dimensional space, plus time and motion studies. Carving, woodworking, and basic mixed media are introduced. Prerequisite: AR103.

AR122 Drawing I 3 credits
Drawing I requires no art background. Studio assignments include a variety of subject matter, media and techniques with emphasis on visual perception and awareness.

AR165 Art, History and Theology 4 credits
in the Italian Renaissance: A Travel Course
This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to study Italian art history, political history, and theology, which were at the center of Italian Renaissance culture, and to reflect on the importance of these ideas in shaping modern thought. The course is designed to help students to develop their critical thinking, writing and oral communication skills, and creative perspectives to enable them to get the most out of their international experience. Travel and study in Rome, Florence, and Vicchio will be the focus of this course. There are no prerequisites for this course. This is a summer travel course meant for high school/SMUMN partnership. Additional course fee required. Offered periodically.

AR203 Graphic Design I 3 credits
Graphic Design I offers an introductory study of the principles, tools, and techniques of design for publishing and advertising. It includes a study of typography, designer and printer’s vocabulary, and the aesthetics of graphic design. This course is taught on the computer using the most widely used software applications in publishing and printing. Prerequisite: AR103.

AR211 Ceramics 3 credits
Ceramics I is an introductory course that combines instruction in hand building and the potter’s wheel. The emphasis is placed on methods of construction, surface decoration, glazing, and firing techniques.

AR222 Drawing II 3 credits
Drawing II builds on the skills learned in Drawing I with an emphasis on developing personal mark making. A variety of media are used – pencil, charcoal, conté, ink, pastels, etc. Prerequisite: AR122.

AR260 Intro to Italian Art and Culture 3 credits
This elective course is designed to provide an opportunity for students to study Italian art history, architecture, religion, culture, and civilization and to incorporate some of these ideas about art, politics, and religion that have been important in the shaping of the modern world. This course helps students develop critical thinking skills and creative perspectives from an international experience. Travel and study in Rome, Florence, Venice, and the surrounding Veneto region of northern Italy are the focus of this course. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and Study Abroad Office approval. Offered periodically.

AR288 Web Design I 3 credits
Web Design I is a course team taught by instructors from each of the Math/Computer Science and Art and Design departments. Students work together in teams, referencing the way most interactive web based work is created in a professional context. Students will explore and create several major projects working in a group format with a range of technologies, including creating an ap, a mobile site, and an integrated mobile shopping cart feature. Prerequisites: AR103 and AR203.

41
Art and Design

AR304  Typography  3 credits
Typography is a study of the design and intelligent use and layout of the characters of our alphabet. The course covers the design principles governing the organization of type for readability and legibility. Students acquire this knowledge by completing a series of typographic projects using the computer applications Adobe Illustrator and Adobe InDesign. Prerequisite: AR203.

AR315  Graphic Design II  3 credits
Graphic Design II provides more defined and specific graphic design problems. Emphasis is placed on working with computer applications, branding, packaging design, and the creation of a personal portfolio. Prerequisites: AR203 and AR304.

AR322  Drawing III  3 credits
This course is a requirement for the art studio major. It involves advanced problems in drawing emphasizing conceptual development, the human figure, and further exploration of media. Prerequisite: AR222.

AR326  Illustration  3 credits
Illustration explores the communication of ideas through practical problems encountered in advertising, posters, books, packaging, and digital media. Prerequisites: AR203 and AR222.

AR331  Painting I  3 credits
Painting I is an introduction to the techniques of painting using acrylic. Prerequisite: AR122 and AR222.

AR341  Printmaking I  3 credits
Printmaking explores a variety of graphic media such as lithography, woodcuts, linoleum cuts, calligraphy, silkscreen, and intaglio. Prerequisites: AR122 and AR222.

AR350  Photo Processes  3 credits
Photo Processes explores the use of traditional film as well as digital cameras and the images that are produced by each process. Students will develop light sensitive film in a darkroom setting, create negatives and prints from them. Those skills will then be brought into the computer setting where images are pixels that the student manipulates using imaging software. The relationship between traditional and digital photography is examined with emphasis on understanding each media’s strengths and weaknesses. The use and function of the camera is stressed with emphasis on a personal style and photographic aesthetics. Prerequisite: AR203.

AR351  Sculpture  3 credits
Sculpture considers materials and techniques of advanced three dimensional design using wood, metal, and plastics. Prerequisites: AR103 and AR104.

AR360  Art History  4 credits
Art History surveys the history of Western Art from the Classical Antiquity period to contemporary times. It includes the study of painting, sculpture, architecture, and minor arts. The course is designed to assist students to gain an overview of the major stylistic periods and artists of the Western visual tradition, explore how visual art relates culturally, sociologically and philosophically to the societies within which it arises, learn the basic vocabulary of art philosophy, style and method, and carry out basic historical research.

AR370  Philosophy of Art  3 credits
This is an interdisciplinary course which explores the relationship between philosophy of art or aesthetics and the developments in art history. The course involves a study of traditional and contemporary philosophical theories of art, an examination of selected figures and movements in art history, and an analysis of the vital interrelationship between the two disciplines of philosophy and art. Also offered as PH370.

AR380-389 Special Topics in Art  1-4 credits
Designed to permit instruction in specialized fields of art, explore new topics and utilize the expertise of the faculty and other resource persons.

AR410  Web Design II  3 credits
Web Design is a study of both the technical and design aspects of web and multimedia design. This course focuses on HTML, ActionScript, JavaScript, HTML forms, CSS (Cascading Style Sheets), and the current versions of Adobe Dreamweaver, Flash, and Fireworks. Images are manipulated and prepared in Photoshop. Students also learn how to create image galleries, design, and organize information for ease of navigation, and learn what makes a website into an effective communication or marketing tool. Prerequisites: AR122, AR203 and AR288.

AR412  Digital Printing Processes  3 credits
Digital Printing Processes is an advanced course in which state of the art computer software is integrated with the fundamentals of publishing. Preparing computer files for printing as well as digital platforms. Prerequisite: AR303.

AR432  Painting II  3 credits
Painting II involves advanced problems in acrylic, oil, or other contemporary media. Prerequisite: AR331.

AR442  Printmaking II  3 credits
Printmaking II covers advanced problems in printmaking media including Book Arts and Letterpress printing. Prerequisite: AR341.

AR450  Arts Administration: Theory and Practice  3 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the field of arts administration as it applies to the performing arts, visual arts, and arts services organizations. Arts explored include management models, marketing, development, finances and facilities management and planning. Students apply knowledge in these areas to an
The course culminates with the students presenting their projects in executive session. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

AR451 Advanced Studio 2–3 credits
In consultation with their advisor, art studio majors select an area for advanced study. They need to have completed two previous semesters in their chosen area; e.g., drawing, painting or printmaking.

AR452 Motion Design 3 credits
This course utilizes sound, time, and motion for creation of a visual expression relating to the field of graphic design. Students will explore current modes of moving image creation such as stop motion animation and kinetic typography for film. Students will work in studio on projects exploring technologies in current practice (digital video and computer generated motion graphics). Students will also learn the history of moving graphics in advertising, entertainment, and other cultural forms. Prerequisites: AR203, AR315, AR350.

AR461 Art Seminar I 2 credits
These seminars involve the production of independent works in the art major’s primary area of concentration. The seminars also focus on professional practices, ethics, and contemporary trends in the arts. The hanging of a graduation exhibit in the senior year is required of all art and design majors. AR461 offered fall semester, AR462 offered spring semester. Art Seminar I fulfills the Upper Division Writing Requirement. Offered fall semester.

AR462 Art Seminar II 1 credit
These seminars involve the production of independent works in the art major’s primary area of concentration. The seminars also focus on professional practices, ethics, and contemporary trends in the arts. The hanging of a graduation exhibit in the senior year is required of all art and design majors. AR461 offered fall semester; AR462 offered spring semester.

AR475–480 Special Topics in Art 1–4 credits
Designed to permit instruction in specialized fields of art, explore new topics and utilize the expertise of the faculty and other resource persons.

AR496/497 Art Internship 1–17 credits
An off-campus internship may be arranged for qualified students with graphic design studios, independent artists, or publishing or printing companies.
The goal of the biology department is to promote the discovery and transmission of biological knowledge. The department is committed to teaching and to empowering its community of learners. It provides a challenging environment distinguished by sensitivity to the intellectual, personal and professional needs of students, staff and faculty, all within a liberal arts context.

The biology program provides its majors with academic and professional preparation for post-baccalaureate endeavors in a wide array of disciplines, including cell biology, ecology, environmental biology, environmental toxicology, microbiology, molecular biology and zoology. Graduates in biology may also be prepared to pursue careers in health-related fields, such as medicine, dentistry, veterinary science, cytotechnology, nuclear medicine technology, pharmacy, physical therapy and optometry. In addition, the biology department meets the needs of non-science majors with a selection of general education courses that expose them to the assumptions and methodologies of the scientific process and provide them with an awareness of contemporary biological problems.

In keeping with the understanding that biology as a science is an activity as much as a body of knowledge, the biology program strives to provide students with hands-on proficiency in laboratory and field procedures as appropriate to the specific major. This culminates for most biology majors in an independent research project and the writing of a senior thesis. The thesis demonstrates the student’s ability to explain a problem, the methods employed, an analysis of data and the conclusions that are reached.

**General Department Goals**

- To provide biology majors with adequate academic and professional preparation for post-baccalaureate endeavors.
- To provide biology majors with proficiency in the use of laboratory and/or field equipment and techniques.
- To provide biology majors with the ability to conduct original biological research and the skills necessary to write a scientific thesis containing an explanation of the problem, the methods employed, an analysis of data and the conclusions.
- To offer a selection of specifically designed general education courses that meet the needs of non-science majors.

**Majors Offered:**

- Biology
- Environmental Biology
- Allied Heath Majors:
  - Biology Pre-Cytotechnology
  - Biology Pre-Echocardiography
  - Biology Pre-Medical Laboratory Science
  - Biology Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology
  - Biology Pre-Physical Therapy
  - Biology Pre-Radiography

**Minors Offered:**

- Biology
- Environmental Biology
- Zoology

**Biology Core:**

A. All of the following:
- B110 Botany and Zoology I
- B111 Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
- B120 Botany and Zoology II
- B121 Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
- C131 General Chemistry I
- C133 General Chemistry I Laboratory
- C142 General Chemistry II
- C144 General Chemistry II Laboratory
- C321 Organic Chemistry I
- C323 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory

B. Either M148 and M149 or M151:
- M148 Precalculus with Calculus I
- M149 Precalculus with Calculus II
- M151 Calculus I

**Biology Major (56 credits):**

This major is suited for those who desire to enter a variety of fields, including biological research, medicine, dentistry and veterinary science. The program includes a course sequence that covers the hierarchical levels of organization of living systems – molecule, organelle, cell, tissue, organ system, individual organism, population, community and ecosystem. Culminating the program is a sequence of courses intended to develop an approach to independent study through an experience in biological research. Biology majors who wish to enter specific fields can choose electives to satisfy their needs and interests.

A. & B. Biology Core

C. All of the following:
- B301 Ecology with Laboratory
- B310 Genetics with Laboratory
- B311 Cell Biology with Laboratory
- B313 Physiology with Laboratory
- B392 Biostatistics
- B409 Biochemistry with Laboratory
- B412 Molecular Biology with Laboratory
- B492 Experimental Planning
- B493 Research and Thesis
- P201 Introductory Physics I
- P202 Introductory Physics I Laboratory

Biology students may participate in a variety of activities outside of the classroom, including the biology department seminar series, the Journal Club, the Biology Club, and the Saint Mary’s chapter of the national biological honor society, *Beta Beta Beta*. The biology department also sponsors an annual undergraduate research symposium.
Biology

Recommended elective courses:
B305  Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B322  Developmental Biology
B340  Limnology with Laboratory
B434  Microbiology with Laboratory
B435  Immunology with Laboratory
B450  Radiation Biology
B479  Environmental Toxicology with Laboratory
C322  Organic Chemistry II with Laboratory*
P211  Introductory Physics II*
P212  Introductory Physics II Laboratory*

*Required for admission to medical, dental, veterinary and graduate schools.

Environmental Biology Major (56 credits):
The environmental biology major accommodates a wide variety of student interests and career goals. It may lead directly to employment in an environmental career, but also serves as an excellent preparation for advanced study. A core sequence of basic science and mathematics courses is followed by a series of required courses. Electives include advanced work in a number of environmental areas and students select these according to their interests. It can be quite helpful to develop expertise with a taxonomic group such as birds or fish. The program culminates in an original research project producing an undergraduate thesis. In some cases an internship with an environmentally related governmental agency or business may be substituted for the thesis. Such a substitution must be approved by the environmental studies committee, which is convened by the biology department chair.

This major is suited for those who desire to enter such areas as aquatic biology, water quality management, fisheries biology, wildlife ecology, environmental toxicology, environmental planning and conservation biology.

A. & B. Biology Core
C. All of the following:
B301  Ecology with Laboratory
B310  Genetics with Laboratory
B315  GIS Theory & Application with Laboratory
B323  Plant Communities & Taxonomy with Laboratory
B340  Limnology with Laboratory
B392  Biostatistics
B460  Sustainable Resource Management
B461  Environmental Seminar

D. One of the following:
B313  Physiology with Laboratory
B380  Earth Science with Laboratory
B434  Microbiology with Laboratory

E. One of the following:
B384  Pollution Ecology with Laboratory
B385  Freshwater Ecology with Laboratory

F. Section F or G
B494  Environmental Experience (off campus)

G. Section F or G
All of the following:
B492  Experimental Planning
B493  Research and Thesis

Recommended elective courses:
B371  Ornithology with Laboratory
B465  Herpetology with Laboratory
B475  Ichthyology with Laboratory
B490  Fisheries Biology with Laboratory
B491  Wildlife Ecology and Management with Laboratory
C322  Organic Chemistry II with Laboratory
H335  American Environmental History
P201  Introductory Physics I
P202  Introductory Physics I Laboratory
PH346  Ethical Issues in the Sciences

Life Sciences Education Major
(56 credits + education course work):
This option qualifies the student to teach biology, zoology and general science in grades 5–12. Please note: course work leading to teaching certification may be reconfigured for this area of study. Licensure requirements are subject to change; therefore, students considering teaching in this area should be in continuous contact with the chair of this program and the School of Education for a list of required courses.

A. All of the following:
B110  Botany and Zoology I
B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
B120  Botany and Zoology II
B121  Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
B301  Ecology with Laboratory
B305  Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B310  Genetics with Laboratory
B311  Cell Biology with Laboratory
B313  Physiology with Laboratory
B344  Microbiology with Laboratory
B492  Experimental Planning
B493  Biology Research and Thesis
C131  General Chemistry I
C133  General Chemistry I Laboratory
C142  General Chemistry II
C144  General Chemistry II Laboratory
M151  Calculus I
P111  The Earth in the Solar System
P201  Introductory Physics I
P202  Introductory Physics I Laboratory
P211  Introductory Physics II
P212  Introductory Physics II Laboratory

B. Required education course work

Recommended elective courses:
B322  Developmental Biology with Laboratory
B323  Plant Communities and Taxonomy with Laboratory
B340  Limnology with Laboratory
B371  Ornithology with Laboratory
Biology

B384  Pollution Ecology with Laboratory
B435  Immunology with Laboratory
B465  Herpetology with Laboratory
B475  Ichthyology with Laboratory
B490  Fisheries Biology with Laboratory
B491  Wildlife Ecology & Management with Laboratory

Biology–Allied Health
Jeanne Minnerath, Ph.D., Director

This area includes: pre-cytotechnology, pre-echocardiography, pre-medical laboratory science, pre-nuclear medicine technology, pre-physical therapy, pre-radiography and other related allied health fields.

Biology Pre-Cytotechnology Major (59 credits):
The pre-cytotechnology program is a four-year program designed to provide the student with a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology pre-cytotechnology. Saint Mary’s University is affiliated with the cytotechnology training program at the Mayo School of Health Sciences.

Prior to a clinical year of internship, the student must complete three years of course work (90 credits) at Saint Mary’s University, including the general education requirements. Of these 90 credits, 30 must be upper-division credits. Acceptance to the clinical program at Mayo is contingent upon the student’s academic achievement. Upon successful completion of the clinical program, the student receives a certificate in cytotechnology and is eligible to take the National Registry Examination of the American Society for Clinical Pathology (ASCP).

Students may choose to fulfill all biology major degree requirements prior to entering the clinical program (see C below).

A student graduating from Saint Mary’s University prior to completing the cytotechnology training program at Mayo will receive a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology pre-cytotechnology. A student graduating from Saint Mary’s University after successfully completing the cytotechnology training program at Mayo will receive a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology cytotechnology.

A. & B. Biology Core
C. All of the following:
B305  Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B311  Cell Biology with Laboratory
B313  Physiology with Laboratory
B392  Biostatistics with Laboratory
B434  Microbiology with Laboratory
B435  Immunology with Laboratory
C322  Organic Chemistry II
P201  Introductory Physics I
P202  Introductory Physics I Lab
D. Section D or E
Clinical Training (minimum 32 semester credits)

E. Section D or E
All of the following (either B301 or B310):
B301  Ecology with Laboratory
B310  Genetics with Laboratory
B492  Experimental Planning
B493  Research and Thesis

Recommended elective courses; an asterisk (*) indicates courses that may be especially helpful:
B306  Medical Terminology
B409  Biochemistry with Laboratory*
B412  Molecular Biology with Laboratory
B450  Radiation Biology with Laboratory

Clinical training experience is to be completed at an accredited and approved hospital program of cytotechnology over a twelve-month period. The school of cytotechnology currently affiliated with Saint Mary’s University is the Mayo School of Health Sciences, Rochester, Minn.

Biology Pre-Echocardiography Major (33 credits):
The pre-echocardiography program is a four-year course of instruction to provide a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology pre-echocardiography. Saint Mary’s University is affiliated with the echocardiography training program at the Mayo School of Health Sciences.

Prior to a 21-month internship, the student must complete two years of course work (71 credits) at Saint Mary’s University, including the general education requirements. Acceptance to the clinical program at Mayo is contingent upon the student’s academic achievement. Upon successful completion of the clinical program the student receives a certificate of completion from Mayo and is eligible to take the certification exam given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT).

A student graduating from Saint Mary’s University after successfully completing the echocardiography training program at Mayo will receive a bachelor of science degree with a major in biology echocardiography.

A. All of the following (either M148 and M149 or M151):
B110  Botany and Zoology I
B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
B120  Botany and Zoology II
B121  Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
C131  General Chemistry I
C133  General Chemistry I Laboratory
M148  Precalculus with Calculus I
M149  Precalculus with Calculus II
M151  Calculus
P201  Introductory Physics I
P202  Introductory Physics I Laboratory
B305  Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B306  Medical Terminology
B313  Physiology with Laboratory
B. One of the following:
PH305 Health Care Ethics
PH343 Contemporary Ethical Issues
PH346 Ethical Issues in Science

Additional Requirements: Certification as a nursing assistant or alternative health care certification.

Recommended elective courses, an asterisk (*) indicates courses that may be especially helpful.
B392 Biostatistics*
C142 General Chemistry II
C144 General Chemistry II Laboratory
P211 Introductory Physics II*
P212 Introductory Physics II Laboratory*

Biology Pre-Medical Laboratory Science Major
(59 credits):
The pre-medical laboratory science program is a four-year program designed to provide the student with a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology pre-medical laboratory science. Saint Mary's University is affiliated with the medical laboratory science program at the Mayo School of Health Sciences and the Veterans Administration Hospital in Hines, Ill.

Prior to a clinical year of internship, the student must complete three years of course work (90 credits) at Saint Mary's University, including the general education requirements. Of these 90 credits, 30 credits must be upper-division credits. Acceptance to the clinical program at Mayo or the Veterans Administration Hospital is contingent upon the student's academic achievement. Upon successful completion of the clinical program the student receives a certificate in medical laboratory science or medical technology and is eligible to take the certification exam of the American Society for Clinical Pathology, the National Credentialing Agency for Laboratory Personnel, or any approved certifying agency.

Students may choose to fulfill all biology degree requirements prior to entering the clinical program (see C below).

A student graduating from Saint Mary's University prior to completing the medical laboratory science training program at Mayo or the Veterans Administration Hospital will receive a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology pre-medical laboratory science. A student graduating from Saint Mary's University after successfully completing the medical laboratory science training program at Mayo or the Veterans Administration Hospital will receive a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology medical laboratory science.

A. & B. Biology Core
C. All of the following:
B305 Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B311 Cell Biology with Laboratory
B313 Physiology with Laboratory

Biology Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology Major
(62 credits):
The pre-nuclear medicine technology program is a four-year course of instruction designed to provide a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology pre-nuclear medicine technology.

Saint Mary's University has a fully accredited unified program in nuclear medicine technology in conjunction with NorthShore University HealthSystem with clinical facilities at Evanston Hospital in Evanston, Ill., Glenbrook Hospital in Glenview, Ill., and Highland Park Hospital in Highland Park, Ill. This accreditation is granted by the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs in Nuclear Medicine Technology, 2000 W. Danforth Rd., Ste 130 #203, Edmond, OK 73003. A maximum of eight students yearly are selected to enter this program. Applicants to Saint Mary's nuclear medicine technology program are not selected based on GPA alone, but SMU cumulative and SMU major grade point averages must be at least 2.500. Saint Mary's University is also affiliated with the nuclear medicine technology program at the Mayo School of Health Sciences in Rochester, Minn.

Prior to a clinical year of internship, the student must complete three years of course work (90 credits) at Saint Mary's University, including the general education requirements. Of these 90 credits, 30 credits must be upper-division credits. Acceptance to the clinical program at NorthShore University HealthSystem or Mayo is contingent upon the student's academic achievement. Upon successful completion of the clinical program, the student receives a certificate in nuclear medicine technology and is eligible to take the certification exam of the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB) or the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (AART).
Biology

Students may also choose to fulfill all biology major degree requirements prior to entering the clinical training (see E below).

A student graduating from Saint Mary’s University prior to completing the nuclear medicine technology training program at NorthShore University Health System or Mayo will receive a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology pre-nuclear medicine technology. A student graduating from Saint Mary’s University after successfully completing the nuclear medicine technology training program at NorthShore University Health System or Mayo will receive a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology nuclear medicine technology.

A. Biology Core
B. All of the following:
B305 Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B313 Physiology with Laboratory
B392 Biostatistics
B450 Radiation Biology
P201 Introductory Physics I
P202 Introductory Physics I Lab
P211 Introductory Physics II
P212 Introductory Physics II Lab
P250 Radiation Physics
C. One of the following:
B311 Cell Biology with Laboratory
B310 Genetics with Laboratory
B313 Physiology with Laboratory
B392 Biostatistics
B434 Microbiology with Laboratory
B435 Immunology with Laboratory
B492 Experimental Planning
B493 Research and Thesis
P201 Introductory Physics I
P202 Introductory Physics I Lab
P211 Introductory Physics II
P212 Introductory Physics II Lab

D. One of the following:
PH305 Health Care Ethics
PH343 Contemporary Ethical Issues
PH346 Ethical Issues in Science

E. Section E or F
Clinical Training (minimum 32 semester credits)
F. Section E or F
All of the following (either B301 or B310):
B301 Ecology with Laboratory
B310 Genetics with Laboratory
B492 Experimental Planning
B493 Research and Thesis

Recommended elective courses; an asterisk (*) indicates courses that may be especially helpful:
B306 Medical Terminology*
B311 Cell Biology with Laboratory
B409 Biochemistry with Laboratory
B412 Molecular Biology with Laboratory
B435 Immunology with Laboratory*
C322 Organic Chemistry II

Biology Pre-Physical Therapy Major (61 credits):
Physical therapy is a degree program. Most schools of physical therapy have only graduate degree programs, so students planning to enter a physical therapy school should plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in biology pre-physical therapy at Saint Mary’s University. Prerequisite courses for graduate school in physical therapy are available at Saint Mary’s.

Graduate schools of physical therapy have open admissions policies. Admissions are on a competitive basis with applicants being evaluated on academic achievement and potential as a physical therapist, scores on the Graduate Record Exam (GRE), and clinical experience with a physical therapist.

Coordination of the student’s program with that of the school of physical therapy to which the student intends to apply is strongly recommended.

A. Biology Core
B. All of the following:
B305 Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B310 Genetics with Laboratory
B311 Cell Biology with Laboratory
B313 Physiology with Laboratory
B392 Biostatistics
B434 Microbiology with Laboratory
B435 Immunology with Laboratory
B492 Experimental Planning
B493 Research and Thesis
P201 Introductory Physics I
P202 Introductory Physics I Lab
P211 Introductory Physics II
P212 Introductory Physics II Lab

C. One of the following:
PH305 Health Care Ethics
PH343 Contemporary Ethical Issues
PH346 Ethical Issues in Science

The following are required for many physical therapy programs. Please consult with Dr. Jeanne Minnerath, director of allied health, for specifics:
B306 Medical Terminology
PY111 General Psychology
PY220 Abnormal Psychology
S110 Sociological Imagination
COM101 Public Speaking

Biology Pre-Radiography Major (33 credits):
The pre-radiography program is a four-year course of instruction designed to provide a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology pre-radiography. Saint Mary’s University is affiliated with the radiography training program at the Mayo School of Health Sciences.

Prior to a 21-month internship, the student must complete two years of course work (71 credits) at Saint Mary’s University, including the general education requirements. Acceptance to the clinical program at Mayo is contingent upon the student’s academic achievement. Upon successful completion of the clinical program, the student receives a certificate of completion from Mayo and is eligible to take the certification exam given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (AART).
A student graduating from Saint Mary’s University after successfully completing the radiography training program at Mayo will receive a bachelor of arts degree with a major in biology radiography.

A. All of the following (either M148 and M149 or M151):

B110  Botany and Zoology I
B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
B120  Botany and Zoology II
B121  Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
C131  General Chemistry I
C133  General Chemistry I Laboratory
M148  Precalculus with Calculus I
M149  Precalculus with Calculus II
M151  Calculus
P201  Introductory Physics I
P202  Introductory Physics I Laboratory
B305  Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B306  Medical Terminology
B313  Physiology with Laboratory

B. One of the following:

PH305  Health Care Ethics
PH343  Contemporary Ethical Issues
PH346  Ethical Issues in Science

Recommended elective courses; an asterisk (*) indicates courses that may be especially helpful.

B392  Biostatistics*
C142  General Chemistry II*
C144  General Chemistry II Laboratory *
P211  Introductory Physics II*
P212  Introductory Physics II Laboratory*

Biology Minor (21 credits):
A biology minor is designed to support a major in a collateral field chosen by the student and recommended by the advisor.

A. All of the following:

B110  Botany and Zoology I
B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
B120  Botany and Zoology II
B121  Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
B. 13 additional biology elective credits, which may not include courses specifically designed for non-science majors.

Environmental Biology Minor (21 credits):
This minor provides students with an opportunity to develop an appreciation for the environment and an understanding of ecological issues. It also provides a useful complement to such majors as chemistry or business, especially for students interested in environmental policy, environmental consulting, etc.

A. All of the following:

B110  Botany and Zoology I
B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
B120  Botany and Zoology II
B121  Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
B. 13 additional biology elective credits, which may not include courses specifically designed for non-science majors.

Zoology Minor (21 credits):
This minor provides students an opportunity to develop an understanding of animal biology at multiple hierarchical levels and to develop an appreciation for animal diversity. Zoology minors also completing any of the biology majors should choose courses to minimize overlap.

A. All of the following:

B120  Botany and Zoology II
B121  Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
B. 8 credits chosen from the following courses:

B110  Botany and Zoology I
B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
B301  Ecology with Laboratory
B305  Human Anatomy with Laboratory
B311  Cell Biology
B313  Physiology with Laboratory

C. 9 additional biology elective credits chosen from the following courses:

B371  Ornithology with Laboratory
B385  Freshwater Ecology with Laboratory
B465  Herpetology with Laboratory
B475  Ichthyology with Laboratory
B490  Fisheries Biology with Laboratory
B491  Wildlife Ecology with Laboratory

Department Courses

B105  Environmental Biology 3 credits

with Laboratory

The human position in the biological world and responsibility for living in reasonable harmony with the environs is the focus of this course. Beginning with an overview of major ecological principles governing all ecosystems, consideration is then given to such problems as population expansion, natural resources, pollution, conservation and environmental health. The class meets for two lecture sessions and one two-hour laboratory investigation or field trip each week. Offered fall semester.

B110  Botany and Zoology I 3 credits

Emphasis is placed upon photosynthesis and respiration, and physiological processes including nutrition, gas exchange, transportation and regulation of body fluids. It is an investigation of the structure and function of both plants and animals and intended as an introductory overview. Three lecture/discussion periods are held weekly. Offered fall semester. Concurrent registration in B111 is required.

B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory 1 credit

These laboratory studies complement the concepts presented in B110. Investigations including physiological and molecular relationships and interactions are the basis for the course. The lab meets for one three-hour session each week. Offered fall semester. Concurrent registration in B110 is required.
**Biology**

**B120 Botany and Zoology II** 3 credits
Emphasis is placed on plant and animal phyla, organs and organ systems of both plants and animals. Three lecture/discussion periods are held weekly. Offered spring semester. Concurrent registration in B121 is required.

**B121 Botany and Zoology II Laboratory** 1 credit
Laboratory studies complementing B120 include plant and animal hormones and reproduction, bacterial techniques, and phylogenetic investigations. The lab meets for one three-hour session each week. Offered fall semester. Concurrent registration in B120 is required.

**B200 Human Biology** 2 credits
This course is designed for the student with little science in their backgrounds. Basic human biological principles are investigated with emphasis on nutrition, cancer, immunity, reproduction and heredity. Special consideration is given to current advances in medicine and associated bio-social issues. Two lectures are held each week. Offered fall semester and in alternate spring semesters. Concurrent registration in B201 is required.

**B201 Human Biology Laboratory** 1 credit
These laboratory sessions are designed to reinforce concepts presented in B200. Emphasis is given to study on the digestive, immune, excretory, circulatory, and reproductive systems. The lab meets two hours once a week. Offered fall semester and in alternate spring semesters. Concurrent registration in B200 is required.

**B298 Field Experience** 1–3 credits

**B300 Current Scientific Issues** 3 credits
This course addresses current scientific issues of interest to the general public, ranging from modern medical advances to those affecting the environment. Stress is placed not only on the concepts involved, but also on the social, ethical, political, and economic aspects of these issues. The course is intended for non-science majors.

**B301 Ecology with Laboratory** 4 credits
A study of the theoretical and practical ecological concepts pertaining to species, populations, communities and ecosystems; stress is placed on the concepts of energy flow, nutrient cycles, limiting factors, population dynamics and succession. Laboratories include both theoretical and practical applications of concepts as well as some plant and animal identifications. Three class meetings and one three-hour laboratory/field trip each week. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: B110/111 and B120/121.

**B305 Human Anatomy with Laboratory** 4 credits
This course explores the design and structure of the human body. Lectures present cellular and histological features of the body systems. Laboratory dissections explore gross anatomic features and the three dimensional relationships of structures particularly relevant to the health sciences. Body structures forming superficial features, those visualized by diagnostic imaging techniques and those relevant to kinesiology are empathized. The class meets for two lectures sessions and two two-hour labs weekly. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: B110/111 and B120/121.

**B306 Medical Terminology** 2 credits
This course is an organ systems approach to learning and understanding medical terms. A word building programmed learning format is utilized to understand Latin and Greek prefixes and root words from which our English medical words originate. Common medical abbreviations and case studies are also incorporated into the course. The class meets for two discussion periods weekly.

**B310 Genetics with Laboratory** 4 credits
The principles underlying hereditary variation in living organisms are the focus of this course. These topics are centered about the transmission of hereditary traits, cytogenetics, basic gene concepts, introductory molecular biology, population genetics, and the genetic basis of evolution. Three class meetings and one three-hour laboratory period each week with several laboratory periods replaced with a one-hour lecture/discussion. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: B110/111 and B120/121.

**B311 Cell Biology with Laboratory** 3 credits
This course is a study of the cell at the ultrastructural, biochemical, and physiological levels. Special consideration is given to respiration, photosynthesis, secretion, cytoskeleton, cell cycle, cell growth, movement, membranes, and other organelles. Two lectures and one three-hour lab weekly with two laboratory periods replaced with a one-hour lecture/discussion. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121, and C321 (C321 may be concurrent).

**B313 Physiology with Laboratory** 4 credits
This course explores the functions of the body systems of humans. The interrelationships of organ systems processes to maintain homeostasis are emphasized. Laboratory sessions provide experiences with procedures and instrumentation to gather data that highlight the function of the body systems. Course topics are particularly relevant to the health sciences. The class meets for three lectures and one three-hour lab weekly. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: B110/111 and B120/121. Recommended: C142/144.

**B315 GIS Theory and Applications with Laboratory** 2 credits
The first half of this course introduces the basic concepts necessary to an understanding of geographic information systems (GIS) including their purpose, hardware, software, data bases, and applications. Special attention is paid to the concept of map projections, coordinate systems and geo-referencing data. The second half introduces and spurs the development of core competencies with the desktop GIA Arcview. Students learn how to conduct
queries, undertake simple and complex spatial analyses and develop presentations, incorporating views, charts, and images, among others. Two lecture/mini-laboratory periods per week. Offered fall semester.

**B322 Developmental Biology** 3 credits
A study of mostly animal development from genetic and molecular perspectives. A brief account of embryology is followed by gametogenesis, fertilization, embryogenesis, and organogenesis. All topics are covered with emphasis upon differentiation. Class meets weekly for three hours of lecture/discussion. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121, and B310.

**B323 Plant Communities and Taxonomy with Laboratory** 3 credits
A course that combines collection and identification of local terrestrial and aquatic plants with a survey and analysis of plant communities. Two lectures and one laboratory period or field trip per week. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121 and B301.

**B340 Limnology with Laboratory** 4 credits
Lecture emphasis is placed on physical and chemical principles and their interpretation. Attention is given to taxonomy, adaptations, distributions and abundance of organisms. Lab and field studies emphasize techniques and aquatic environmental assessment. Three hours of lecture/discussions and one three-hour lab/field study weekly. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: B301.

**B350 Heredity and Society** 3 credits
This course is open to non-biology majors only. In-depth coverage and discussion of topics that show how many of the contemporary social problems are related to the basic concepts of heredity. Some of the relevant bio-social problems considered are human reproduction, carcinogens, mutagens, genetic syndromes, chromosome abnormalities, aging, inbreeding, the genetic basis of behavior, genetic engineering, genetic screening, genetic counseling, and bioethics. The course meets for three lectures weekly. Offered spring semester.

**B370 International Experience in Field Biology** 3 credits
This course involves the study of the ecology of another country. A series of lectures on natural history, ecological communities and environmental issues is followed by a guided study tour to allow students to observe firsthand the landscapes, culture and wildlife of the region. This course is offered in the summer only. A travel fee for the study tour is required. Prerequisite: B301.

**B371 Ornithology with Laboratory** 3 credits
This course examines birds from aspects of ecology, behavior, taxonomy, physiology, and identification. Two one-hour lecture/discussion sessions and one three-hour lab/field trip each week. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: B301.

**B375 Natural History Field Trip** 1–2 credits
This course combines lectures and a study tour to examine geological features and ecological communities in a selected region within the continental U.S.A. that is accessible during a 7–10 day trip (e.g., the Ozark Mountains or the Everglades). The class may stay at campgrounds or other rustic accommodations during the trip. A travel fee for the study tour is required. Prerequisite: B301.

**B380 Earth Science with Laboratory** 3 credits
This lecture and lab course introduces students to the Earth’s dynamic systems. An overview of physical geology is first presented. The class then examines specific processes of erosion, transport and deposition and the resultant land forms that are produced. Other geomorphological processes are also discussed. Throughout, emphasis is placed on the inter-relatedness of these processes, and how they may impact and be altered by humans. Two lectures and one three-hour lab per week. Offered in alternate fall semesters.

**B384 Pollution Ecology with Laboratory** 3 credits
This course involves an examination of major pollutants and their sources; ecological, health, and economic effects; and control technology. Class sessions emphasize industry, transportation, agriculture and energy production. Laboratories emphasize monitoring equipment and techniques. Two one-hour lecture/discussion sessions and one three-hour laboratory or field trip per week. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: B301.

**B385 Freshwater Ecology with Laboratory** 3 credits
Advanced studies of the freshwater aquatic ecosystems, both lotic and lentic, are undertaken. Emphasis is placed on ecological adaptations, life histories, and interactions between organisms and their physical environment. Secondary emphasis is placed on aquatic ecosystem production and measurement. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory each week. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: B340.

**B392 Biostatistics** 3 credits
This course introduces basic and fundamental statistics with emphasis on the more sophisticated tests and analyses common to biologists and other researchers. Substantial attention is given to analysis of variance procedures and experimental design. Credit is not granted for this course and any of the following: BU215, ST132, or ST232. This course was formerly listed as Biometrics.

**B409 Biochemistry with Laboratory** 4 credits
The principal concepts of biochemistry are the focus of this course. The major themes include the relationship between the three-dimensional structure of proteins and their biological function and the chemistry and metabolism of biologically important macromolecules including proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids. Offered spring
Biology

semester. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121, C321, and C322 (C322 may be concurrent with consent of instructor).

B412 Molecular Biology with Laboratory 3 credits
An analysis of the regulation of cellular metabolism at the molecular level is the core of this study. The major themes include the biochemistry of DNA, RNA and protein synthesis and the regulation of gene expression in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes. The laboratory component incorporates genetic engineering techniques. The class meets for two lectures and one three-hour lab weekly. Offered fall semester. Also offered as C412. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121, B310, B311 and C321 (B311 and C321 may be concurrent with consent of instructor).

B434 Microbiology with Laboratory 3 credits
This course deals with the morphology, physiology and biochemistry of a variety of microorganisms including viruses, bacteria, fungi and algae. Emphasis is placed on the control of microbial growth, the characteristics of these organisms and their relationship to disease. Class meets for two lectures and one three-hour lab weekly. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121, and C321.

B435 Immunology with Laboratory 3 credits
Topics covered in this course include the nature of the immune system and the immunological response including the roles of lymphocytes, cytokines, antibodies and complement. Some emphasis is placed on the malfunction and diseases of the immune system. Laboratories emphasize practice of immunological theory and the performance of immunological techniques. Class meets for two lectures and one three hour lab weekly. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121, and C321. Recommended: B310, B311, or B412.

B450 Radiation Biology 3 credits
The effects of radiation, particularly ionizing radiation, on molecules, cells, tissues, and the whole organism are studied. A brief background of the nature, sources and absorption of radioactive energy is presented. Some emphasis is also placed on the understanding and use of modern instrumentation and techniques available for biological research and fluorescence analysis. The class meets for three lectures weekly. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: B110/111 and B120/121. B310 is strongly recommended.

B460 Sustainable Resource Management 2 credits
A course that examines the causes of environmental problems and the interconnections among environmental issues, with the goal of providing a framework for the search for long term solutions. Two lectures/discussion sessions per week. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: a course in ecology and junior or senior standing.

B461 Environmental Seminar 1 credit
A course that permits presentations and discussions of ecological and environmental topics, with an emphasis on the primary literature. In any given semester, the course may be organized around a particular issue or involve consideration of a significant book or other work. The course meets once per week. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: a course in ecology and junior or senior standing required.

B465 Herpetology with Laboratory 2 credits
This course provides an introduction to the biology of amphibians and reptiles, with an emphasis on the ecology, distribution, and conservation of the species found in Minnesota and neighboring states. One lecture/discussion period and one lab period per week, with the possibility for some evening or weekend field trips. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: a course in ecology or instructor’s consent.

B475 Ichthyology with Laboratory 3 credits
A course on the classification, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fishes. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Laboratory activities may include individual student projects and the collection and identification of Midwestern fishes. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: a course in ecology or instructor’s consent.

B479 Environmental Toxicology 4 credits with Laboratory
An examination of the principles, methods, and problems of environmental toxicology is presented. Topics include: pollutant dynamics in ecosystems and individuals, dose-effect relationships, sublethal toxicity, interactions between pollutants, ecosystem responses, and others. The laboratory emphasizes professional methods of contaminant analysis and toxicology. Three lecture/discussions and one three hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

B480 Human Genetics 2 credits
All aspects of genetics as they pertain to the human are discussed. These topics include the human genome, inborn errors of metabolism, Mendelian inheritance, human cytogenetics, gene mapping, complex traits, consanguinity, cancer genetics, behavioral genetics, and gene therapy. In every case, connections are made to applications and issues pervading society. Class meets for two lectures/discussions weekly. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: B310.

B481–489 Topics in Biology 1–3 credits
Concepts and/or current issues in biology are presented. The topic changes each time it is offered. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

B490 Fisheries Biology with Laboratory 3 credits
An introduction to fisheries biology, this course has a lecture emphasis on population dynamics and lake, pond, and stream fishery management. Attention is given
to the recreational and commercial value of freshwater fish species. Lab and field studies emphasize field fish collection techniques, taxonomy, population studies, energetics, and age and growth studies. Two lectures and one three-hour lab/field study weekly. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: B340.

B491  Wildlife Ecology and Management 3 credits with Laboratory
This course is an introduction to wildlife ecology with emphasis on techniques, population dynamics, recreational and commercial value. Wildlife management techniques are also introduced through study of case histories of selected species. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory/field trip each week. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: B301.

B492  Experimental Planning 1 credit
The purpose of this course is to design a research project. The necessary reconnaissance, review of the literature, and other preparations are included. Some emphasis is also given to thesis writing and presentations.

B493  Biology Research and Thesis 2 credits
The course consists of an independent investigation of a field or laboratory problem of the student's choice in a specific area of biology. A written report of the research project in the form of a thesis is required; an oral presentation may be required, at the discretion of the research advisor. This course is a graduation requirement for biology majors. Prerequisites: B392 and B492.

B494  Environmental Experience 1–5 credits
This experience is designed for those students who want exposure to the world of post-graduate work, but not to the degree required for an internship. It would consist of a part-time assignment off-campus with an environmental agency. The work experience must be approved by the environmental committee and completed during one semester or one summer.

B496/497  Biology Internship 1–17 credits
This experience is arranged individually for interested students and provides an opportunity for the student to work with/or a public or private entity and become familiar with biologically related aspects of the entity. The biology internship, although flexible, must be a biological learning situation with a final report required. Juniors or seniors are eligible and must have the consent of the department chair.

B498  Allied Health Internship 6–32 credits minimum
This internship is an intensive 9–12 month involvement at an approved and accredited school of cytogenetics, cytotechnology, medical technology, or nuclear medicine technology.
Business

Business

Thomas Marpe, Ed.D., Chair

Business majors at Saint Mary’s University combine course work in the theory and practice of business with studies in the liberal arts. The study of business, when coupled with liberal arts, provides students with a broad educational foundation from which to enter a rapidly changing business environment. Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota has received specialized accreditation for its business and business-related programs through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education (IACBE); (11374 Strang Line Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66215. Telephone (913) 631-3009; www.iacbe.org). The degree programs accredited by the IACBE are the bachelor of arts degree with majors in accounting, business intelligence and analytics, entrepreneurship, finance, international business, management, marketing and sport management.

General Department Goals
Students develop an ethical approach to life and business practices, and the following skills necessary for effective business practices:
- Analytical and quantitative decision-making
- Qualitative problem solving
- Written and oral communication
- Human interaction skills

 Majors Offered:
Accounting
Business Intelligence and Analytics
Entrepreneurship
Finance
International Business
Management
Marketing
Sport Management

Minors Offered:
Accounting
Entrepreneurship
General Business
Sport Business

Business Core Curriculum:
All business majors must complete a common set of business core courses as part of their major. The business core curriculum introduces students to a variety of important functional areas including accounting, marketing, management, economics, finance, finite mathematics, business law and the international business environment. Basic knowledge in each of the core areas is considered essential to a broad-based business education. It is strongly recommended that M145 Finite Mathematics be completed by the end of the sophomore year.

Business Core:
A. All of the following:
AC222 Accounting Concepts
BU285 International Business Environment
BU312 Business Law I
BU452 Strategic Management
CS102 Business Computer Applications
EC261 Principles of Microeconomics
EC262 Principles of Macroeconomics
FN341 Corporate Finance
MG219 Principles of Management
MK217 Principles of Marketing
PH362 Business Ethics

B. Mathematics: one of the following (either M148 and M149 or M145 or M151):
M145 Finite Mathematics
M148 Precalculus with Calculus I
M149 Precalculus with Calculus II
M151 Calculus I

Accounting Major (63–66 credits):
The accounting major prepares students for a variety of careers in accounting. Course work accommodates students interested in public accounting (CPAs), management accounting (CMAs), controllership, taxation, and/or governmental accounting. The university’s accounting program meets the requirements for taking the Uniform CPA exam in Minnesota and many other states. The university offers several ways for students to meet the educational requirements for CPA licensure. Students who are considering the CPA path are strongly encouraged to consult an accounting faculty member early in their college career to individually determine the best way to meet the requirements.

A. and B. Business Core
C. All of the following:
AC223 Financial Accounting Principles
AC320 Federal Tax
AC321 Intermediate Accounting I
AC322 Intermediate Accounting II
AC324 Cost Accounting
AC325 Accounting Information Systems
AC426 Auditing
AC428 Advanced Accounting
D. One or two of the following (dependent on track):
AC427 Governmental and Not-For-Profit Accounting (CPA track)
BU413 Business Law II (CPA track)
MG409 Production and Operations Management (CMA track)

Business Intelligence and Analytics Major (51 credits):
The business intelligence and analytics major provides the knowledge and training for analytically focused careers in business. The emphasis of the major is on applications of data analysis, business forecasting, modeling, operations management, market analysis and project management techniques. The student in this major will learn information
technology skills to provide information for decision support systems. The major is based on the functional areas of business such as finance, operations and marketing and enhanced with statistical and decision science techniques. Students with this major are equipped for careers in any of the functional area of business that requires business data analysis. M 148/149 or M151 and BU215 are recommended for this major.

A. and B. Business Core
C. All of the following:
BU351 Information Systems for Business Intelligence
BU352 Data Analysis and Business Modeling
BU353 Business Analytics
BU354 Data Mining for Decision Making
D. One of the following:
BU469 Business Capstone Project
E328 Professional Communication
FN368 Investments
M351 Operations Research
MG337 Project Management
MG409 Production and Operations Management
MK411 Marketing Research

An internship or a course approved by the department chair and department advisor.

Entrepreneurship Major (51 credits):
This major combines the study of small business management with an in-depth analysis of ways new business ventures are created and developed. Processes and procedures necessary to transform an initial entrepreneurial idea into a viable business operation are the central focus of the major. The entrepreneurship major is recommended for students planning to work in a small business or who intend to start and operate their own small business.

A. and B. Business Core
C. All of the following:
FN345 Entrepreneurial Finance for Small Business
MG315 Entrepreneurship
MG317 Small Business Management
MG465 Seminar: Advanced Entrepreneurship
D. One of the following:
BU469 Business Capstone Project
E328 Professional Communication
FN368 Investments
M351 Operations Research
MG337 Project Management
MG409 Production and Operations Management
MK411 Marketing Research

An internship or a course approved by the department chair and department advisor.

Finance Major (51 credits)
The finance major prepares students to enter a variety of careers such as financial planner, financial/credit analyst or financial manager in a variety of firms such as banks, brokerage firms, insurance companies and others. Finance majors are encouraged to take additional coursework in computer applications, mathematics and/or statistics.

A. and B. Business Core
C. All of the following:
FN368 Investments
FN402 Financial Markets and Institutions
FN404 Portfolio Management
FN406 Derivative Securities
D. One of the following:
AC320 Federal Tax
AC321 Intermediate Accounting I
BU351 Information Systems for Business Intelligence
BU352 Data Analysis and Business Modeling
BU469 Business Capstone Project
E328 Professional Communication
EC440 International Trade and Finance
FN345 Entrepreneurial Finance for Small Business
MG409 Production and Operations Management

An internship or a course approved by the department chair and department advisor.

International Business Major (51 credits):
The international business major is designed to prepare students for international careers with domestic, multinational and foreign business concerns. A grounding in general business concepts is combined with advanced study of issues affecting the global marketplace. Course work emphasizes understanding of cultural diversity, international business practices and unique problems associated with operating a multinational business in a cross-cultural context. Students in this major are required to have a study abroad experience.

A. and B. Business Core
C. All of the following:
BU460–468 Special Topics; Foreign travel course or study abroad
EC440 International Trade, Finance, and Monetary Issues
MG410 International Management
MK430 International Marketing
D. Three additional credits approved by the department chair and department advisor. Examples: foreign study, internship, or a related course such as a 300+ level foreign language history or culture course.

Management Major (51 credits):
This major prepares students to enter first-line supervisory positions or management trainee programs in large corporate or governmental settings. Current trends in the
management of large organizations, both technical and behavioral, are the central focus of study. The management major is recommended for students intending to seek careers in large, well-established organizations.

A. and B. Business Core
C. All of the following:
MG335 Organizational Behavior
MG336 Human Resource Management
MG409 Production and Operations Management
D. Two of the following:
BU351 Information Systems for Business Intelligence
BU352 Data Analysis and Business Modeling
BU469 Business Capstone Project
E328 Professional Communication
EC440 International Trade, Finance, and Monetary Issues
MG337 Project Management
MG410 International Management
MG496 Internship

An internship or a course approved by the department chair and department advisor.

Sport Management Major (51 credits):
This major prepares students to enter a variety of careers in sport, entertainment and event management. Coursework emphasizes understanding business practices and the unique challenges associated with scheduling, promotion and coordination of physical and human resources in the sport, entertainment and event industries.

A. and B. Business Core
C. All of the following:
MG332 Sport Management
MG334 Sport Facilities and Event Management
MG337 Project Management
MK333 Sport Marketing
D. One of the following:
BU469 Business Capstone Project
E328 Professional Communication
MG315 Entrepreneurship
MG409 Production and Operations Management
MG496 Internship
MK371 Professional Selling and Sales Management
MK372 Advertising and Promotions
MK411 Marketing Research

An internship or a course approved by the department chair and department advisor.

Marketing Major (51 credits):
The marketing major prepares students for a variety of careers in marketing such as advertising, marketing management, marketing research or professional selling. Course work explores the exchange process and exchange institutions found in modern market economies. Marketing course work encompasses both behavioral and quantitative aspects of marketing products, services and ideas in a global marketplace.

A. and B. Business Core
C. All of the following:
MK360 Consumer Behavior
MK371 Professional Selling and Sales Management
MK372 Advertising and Promotions
MK411 Marketing Research
D. One of the following:
BU351 Information Systems for Business Intelligence
BU352 Data Analysis and Business Modeling
BU469 Business Capstone Project
E328 Professional Communication
EC440 International Trade, Finance, and Monetary Issues
MG337 Project Management
MK333 Sport Marketing
MK430 International Marketing
MK434 Marketing Management
MK496 Internship

An internship or a course approved by the department chair and department advisor.

Accounting Minor (18 credits):
A. All of the following:
AC222 Accounting Concepts
AC223 Financial Accounting Principles
AC321 Intermediate Accounting I
B. Nine additional credits approved by the business department chair.

Entrepreneurship Minor (18 credits):
A. All of the following:
AC222 Accounting Concepts
MG219 Principles of Management
MG315 Entrepreneurship
MG317 Small Business Management
MK217 Principles of Marketing
B. Three additional credits approved by the business department chair.

Business Minor (18 credits):
A. All of the following:
AC222 Accounting Concepts
MG219 Principles of Management
MK217 Principles of Marketing
B. Nine additional credits approved by the business department chair.

Sport Business Minor (18 credits)
A. All of the following:
AC222 Accounting Concepts
MG219 Principles of Management
MG332 Sport Management
### Business

**MG334** Sport Facilities and Event Management  
**MK217** Principles of Marketing  
**MK333** Sport Marketing

The entrepreneurship, business or sport business minors are not allowed with any business major.

**Department Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC222</td>
<td>Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to accounting with an emphasis on the interpretation and use of accounting information for effective business decision-making. The course employs an “information user/managerial approach” rather than an “information preparer approach.” Students are introduced to the accounting system, financial statement analysis, and quantitative managerial accounting techniques. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC223</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Principles</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a study of analyzing and recording business transactions and preparing financial statement for proprietorships and partnerships. Topics include the accounting cycle and detailed examinations of balance sheet and income statement accounts. Prerequisite: AC222.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC320</td>
<td>Federal Tax</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recommended for all business majors, this course considers income tax concepts and income tax law as it applies to individuals and corporations. Prerequisites: AC222 and M145.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC321</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A comprehensive study of selected financial accounting topics, the course considers financial statements, short-term receivables and payables, inventories, plant assets, intangible assets, depreciation, current liabilities, contingencies and long-term liabilities. Similarities and differences between U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and international financial reporting standards are considered throughout the course. Prerequisites: AC223 and M145.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC322</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A continuation of AC321, this course involves a study of financial accounting in the areas of stockholders’ equity, revenues, taxes, pensions, leases, statement of cash flows, financial statement analysis and full disclosure. Prerequisite: AC321.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC324</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The systems of cost accounting are studied as they apply to both manufacturing and service organizations. Topics include job order and process cost systems, budgeting, and other selected accounting topics which are used in management decision-making. Prerequisites: AC222 and M145.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC325</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systems consist of methods and procedures established by management for accomplishing and documenting business tasks. This course covers the systems created and monitored by management in order to provide reasonable assurance that company operations are effective and efficient, financial reporting methods are reliable, and the company is complying with laws and regulations pertaining to it. Prerequisite: AC321.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC326</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide the student with a basic understanding of audit theory and practice. Emphasis is placed on applying audit theories and procedures in the examination of an organization’s financial statements by a certified public accountant. Prerequisites: AC222 and AC325.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC427</td>
<td>Governmental and Not-For-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course covers accounting and financial reporting issues of governmental agencies at the local and state levels, federal government agencies, and the federal government as a whole. Non-governmental, not-for-profit organizations which must demonstrate accountability for financial and operational performance to providers of their resources are also examined. Prerequisite: AC321.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC428</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course includes a study of business combinations, a survey of international accounting, and partnership accounting. Prerequisite: AC322.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC460–469</td>
<td>Special Topics in Accounting</td>
<td>1–3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The topics for these courses vary according to the needs and interests of accounting majors. Topics may include corporate taxation, accounting theory, computer applications, and forensic accounting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC496/497</td>
<td>Internship: Accounting</td>
<td>1–17 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An opportunity for qualified juniors or seniors to participate in a field experience under the guidance and supervision of competent professionals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU215</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical techniques which are commonly used in all areas of business are studied. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability and probability distributions, hypothesis testing, regression, and non-parametric statistics. Emphasis is placed on the appropriate use of each procedure and on communicating the results of statistical techniques to others. Prerequisite: mathematics competency. Credit is not granted for this course and any of the following: B392, ST132 or ST232.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU285</td>
<td>International Business Environment</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|             | An introduction to the international business environment, including cultures, ethics, economics, geography, and legal systems, associated with our global society. The
course serves as a foundation for international business majors and as a survey course for other business majors. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

**BU312 Business Law I** 3 credits
This survey course is designed to introduce students to the study of law through a review of its historical origins, the various sources of the law and the practical context in which laws are applied. Particular attention is given to areas of law which are relevant to today’s business environment; for example, torts, contracts, agency and sales. Prerequisite: C grade or higher in MG219.

**BU351 Information Systems for Business Intelligence** 3 credits
This course focuses on the fundamentals of information systems and their foundational technologies as they can be used for business analysis and intelligence. Areas studied will include hardware, operating systems, database systems, knowledge management, decision support systems, and networked computing concepts. Data oriented techniques for business intelligence and decision making are introduced. Prerequisites: CS102 and BU215, C grade or higher in AC222.

**BU352 Data Analysis and Business Modeling** 3 credits
This is an applied course to develop the technical and analytical skills needed for exploitation of common databases used in business organizations. Students will learn advanced Excel and SPSS functions used in business analysis and analytics. Students will have the opportunity to create analytical models for business situations. Students will create a final report with decision recommendations based on the analysis. Prerequisites: CS102 and BU215, C grade or higher in AC222.

**BU354 Data Mining for Decision Making** 3 credits
This course provides both the theoretical and practical knowledge of data mining topics. Students will have the opportunity to work with a number of exercises to practice and understand the uses of data mining in business organizations. Students will complete a data mining project as part of the course requirements. Prerequisite: BU351.

**BU413 Business Law II** 3 credits
As a follow-up course to BU312, this course examines in detail the laws which impact businesses and commercial transactions. The course surveys topics including the transfer of negotiable instruments, the establishment of business organizations such as partnerships and corporations, debtor-creditor relations, the regulation of business and property concepts. Prerequisites: AC222 and BU312.

**BU452 Strategic Management** 3 credits
This capstone course in business develops students’ understanding of strategic decision-making through integrative use of business knowledge from each of the major functional areas in business. Extensive use of decision cases is made to address such issues as: What is strategy?, Who makes it?, What are the basic strategic options of a firm?; How is the business environment analyzed for strategic purposes? Highlights of the course include a business case competition and computer simulation. Prerequisites: FN341 and senior status.

**BU460–468 Special Topics in International Business** 3 credits
The topics for these courses vary according to the needs and interests of international business majors. Topics may include additional studies in international management or marketing, international finance, international accounting or special studies of particular areas in the world, such as the Pacific Rim or the Middle East.

**BU469 Business Capstone Project** 3 credits
The topics and projects for this course vary according to the needs and interests of business majors. Prerequisites: FN341 and senior status.

**BU496/497 Internship: International Business** 1–17 credits
An opportunity for qualified juniors or seniors to participate in a field experience under the guidance and supervision of competent professionals.

**EC261 Principles of Microeconomics** 3 credits
A traditional introduction to the principles of microeconomics, concentrating on behavior of the household and the firm. The course analyzes factors determining prices, production and allocation of economic resources. Current issues are emphasized. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

**EC262 Principles of Macroeconomics** 3 credits
A traditional introduction to the principles of macroeconomics, concentrating on how aggregate levels of economic activity are determined. The course analyzes macroeconomic policies and economic issues such as problems of unemployment and inflation. Current issues are emphasized. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

**EC440 International Trade, Finance and Monetary Issues** 3 credits
An intermediate course examining the forces which determine the competitive conditions and trade patterns in the global economy. Representative topics are monetary
issues, balance of payments and capital markets. Prerequisites: BU285 and FN341.

EC460–469 Special Topics in Economics and Finance

The topics for these courses vary according to the needs and interests of students. Topics may include economic problems, trade imbalance, international economics, quantitative economics, international finance and more advanced investment topics.

FN101 Personal Finance

This course provides the basics of personal financial management as an important life skill. Students will develop an understanding of personal finance through a series of activities, applications, and projects. Topics include checking and savings accounts, budgeting, use of credit, investing, insurance, and income taxes. Prerequisites: None.

FN341 Corporate Finance

The goal of corporate financial management is to maximize the wealth of the stockholders. Decisions regarding risk and return, the management of current assets and current liabilities, and capital budgeting are examined in view of this goal. Students are also introduced to the stock market and other financial institutions and systems. Prerequisites: C grade or higher in AC222 and either EC261 or EC262.

FN345 Entrepreneurial Finance for Small Business

This course examines the financial aspects of opening and operating a small business. Special attention is paid to financial analysis, budgeting, forecasting and capital budgeting. The course focuses on sole proprietorships, partnerships, and small private corporations. Prerequisites: CS102 and MG315.

FN368 Investments

Students study the stock markets, bond markets, and commodity markets. The course emphasizes both personal investing and professional opportunities as investment counselors. Prerequisites: FN341 and M145.

FN402 Financial Markets and Institutions

This course focuses on financial markets, money, instruments, and institutions. The emphasis is on the operations and functions of domestic and international markets and institutions. The course reviews the determinants and structure of interest rates and bond prices. Prerequisites: FN341 and FN368.

FN404 Portfolio Management

This course focuses on the valuation and major investment instruments and strategies available in capital markets. The course considers how investors evaluate and form portfolios with instruments such as bonds, mutual funds, and stocks. The primary focus of this course is the theory and practice of combining securities to optimal portfolios. Prerequisites: FN341 and FN368.

FN406 Derivative Securities

Many firms face financial risks in their normal course of business. This course focuses on managing these risks by using derivatives. The course will emphasize how derivatives are used for hedging rather than for specification. Prerequisites: FN341 and FN368.

MG219 Principles of Management

This first course in management stresses an understanding of the management functions as an integral part of the business organization. Attention is given to planning, leading, organizing, controlling and other aspects of the managerial process. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

MG315 Entrepreneurship

This course examines management practices unique to the small business environment and also provides a first look and overview of entrepreneurship. Course work examines the importance of entrepreneurship to market economies; other topics include developing ideas for new business ventures, formation and financing of new business ventures, and managing growth through the early years of operation. In addition, students write a detailed business plan based upon an idea of their choosing. Prerequisites: C grade or higher in AC222, and M145, MG219, and MK217; consent of instructor for non-departmental majors.

MG317 Small Business Management

This course examines the opening and operation of a small business. The course explores the dimensions and elements of small business management; concepts, methodologies, strategies, and structures. Upon completion of the course, the student is able to apply management, marketing, finance techniques to successfully manage a small business. During the semester, the student has the opportunity to work with a simulation, case studies, or a small business owner. Prerequisite: MG315.

MG332 Sport Management

This course offers a foundation of sport management concepts, skills and techniques. The course also focuses on the area of leadership. Students develop their leadership, decision-making, organization, and management skills for their role in sport administration. Topics to be discussed include program development, leadership development, conflict resolution, facility management, fiscal management, liability and risk management, and public relations. Prerequisite: C grade or higher in MG219.

MG334 Sport Facilities and Event Management

The course provides a strategic business perspective of sport and facility management. It includes the essentials of facility planning, design, and construction in addition to facility operations, systems, and maintenance. The course addresses financial and legal issues involved in managing a sport or entertainment facility. Prerequisites: AC222, MG219, and MK217.
Business

MG335  Organizational Behavior  3 credits
This course aids student understanding of the individual, team, and organizational processes through direct application and analysis of organizational models and practices. Student learning focuses on the behavior of people at work: acting alone or in teams, in serving as managers or leaders and dealing with organizational processes. Prerequisites: MG219; consent of instructor for non-majors.

MG336  Human Resource Management  3 credits
The course centers upon utilizing and managing human resources by effective integration of personal goals and organizational goals. Topics include motivation, job attitudes, job performance, appraisal, recruitment, selection, training, and compensation (salary and fringe benefits). Prerequisites: M145 and C grade or higher in MG219.

MG337  Project Management  3 credits
This course examines the project management framework and introduces key terms used in project management. This course will explore the dimensions and elements of project management; concepts, methodologies, strategies, and structures. Upon completion of the course, the student is able to apply project management techniques to develop timelines, network diagrams, and critical path analysis. During the semester, the student has the opportunity to work on a project of his/her own where he/she is able to demonstrate understanding of the course objectives. Prerequisite: C grade or higher in MG219.

MG409  Production and Operations Management  3 credits
This course presents the quantitative or management science approach to management. Topics which may be included are quality control, forecasting, inventory management, resource allocation, work design, scheduling, project management and control, and facility design and location. Current techniques and tools are examined and used. Prerequisites: C grade or higher in AC222, M145 and MG219.

MG410  International Management  3 credits
This course investigates business management in the international arena. Emphasis is placed on how managers in multinational organizations address such issues as strategic analysis, organizational structure, global coordination and control, communications, inter-organizational cooperation, and human resource management. Prerequisites: BU285 and C grade or higher in MG219.

MG460–468 Special Topics in Management  1–3 credits
The topics for these courses vary according to the needs and interests of students. Topics may include personal productivity, corporate infrastructure, and advanced topics in human resource management.

MG496/497 Internship: Management  1–17 credits
An opportunity for qualified juniors or seniors to participate in a field experience under the guidance and supervision of competent professionals.

MK217  Principles of Marketing  3 credits
This beginning course in marketing develops an understanding of the marketing function and its central importance to the business organization. Attention is paid to a variety of marketing topics including products, channels and distribution, pricing, promotion, buyer behavior, and ethical issues in marketing. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

MK333  Sport Marketing  3 credits
The course provides a strategic business perspective of sport and entertainment marketing. It includes the essentials of sport marketing including research, segmentation, product development, pricing, licensing, sponsorship, and communication channels such as advertising, sales promotion, and publicity. Prerequisite: C grade or higher in MK217.

MK360  Consumer Behavior  3 credits
The contributions of the social and behavioral sciences in understanding, evaluating, researching, and predicting the behavior of the consumer are presented. Application of consumer behavior theories and techniques to business and marketing situations are explored and discussed. Prerequisite: C grade or higher in MK217.

MK371  Professional Selling and Sales Management  3 credits
The selling component of this course involves learning selling concepts and the communications skills needed to apply them. Topics include prospecting, approaching the customer, determining customer wants and needs, making the sales presentation, overcoming objections, and closing the sale. The management component of the course involves recruiting and hiring, training, determining sales territories, sales forecasting, compensation schemes motivation, and management of sales force. Prerequisite: C grade or higher in MK217.

MK372  Advertising and Promotions  3 credits
This course examines the role of advertising and promotions in influencing target markets. Topics include planning an integrated marketing communication campaign, media planning and selection, creative concept development, measuring advertising effectiveness, determining advertising budgets, and uses of promotional tools to meet objectives. Prerequisite: C grade or higher in MK217.
MK411  Marketing Research  3 credits
This course is designed to provide an understanding of marketing research theory and practice. The aim is to present market research as a managerial tool with a decision-making orientation. The principles of marketing research are presented in a pragmatic “how-to-do-it” fashion. Learning is augmented by work on marketing research projects for businesses or other organizations whenever possible. Prerequisites: BU215, M145 and C grade or higher in MK217.

MK430  International Marketing  3 credits
This course addresses the development of marketing strategies based on differing economic, legal, political, and sociocultural environments. Emphasis is placed on problems and practices of managing international marketing activities. Topics and challenges related to international marketing research, product and services; channels and distribution pricing and promotions are examined. Prerequisites: BU285 and C grade or higher in MK217.

MK434  Marketing Management  3 credits
This course integrates the major marketing concepts and is the capstone marketing course. Emphasis is on the student’s ability to identify and analyze marketing problems, analyze marketing data, develop solutions, and recommend a course of action. A simulation is used to present marketing problems and situations requiring students to apply principles and concepts to real-world problems. Prerequisites: FN341, M145 and C grade or higher in MK217.

MK460–469 Special Topics in Marketing  3 credits
The topics for these courses vary according to the needs and interests of marketing majors. Topics may include product planning and new product development, business to business marketing, social media, internet marketing, marketing geographics, database marketing, and direct marketing.

MK496/497  Internship: Marketing  1–17 credits
An opportunity for qualified juniors or seniors to participate in a field experience under the guidance and supervision of competent professionals.
Chemistry

Chemistry
Brett Bodsgard, Ph.D., Chair

The department of chemistry sees its focus as providing students with the liberal arts background and comprehensive chemical education necessary to succeed in graduate or professional school or in entry level careers in the chemical sciences. Chemistry, a basic science, contributes to the general objectives of a liberal arts education both through its content and through the skills and dispositions that it imparts to students. The fundamental principles of chemistry constitute some of the most important underlying concepts for understanding the physical and biological behavior of nature. Hence, some knowledge of chemistry is a prime requisite for anyone who is to be considered liberally educated.

General Department Goals
Students:

• Demonstrate their understanding of the fundamental chemical principles and concepts by applying them to the solution of unfamiliar chemical situations and exercises.
• Predict the products of chemical reactions, propose reagents to transform one compound into another, draw reaction mechanisms, name compounds and interpret spectral data for the purpose of structural determination.
• Solve practical chemical problems by gathering pertinent information, applying chemical concepts where appropriate and calculating and interpreting numerical results.
• Work as a team to design laboratory approaches to solving chemical problems, use the chosen methodologies to obtain meaningful data, and present satisfactory qualitative and quantitative solutions to the problems.
• Design and implement an original research project that includes an effective survey of the chemical literature as well as their own independent experimental or theoretical work.
• Effectively communicate the results of their original research in a formal written report and/or oral presentation.

The department believes that active learning, self-directed learning, and group learning are all valid approaches to accomplish the above outcomes. As a consequence, the courses designed by the department rely heavily on guided-inquiry methods, laboratory projects and research, with constant stress on written and oral communication. Our general belief is that students learn better by doing.

Chemistry students can be involved in the activities of the department, especially through the Saint Mary's University Chemistry Club. The Chemistry Club has been a student affiliate chapter of the American Chemical Society since 1947. The club sponsors speakers, field trips, fund raisers, educational programs and social events. The members are also involved in promoting National Chemistry Week in the fall of each year.

Majors Offered:
Biochemistry
Chemistry
Chemistry Science Education

Minor Offered:
Chemistry

Chemistry Core:
All of the following:
C131 General Chemistry I
C133 General Chemistry I Laboratory
C142 General Chemistry II
C144 General Chemistry II Laboratory
C321 Organic Chemistry I
C322 Organic Chemistry II with Laboratory
C323 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
C331 Physical Chemistry I with Laboratory
C341 Quantitative Chemical Analysis with Laboratory
C443 Chemistry Seminar
C445 Chemistry Research: Planning
C446 Chemistry Research: Experience
C447 Chemistry Research: Thesis
M151 Calculus I (or M148 and M149)
M152 Calculus II
P201 Introductory Physics I
P202 Introductory Physics I Laboratory
P211 Introductory Physics II
P212 Introductory Physics II Laboratory

Biochemistry Major (63 credits):
The biochemistry major is an excellent option for those students who wish to have a strong foundation in an interdisciplinary science, especially with the modern scientific community becoming less compartmentalized. It provides a strong background in both chemistry and biology with additional support from both physics and mathematics. The major is an ideal choice for those students interested in graduate education in chemistry, biochemistry, biology or pharmacy; a career in medicine, medical research or allied health areas; or eventual employment in the areas of forensic science, food science, agricultural research or the biotechnology industry. Today many new jobs are being created in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries that demand the breadth and flexibility available with a biochemistry background. A well-prepared biochemist is also more informed about the bioethical issues challenging the scientific community.

Biochemistry uniquely examines the cellular and sub-cellular levels of life through the “eyes” of molecular chemical reactions, structures and energetics. In other words, life is examined at its most fundamental physical level.
Chemistry

A. Chemistry Core
B. All of the following:
   B110  Botany and Zoology I
   B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
   B120  Botany and Zoology II
   B121  Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
   C409  Biochemistry with Laboratory
   C412  Molecular Biology with Laboratory
C. One additional course from the following list (more are highly recommended):
   B310  Genetics with Laboratory
   B311  Cell Biology with Laboratory
   B434  Microbiology with Laboratory
   C332  Physical Chemistry II with Laboratory
   C441  Instrumental Analysis with Laboratory

Chemistry Major (57 credits):
The chemistry major serves those students who wish to build an educational background for a variety of interesting careers. A chemistry graduate is ready for immediate employment either as a chemical technician or as a chemist in government, industry or academia. Chemistry offers excellent preparation for professional schools including medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, veterinary science or for graduate work in chemistry. Careers can be found in any of the traditional areas of chemistry as well as in forensic science, materials science, environmental science, food chemistry, paper chemistry, water chemistry, agricultural chemistry, petroleum chemistry, geochemistry, polymer chemistry, paint and coatings chemistry, and scientific writing and/or art. An advanced degree can also lead to doing fundamental research in academia, industry or government or professional work in management, law, sales, marketing, consulting and purchasing. A chemistry career is usually limited only by one’s own vision!

A. Chemistry Core
B. The following courses:
   C409  Biochemistry with Laboratory
   C451  Inorganic Chemistry with Laboratory
C. Either two additional 400-level chemistry electives or M251 Calculus III and one additional 400-level chemistry elective.

D. Courses required to meet Minnesota content area standards:
   B110  Botany and Zoology I
   B111  Botany and Zoology I Laboratory
   B120  Botany and Zoology II
   B121  Botany and Zoology II Laboratory
   P111  Earth and the Solar System
E. Required education course work

Pre-Chemical Engineering
Although Saint Mary’s does not offer a degree in chemical engineering, students have the option of following a pre-chemical engineering program of study for two or three years and subsequently transferring to a school of engineering for two additional years. The completion of study leads to a bachelor of engineering degree. Students interested in the pre-chemical engineering program should consult with the chair of the chemistry department with respect to a specific sequence of courses. The student takes essentially the same courses as listed under the chemistry major. It is also recommended that the student take two business courses.

Pre-Medicine/Pre-Dentistry/Pre-Veterinary School/Pre-Pharmacy
Either the chemistry major or the biochemistry major offers an excellent preparation for medical school. Check the requirements under the pre-medical school preparation section of the pre-professional studies section of this catalog.

Chemistry Minor (28 credits):
The chemistry minor is often an attractive option for biology majors because they already satisfy many of the requirements of the minor for their biology major.

A. All of the following:
   C131  General Chemistry I
   C133  General Chemistry I Laboratory
   C142  General Chemistry II
   C144  General Chemistry II Laboratory
   C321  Organic Chemistry I
   C322  Organic Chemistry II with Laboratory
   C323  Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
   M151  Calculus I (or M148 and M149)
   P201  Introduction to Physics I
   P202  Introduction to Physics I Laboratory
B. One additional course from the following list:
   C341  Quantitative Chemical Analysis with Laboratory
   C331  Physical Chemistry I with Laboratory
   C332  Physical Chemistry II with Laboratory

Dual-Degree Chemistry/Chemical Engineering
Students in the dual-degree program in chemistry/chemical engineering complete the course requirements for a chemistry major in three years; apply to transfer into the chemical engineering program at the University of Minnesota for two years of primarily engineering courses;
and graduate in five years with two degrees: a B.A. in chemistry from Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota and a B.Eng. in chemical engineering from the University of Minnesota.

The dual-degree paradigm for chemistry/chemical engineering (available from the chemistry department chair) describes one example of how the required courses for the chemistry major can be completed in three years with two summer courses. Because of the compressed nature of this schedule, the students completing this paradigm will have virtually no time for elective courses. However, there are some options for getting elective courses into the schedule. These options will be available to: (1) students who enter Saint Mary’s with AP, IB or CLEP credits that are approved to satisfy major or general education requirements; (2) students who elect to take on-line or summer classes that are approved to satisfy major or general education requirements; or (3) students who, after they transfer, opt to take courses at the University of Minnesota that are approved to satisfy major or general education requirements. It is the responsibility of each student to complete all major and university requirements. Note that the necessary elective courses to meet Saint Mary’s University requirements of 122 total credits and 45 upper-division credits will be completed by transfer courses taken in the University of Minnesota Engineering program. Note that course titles and contents are subject to change, and that not all courses are offered each semester or year. Students should consult with the chemistry department chair and with their major advisor for the most current information necessary to plan their courses. Students interested in the Lasallian Honors Program should consult the program director for the appropriate sequence of courses.

Department Courses

C110 World of Materials with Laboratory 3 credits
This science course is intended for non-science majors. It discusses the chemical makeup, physical properties, historical development, and economic impact of materials encountered in daily life. Examples of the materials covered include: metals, ceramics, leather, plastics, concrete, paper, and a variety of others. The course details a “biography” of each of these materials from its primary source in the animal, vegetable, or mineral world, through the various transformations in its production and fabrication into usable products, to its ultimate fate and impact on the environment when it has lived its useful life. The course involves two lectures and one lab per week. Offered every semester. Students who complete C110 may not enroll in C131/C133.

C131 General Chemistry I 3 credits
This course covers the fundamental principles upon which the study of chemistry is based. Stoichiometry, atomic structure, molecular structure, chemical bonding, behavior of gases, kinetic molecular theory, properties of solutions, chemical reactivity and thermochemistry are included. Three hours of lecture per week. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: M151 placement, or M149, or minimum grade of C in M148 with concurrent enrollment in M149; concurrent with C133. Students who complete C131/C133 may not enroll in C110.

C133 General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 credit
This laboratory is an inquiry-based approach to understanding the process of doing chemistry. Each week, as a team member with a specific role working for a consulting company, the student receives a letter from a “chemical client” requesting the solution to a chemical problem. It is the responsibility of the team to design a solution, collect data, and report the results to the client in report form. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: concurrent with C131.

C142 General Chemistry II 3 credits
This course includes the study of the chemistry of redox reactions, chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium theory, electrochemistry, chemical dynamics, organic chemistry, phase behavior and solution chemistry. Three hours of lecture per week. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: minimum grade of C in C131/133 and concurrent with C144.

C144 General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 credit
This laboratory is an inquiry-based approach to understanding the process of doing chemistry. Each week, as a team member with a specific role working for a consulting company, the student receives a letter from a “chemical client” requesting the solution to a chemical problem. It is the responsibility of the team to design a solution, collect data, and report the results to the client in report form. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: minimum grade of C in C131/133 and concurrent with C142.

C321 Organic Chemistry I 3 credits
Organized by chemical functional groups and reaction mechanisms, this course presents both classical and modern theories of organic chemistry while rigorously exploring chemical structure reactivity relationships. The fundamentals of nomenclature, physical properties, chemical structure, stereochemistry, organic-reactions, mechanisms, synthesis, purification, and compound characterization are emphasized. Biological, medical, and familiar real-world examples are discussed in the context of organic chemistry. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: C131/133 and C142/144; concurrent with C323.

C322 Organic Chemistry II 4 credits
A continuation of C321/323, this course builds upon the fundamentals presented in C321/323. It is organized by functional groups and reaction mechanisms, while integrating this knowledge into chemical synthesis. Additional topics include aromaticity, NMR and IR spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, carbonyl chemistry, synthetic strategy, and advanced C–C bond forming reactions. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: minimum grade of C in C321 and C323.
C323  Organic Chemistry I Laboratory  1 credit
This laboratory complements the lecture segment of the course by demonstrating and utilizing the concepts learned in the classroom to acquire, isolate, and characterize desired organic reaction products. In this laboratory, students become familiar with the equipment, glassware, techniques, and expertise required to implement the chemistry proposed on paper, to optimize it, and to communicate it to the chemical community. A practical context for the developed chemical intuition is provided. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: C131/133 and C142/44; concurrent with C321.

C331  Physical Chemistry I  4 credits with Laboratory
This course involves chemical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and their applications. The following thermodynamic topics are considered: properties of gases, kinetic molecular theory, the laws of thermodynamics, thermochemistry, and chemical equilibrium. The following kinetic topics are considered: chemical reaction rates, determination of rate laws, reaction mechanisms, and theories of reaction rates. Three lectures and three hours of lab per week are required. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: C142/144, M152, and P211/212.

C332  Physical Chemistry II  4 credits with Laboratory
This course involves an introduction to quantum mechanics and statistical thermodynamics. The following quantum topics are considered: quantum theory and applications to simple systems of particles, approximation methods for complex systems of particles and spectroscopic verification of quantum results. The following statistical mechanics topics are considered: the Boltzmann distribution, statistics of large populations, the partition function and thermodynamic functions from statistical mechanics results. Three lectures and three hours of lab per week are required. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: C142/144, M152, and P211/P212.

C341  Quantitative Chemical Analysis  4 credits with Laboratory
This course introduces the student to the methods of quantitative analysis. Topics include: measurement uncertainty, statistical analysis of data, aqueous solution equilibria, titrimetry, electrochemistry, molecular spectroscopy (UV-visible and fluorescence), and chromatography. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: C142/144 and C322.

C400-405  Special Topics in Chemistry  1–3 credits
The topics for these courses vary according to the needs and interests of chemistry majors. Topics may include: chemistry education, industrial chemistry, natural product chemistry, and advanced laboratory methods. Offered as needed.

C409  Biochemistry with Laboratory  4 credits
The principal concepts of biochemistry are the focus of this course. The major themes include the relationship between the three-dimensional structure of proteins and their biological function and the chemistry and metabolism of biologically important macromolecules including proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121, C321/C323, and C322 (or concurrently with consent of instructor).

C412  Molecular Biology with Laboratory  3 credits
An analysis of the regulation of cellular metabolism at the molecular level is the core of this study. The major themes include biochemistry of DNA, RNA and protein synthesis and the regulation of gene expression in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes. The laboratory component incorporates genetic engineering techniques. The class meets for two lectures and one three-hour lab weekly. Offered fall semester. Also offered as B412. Prerequisites: B110/111, B120/121, C321, and C409.

C428  Advanced Organic Chemistry  3 credits
Building upon the content and skills learned in C321 and C322, this course revisits familiar topics in greater detail and explores new areas of organic chemistry with an emphasis on physical organic methods and natural product synthesis. Topics include asymmetric synthesis, stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, and reaction energetics and dynamics. A primary objective of this course is to develop the skills and knowledge to understand current research papers published in scientific journals. Offered spring semester as needed. Prerequisite: C322.

C432  Advanced Physical Chemistry  3 credits
This course provides an in-depth study of the concepts of quantum mechanics, statistical thermodynamics, theoretical kinetics and spectroscopy. Three lectures per week. Offered as needed. Prerequisite: C332.

C441  Instrumental Analysis  4 credits with Laboratory
This course explores the theory and applications of chemical instrumentation. Topics include instrumental noise, atomic spectroscopy (FAA, FAE, ICP), molecular spectroscopy (UV-visible, IR, fluorescence, NMR), mass spectrometry, chromatography, as well as selected advanced spectroscopic techniques. The laboratory emphasizes the collection, analysis, and interpretation of quantitative data in real world applications. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: C341.

C443  Chemistry Seminar  1 credit
Chemistry seminar provides chemistry majors experience with reading, discussing, and presenting articles from the current chemical literature. The seminar is a requirement for chemistry and biochemistry majors. It is intended to familiarize the students with the current chemical literature and with accepted writing styles in chemistry. It must be taken for credit during the student’s junior year and before C445–447 Chemistry Research courses, since participating in the seminar may spark research ideas. Chemistry majors are encouraged to sit in on this course every semester to
Chemistry

contribute to the ongoing chemistry conversation. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: consent of department chair.

C445  Chemistry Research: Planning  1 credit
This is the initial course of the three required research courses for chemistry and biochemistry majors. A faculty research advisor is chosen after consultation with and/or presentations by the relevant faculty. After the necessary literature search, a research proposal concerning a current chemical problem is developed and is written, revised, submitted and defended. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: C443; (or concurrently with consent of the department chair).

C446  Chemistry Research: Experience  1 credit
This is the second course of the three required research courses for chemistry and biochemistry majors. The independent laboratory and/or computational research proposed in C445 is performed under the direction and guidance of the faculty research advisor. Off-campus research experiences, such as a summer Research Experience for Undergraduates (REU), may serve to satisfy the course. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: C445.

C447  Chemistry Research: Thesis  1 credit
This is the third course of the three required research courses for chemistry and biochemistry majors. The independent computational and/or laboratory work is completed, if necessary. The thesis is written, with time for a writing revision cycle. A formal presentation of the research results is given at an undergraduate research symposium or its equivalent. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: C446.

C448  Chemistry Research: Experience II  1 credit
This course is a continuation of C446 Chemistry Research: Experience for students who wish to carry out a more extensive research project. Prerequisite: C446.

C451  Inorganic Chemistry  4 credits with Laboratory
This course investigates atomic structure, periodic properties, symmetry and group theory, molecular orbital theory, chemical bonding, coordination compounds, ligand field theory, reaction kinetics and mechanisms. Special topics include materials chemistry with an emphasis on solid state structures and theory, and bioinorganic chemistry focusing on the impact of metal ions in biological processes. The lab component serves to emphasize the lecture material while showing the wide variety of chemistry, techniques, and instrumentation that are considered inorganic. Topics such as main group chemistry, coordination chemistry, organometallic chemistry, materials chemistry, and more are included. Prerequisite: C332 (or concurrent with consent of instructor).

C460  Polymer Chemistry  3 credits
This course surveys the fields of polymer chemistry and materials science. Topics include macromolecular properties, polymer synthesis, reaction mechanisms, kinetics of polymerization, and instrumentation for polymer characterization. Modern applications are highlighted, including the use of polymeric materials as adhesives, coating, textiles, packaging, foams, biomedical devices, electronic components, and engineering plastics. Offered as needed. Prerequisites: C322 and C331 (or concurrently with consent of instructor).
Communication
Dean Beckman, M.S., Chair

The department of communication houses the majors of Electronic Publishing, Journalism and Public Relations, along with the university’s public speaking component. Students study and implement the conveying of information, ideas, and opinions to various audiences in written, oral and multimedia formats.

Besides building practical skills needed for today’s work environments, the department emphasizes the importance of ethical conduct by communication practitioners. Students also learn the contemporary and historical effects of media and other communication messages on society at large.

Because communication professionals interact with many aspects of a diverse contemporary society, students are encouraged to obtain a broad, liberal arts education. The communication department curriculum includes courses in art, business, English, sociology, computer science and other areas.

General Goals for Learning
Students:
• Are able to write and present information at a professionally acceptable level for a variety of communication-related fields;
• Have the ability to be proficient in word processing, graphic design, social media and other multimedia platforms;
• Are able to understand the effects of media and other communication messages on individuals and society, and be conversant in ethical implications of communication practices.

Majors Offered
Electronic Publishing
Journalism
Public Relations

Minors Offered
Electronic Publishing
Journalism
Public Relations

Communication Core (26 credits)
AR103 Art Foundations
COM111 Introduction to Mass Communication
COM201 Reporting
AR203 Graphic Design
E295 Practical Grammar & Usage (2 credits)
COM308 Editing
COM350 Digital Communication Strategies
COM488 Contemporary Issues in Mass Communications
COM496 Internship

Electronic Publishing Major (44 credits)
Electronic Publishing is an interdisciplinary course of study combining course work from the departments of communication, art, business, English, sociology and computer science. Electronic publishing prepares students for careers in a variety of communication-related fields and capitalizes upon new technologies while grounding students in the liberal arts education.

A. Communication Core
B. All of the following:
CS102 Introduction to Computer Applications
AR315 Graphic Design 2
AR350 Photo Processes
AR412 Digital Printing Processes
C. 6 credits selected from the following:
S110 Sociological Imagination
MK217 Principles of Marketing
MG219 Principles of Management
AR288 Web Design
COM301 Reporting II
COM314 PR Writing
COM331 Reporting Govt. Affairs
MK372 Advertising
COM400 PR Research
COM410 Media Law
COM443 Case Studies in Public Relations
COM498 Special Topics

Journalism Major (44 Credits)
Journalism is a necessary component of a free, democratic society. In a meaningful context, it provides the public with information on the day’s events and issues. Students learn how to identify, gather, organize, write, edit and publish news stories in written and multimedia formats using legal and ethical frameworks.

A. Communications Core
B. All of the following:
COM301 Reporting II
COM331 Reporting Governmental Affairs
AR350 Photo Processes
COM410 Media Law
C. Six credits from the following:
S110 Sociological Imagination
CS102 Introduction to Computer Applications
MK217 Principles of Marketing
MG219 Principles of Management
AR288 Web Design I
COM314 PR Writing
AR315 Graphic Design 2
MK372 Advertising
COM400 PR Research
COM443 Case Studies in Public Relations
COM498 Special Topics

Public Relations Major (44 Credits)
Public relations is a management function that plans and executes an organization’s communication objectives and
Communication

programs. Students learn that public relations professionals try to promote goodwill for their organizations, primarily by transmitting information to a variety of publics and constituencies.

A. Communications Core
B. All of the following:
   COM230 Principles of PR
   COM301 Reporting II
   COM314 PR Writing
   COM400 PR Research
   COM443 Case Studies in Public Relations
C. 3 credits from the following:
   CS102 Introduction to Computer Applications
   S110 Sociological Imagination
   MK217 Principles of Marketing
   MG219 Principles of Management
   AR288 Web Design
   AR315 Graphic Design
   COM331 Reporting Governmental Affairs
   AR350 Photo Processes
   MK372 Advertising
   COM410 Media Law
   COM498 Special Topics

Electronic Publishing Minor (18 credits)
This minor is not available to students majoring in electronic publishing, public relations or journalism.

A. All of the following:
   CS102 Introduction to Computer Applications
   COM111 Introduction to Mass Communication
   AR203 Graphic Design I
   AR315 Graphic Design II
   COM350 Digital Communication Strategies
   AR412 Digital Printing Processes

Journalism Minor (18 credits)
This minor is not available to students majoring in electronic publishing, public relations or journalism.

A. All of the following:
   AR350 Photo Processes
   COM201 Reporting I
   COM301 Reporting II
   COM308 Editing
   COM331 Reporting Govt. Affairs
   COM350 Digital Communication Strategies

Public Relations Minor (18 credits)
COM201 Reporting I
COM230 Principles of PR
COM314 PR Writing
COM350 Digital Communication Strategies
COM400 PR Research
COM488 Case Studies in Public Relations

Department Courses:

COM101 Public Speaking 3 credits
This course prepares students to make effective, informative and persuasive presentations incorporating audio-visual enhancements, and to utilize active listening techniques. The responsibilities of both the speaker and the listener are stressed. Practical experience in preparation, delivery/participation, and evaluation are provided. Typically offered fall and spring semesters.

COM111 Introduction to Mass Communication 3 credits
A study of the history, production methods, and social and economic factors of the mass media. This course gives students an understanding of print media, broadcast media and public relations by analyzing the technical development and social impact of media. Typically offered fall and spring semesters.

COM201 Reporting I 3 credits
Principles and practice in journalistic writing and related skills and theory, including style and conventions of journalistic writing, news judgment criteria, techniques for interviewing, ethical dimensions. Extensive writing in and out of class. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisites: Either E120 or E220.

COM230 Principles of Public Relations 3 credits
Theory, history, and practice of public relations in society; consideration of public relations programs, the process of influencing public opinion, the responsibilities of the public relations practitioner, ethics of public relations practice, and professional public relations organizations. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: COM111.

COM298 Field Exploration 1–3 credits
Practical application of various media communications techniques. Prerequisite: consent of Chair.

COM301 Reporting II 3 credits
Hands-on experience in identifying, pursuing, and writing news stories; principles and practice in writing various news-story types. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisites: COM111 and COM201.

COM308 Editing 3 credits
Exploration of and experience in the professional skills needed to produce news and public relations materials. Includes copy editing, grammar, style and headline writing; organization and structure of texts in news and public relations; computerized editing functions. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisites: COM111 and COM201. Students who take COM201 and COM301 must take them prior to, not concurrently with, COM308 unless permission is granted by instructor of COM308.
Communication

COM314 Public Relations Writing 3 credits
Intensive writing in the forms characteristic of public relations; practice in writing news releases, fact sheets, newsletters, company periodicals, brochures, annual reports, and corporate advertising. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisites: COM111, COM201, and COM230.

COM331 Reporting Governmental Affairs 3 credits
An examination of units of local and state government and their coverage in the news media; projects designed to familiarize students with the workings of governmental and quasi-governmental agencies. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisites: COM111, COM201, and COM301.

COM350 Digital Communication Strategies 3 credits
This course will cover tactical and strategic implementation of digital media—including social networking, podcasting, blogging, multimedia storytelling and editing, and other context creation platforms. Typically offered fall and spring semesters.

COM400 Public Relations Research 3 credits
This course provides students with an understanding of terms and applications of both quantitative and qualitative public relations research, measurement and evaluation. Students learn what public relations practitioners do to research and evaluate PR campaigns, and then conduct research projects. This course is usually taken in the junior or senior year, but must be taken prior to enrollment in COM443. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisites: COM230 and ST132.

COM410 Media Law 3 credits
This course provides students with an understanding of legal and ethical issues involving print and broadcast media and the Internet, including libel, obscenity, invasion of privacy, shielding of sources, freedom of the press, copyright, and government regulation. This course must be taken in the junior or senior year. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisites: COM111 and COM201.

COM443 Case Studies in Public Relations 3 credits
Public relations case studies in various organizations including the application of public relations techniques to representative problems and communication materials for various media are planned and prepared. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisites: COM111, COM230, COM314, and junior or senior standing.

COM488 Contemporary Issues in Mass Communication 3 credits
An examination of contemporary ethical situations regarding the media professional’s role in determining guidelines to provide the public with relevant contextual material. Emphasis in this course is placed upon an understanding of the limits and guarantees of the First Amendment, the four major theories of the press and the practice of communications as part of a community. Offered fall semester only. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

COM496/497 Internship: Communication 1–17 credits
An opportunity for qualified juniors or seniors to participate in a field experience under the guidance and supervision of competent professionals. Prerequisite: consent of advisor and internship coordinator.

COM498 Special Topics in Communication 1–3 credits
Examinations of specific communications-related issues and practices; such courses, when offered, are offered on the basis of student and faculty interest and availability of appropriate faculty to teach those courses.
De La Salle Language Institute

Rebecca Vogel, Director

The De La Salle Language Institute of Saint Mary’s University offers two programs of intensive English language instruction, an ESL program and a bridging program.

Intensive English as a Second Language (ESL) Program
The Intensive English as a Second Language (ESL) Program is for students from non-English speaking countries who desire to improve their English language skills while participating in the life of a North American university. The major coursework is in English as a second language. In addition, students study the history, traditions, culture and customs of the United States. All coursework is based on an integrated skills approach with listening, speaking, reading, writing and grammar components. Students are housed in residence halls on campus and are encouraged to participate in various intramural and co-curricular activities and programs offered throughout the year. Several programs and trips are targeted specifically for international students as a means of personal support as well as spiritual and cultural enrichment. Upon successful completion of the internationally recognized Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), students may elect to continue their studies as full-time, degree-seeking students at Saint Mary’s. For some students, the Intensive ESL Program is preparation for other career-related activity or further study in their home countries. The ESL courses are numbered below 100 and do not count toward degree programs.

English Language Bridge (ELB) Program
The English Language Bridge (ELB) Program is a one-year program offered to full-time freshmen who speak a first language other than English and meet other qualifying conditions. The ELB Program consists of specialized academic advising and a succession of credit-bearing courses designed to improve academic English skills, completed along with several requisite courses standard for a first-year Saint Mary’s student.

The ELB Program offers an opportunity for both domestic and international students to focus on the development of academic proficiency in the areas of English reading, writing, vocabulary and conversation at a level necessary for success in a college setting. The ELB Program prepares minority language students to use the English language at a level that enhances success in all aspects of college life. Admission staff screens applicants for qualifying conditions.

Domestic Students
Students whose primary language in the home is not English and/or whose residency in the United States has been for five or fewer years may be offered a place in the ELB Program if two of the following factors are present.

- Grade disparity of 1.0 or greater between high school language arts GPA and GPA in other curricular elements; and/or
- History of successfully using academic support services in high school; and/or
- Recommendation of high school counselor and/or university admission advisor.

If an accepted student elects to enroll in the ELB Program, the director is assigned as an academic advisor and begins the academic advising and registration process.

International Students
Students for whom a TOEFL, MELAB or IELTS score and a first-language barrier are present are offered a place in the ELB Program if the following factors are present.

- Student has a valid visa to study in the United States; and
- Student meets all Saint Mary’s admission criteria except TOEFL/MELAB/IELTS score; and
- Student has one of the following English language proficiency scores: TOEFL score of 495–549 (paper based), or 167–212 (computer-based), or 58–78 (internet-based) or a MELAB score of 69–77, or an IELTS score of 5.5–6.5.

If an accepted student elects to enroll in the ELB Program, the director is assigned as an academic advisor and helps the student with the academic advising and registration process.

Program Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELB100</td>
<td>Academic Oral Communication Enrichment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELB110</td>
<td>English Grammar for Academic Enhancement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is designed to assist advanced-level nonnative English speakers in acquiring academic communicative competence. Students are introduced to specific settings in which to use an academic register and be familiarized with the rules and quality of performance that are expected in these settings. Because nearly all authentic academic communication situations involve integration of all four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing), course activities integrate all four skills. Students are required to participate in interviews, orally interpret graphs and tables, define terms, and discuss articles. They also receive practice with listening to lectures, taking notes, and participating in class discussions. Finally, they give a process and impromptu speech, serve on a panel discussion, participate in a seminar, and challenge and defend a position.

Advanced-level nonnative English speakers thoroughly examine and review the structure and usage of contemporary spoken and written English grammar in authentic situations. This course involves more than rote rules and forms. ELB110 seeks to bridge the gap between
De La Salle Language Institute

a student’s declarative and procedural knowledge of English grammar. ELB110 assists students in developing a functional understanding of what grammar is and how it works in order to successfully carry out various communicative tasks connected to success in higher education. Through the use of relevant texts and oral language, students focus on the grammatical aptitude required for success at the university level in the skill areas of writing, reading, speaking and listening. Prerequisite: minimum ACT Reading/English score of 13.

ELB116 Critical Academic Reading Strategies

This course for advanced-level nonnative English speakers focuses on reading strategies and vocabulary enrichment in a variety of academic disciplines (i.e., hard sciences, social sciences, history, business, and arts) that students encounter in their general education classes. Students improve their reading comprehension, increase their reading speed, and develop their retention of vocabulary. Strategies that are covered are prereading techniques; annotation and note taking; summarizing and paraphrasing; and vocabulary building through inference, using context, learning prefixes, etc.
Education

Melissa Luedtke, Ed.D., Chair

Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota School of Education seeks to live its commitment to our institutional Lasallian mission. At the heart of this mission is a commitment to provide high-quality teacher preparation to our learners in the context of a personalized caring community. We are dedicated to creating a challenging climate of growth for all learners inclusive of diverse backgrounds and needs. Like the learners our teachers will serve, we seek to enhance the potential and capacities of all learners.

General Department Goals

Teacher candidates will:

- Have the ability to perform at a highly qualified level of teaching as defined by the Minnesota State Board of Teaching Standards;
- Display the knowledge, skills and dispositions necessary to effectively teach and lead diverse population of students and work with parents, colleagues, administrators, and community members in support of a child’s or young adult’s education;
- Demonstrate a commitment to and understanding of teaching in the spirit of the Lasallian mission; and
- Hold a strong foundation in disciplinary knowledge and content.

The School of Education prepares highly effective teacher leaders for licensure in the following certification areas: elementary education (grades K–6) to which students may also add a grades 5–8 endorsement; secondary education (grades 5–12); K–12 music; and K–12 world languages. Educational Studies (a non-licensure major) provides opportunities for students to study education and examine teaching and learning processes in adult learning, child and family, religious education and youth development and leadership. All licensure programs meet the licensure requirements of the State of Minnesota. However, due to continuing changes in teacher preparation licensure requirements in the State of Minnesota, teacher candidates should note that program courses and requirements needed for certification may be subject to change prior to graduation and students have responsibility for consulting with the School of Education to adjust course work. In addition, due to varying and changing state licensure requirements throughout the country, the School of Education cannot assure students of licensure in states outside Minnesota. However, students completing the Minnesota licensure requirements can generally be assured that other states will grant initial provisional teaching certificates for one or more years to Minnesota licensees. Students are required to consult an advisor from the School of Education when considering a course of study leading to teaching certification(s). Credits earned prior to matriculation at Saint Mary’s University are accepted after review and approval by the School of Education. Any major course taken at another university must be pre-approved by the department chair.

The teacher preparation program is approved as a teacher certification program by the Minnesota Board of Teaching, Minnesota Department of Education, 1500 Highway 36, West Roseville, MN 55113, telephone: (651) 582-8200, Ext. 8833.

Completion of course work in the Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota’s teacher education program does not guarantee teacher licensure. In addition to completing required coursework, students must successfully meet all program/content standards, including dispositions as outlined in SMU’s Policy on Dispositions Appropriate to Teachers (see teacher education program guide). Teacher candidates must pass basic skills, content, and pedagogy Minnesota Teacher Licensure Exams as outlined in the teacher education program guide. Teacher candidates and students majoring in educational studies must complete a background check prior to their first field experience. Teacher candidates must complete a further background check to be recommended for licensure.

Formal entrance into the teacher education program is required prior to admission into education courses numbered higher than ED307. This acceptance requires:

- Evidence of having taken the Minnesota Teacher Licensure Exam (MTLE) basic skills tests;
- A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.750 and an average GPA of at least 2.750 in ED301, ED302, ED306 and ED307;
- Evidence of satisfactory progress on relevant program standards;
- A formal application to the School of Education;
- Successful candidate interviews; and
- Proficiency in dispositions appropriate to teachers.

Students who major in education and seek licensure must earn a C grade or higher in all courses required by the major, including endorsement courses. In order to maintain eligibility in the program, candidates are required to maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.750 and demonstrate proficiency on the program standards. Failure to demonstrate continued competent performance on identified program standards, skills and dispositions or not maintaining the minimum 2.750 cumulative GPA requirement could result in required remediation prior to continued enrollment in program courses, being placed on School of Education probation, being denied enrollment to student teaching, or dismissal from the teacher education program. See the teacher education program guide for additional details on admission procedures, monitoring of student progress, School of Education probation and appeals procedures.

As early as possible, students should identify which certification area they wish to pursue. Each student must choose to be certified in either elementary or secondary education. For students choosing elementary education, course work leads to licensure in grades K–6. Those majors who complete a middle-level endorsement extend their
licensure potential to K–8 as the grades 5–8 endorsement leads to a licensure endorsement in grades 5–8. Students choosing secondary education have coursework which leads to licensure in grades 5–12 in an academic discipline or K–12 in music or world languages.

All teacher candidates are required to complete a semester of student teaching. Qualified students have the opportunity to student teach abroad or in the Nativity San Miguel network of schools for three to five weeks after 10 weeks of successful student teaching. Meeting all requisite standards is required for continuation in these special placements. All other student teaching experiences must be completed in the Winona area. Students seeking the optional middle-level endorsement must complete a four-week student teaching experience at the middle school level in the discipline in which they seek licensure.

**Title II Information**

Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota reports information on its teacher preparation programs as required by federal law. Said information is included as an appendix in this catalog. The most recent information is also available by contacting the School of Education at (507) 457-6623 or writing to the following address: School of Education Program Chair, Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota, 700 Terrace Heights #23, Winona, MN 55987.

Learning opportunities in the School of Education extend beyond our classrooms through membership in Kappa Delta Pi, a professional honors organization; the student chapter of Education Minnesota; and membership in the student chapter of Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development.

**Majors Offered:**

*Elementary Education (grades K–6 with an optional 5–8 endorsement):*
  - Communication Arts and Literature
  - General Science
  - Mathematics
  - Social Studies
  - World Language and Culture: Spanish K–8

*Secondary Education:*
  - Chemistry Science Education (grades 5–12)
  - English Education (grades 5–12)
  - Life Sciences Education (grades 5–12)
  - Mathematics Education (grades 5–12)
  - Music Education (either Classroom & Instrumental or Classroom & Vocal tracks) (grades K–12)
  - Physics Science Education (grades 9–12)
  - Social Studies Education (grades 5–12)
  - World Language and Culture: Spanish (grades K–12)

*Educational Studies (non-licensure)*

**Elementary Education Major**

(grades K–6 with optional 5–8 or K–8 endorsement): Students seeking elementary certification may also complete an endorsement (5–8) in one of the following disciplines: communication arts and literature, general science, mathematics, social studies, or world language and culture: Spanish (K–8). *Advising note to students taking a general science endorsement: please see substitution courses.*

A. All of the following:
   - B120 Botany & Zoology II
   - B121 Botany & Zoology II Lab
   - H151 American History for Education Majors
   - M108 Mathematical Concepts I: Systems
   - M109 Mathematical Concepts II: Geometry
   - P111 Earth and the Solar System
   - P155 Foundations of Physics
   - PS102 American National Government
   - PY111 General Psychology

B. Either LCT140 and COM101 or LH105 and LH455:
   - LCT140 First-Year Seminar
   - LH105 Origins of Human Thought and Culture
   - LH455 Lasallian Honors Capstone

C. The following education courses to be completed first and sophomore years:
   - ED250 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity and Indian Cultures
   - ED301 School and Society
   - ED302 Substance Abuse Prevention and Community Health
   - ED306 Learning and Development
   - ED307 Educational Technology

D. The following education courses to be completed junior year:
   - ED310 Music Methods K–8
   - ED316 Science Methods K–8
   - ED317 Social Science Methods K–8
   - ED320 Art Methods K–8
   - ED325 Mathematics Methods K–8
   - ED330 Reading, Language Arts Methods & Children’s Literature K–8
   - ED335 Health, Physical Education Methods K–8
   - ED370 Educational Measurement & Assessment K–8
   - ED380 Middle Level Education

E. The following education courses to be completed senior year:
   - ED445 Advanced Literacy Methods for Diverse Learners K–8
   - ED450 Nature of the Exceptional Child K–8
   - ED470 Student Teaching: Elementary
   - ED490 Professional Capstone: Performance Assessment

**Communication Arts and Literature Endorsement for Grades 5–8:**

F. The following courses:
   - COM111 Introduction to Media Communication
   - E220 Argumentative and Research Writing
   - E250 Literary Imagination
   - E295 Practical Grammar
Education

E302  An American Conflict: The Individual vs. Society
E325  Advanced Essay Writing
ED385  Adolescent Literature

One additional literature course numbered above E302

**General Science Endorsement for Grades 5–8:**
G. The following substitutions should be made (either M148 and M149 or M151):

- M148  Calculus with Precalculus I
- M149  Calculus with Precalculus II in place of M108
- M151  Calculus I in place of M108
- P201  Introductory Physics I in place of P155
- P202  Introductory Physics I Laboratory in place of P155
- ST132  Reasoning with Statistics in place of M109

H. The following courses:
- B110  Botany & Zoology I
- B111  Botany & Zoology I Laboratory
- C131  General Chemistry I
- C133  General Chemistry I Laboratory
- C142  Chemistry II
- C144  Chemistry II Lab
- P211  Introductory Physics II
- P212  Introductory Physics II Laboratory

**Mathematics Endorsement for Grades 5–8:**
I. The following courses (either M148/149, or M151):
- M148  Calculus with Precalculus I
- M149  Calculus with Precalculus II
- M151  Calculus I
- M408  Topics in Mathematical Education
- ST132  Reasoning with Statistics

**Social Studies Endorsement for Grades 5–8:**
J. The following courses:
- AN300  Anthropology
- EC261  Principles of Microeconomics
- GE305  Introduction to Geography
- H111  Global History to 1500
- H112  Global History from 1500
- PY211  Developmental Psychology

**World Language and Culture: Spanish Endorsement for Grades K–8:**
Students who wish to pursue a minor in Spanish for teaching purposes must take at least 21 credits in Spanish plus the prescribed education courses. All students seeking K-8 licensure in world language and culture must demonstrate an intermediate-high proficiency level in all four skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) as outlined in the ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines and successfully complete the following language courses plus two or three additional courses:

- SP101  Beginning Conversational Spanish I
- SP102  Beginning Conversational Spanish II
- SP201  Intermediate Conversational Spanish I
- SP202  Intermediate Conversational Spanish II
- SP301  Advanced Spanish Conversation
- SP302  Advanced Spanish Composition
- SP331  Civilization/Culture of Spain
- SP332  Civilization/Culture of Latin America

One additional Spanish literature course from:
- SP401  Medieval/Renaissance Spanish Literature
- SP402  18th–20th Century Spanish Literature
- SP403  Latin American Literature through the 18th Century
- SP404  19th–20th Century Latin American Literature

Study abroad or significant domestic experience in a Spanish language environment is required.

**Secondary Education Grades 5–12 & K–12:**
Teacher preparation at the secondary level requires a specific set of courses in an academic major in addition to the professional education course work outlined below. Consult departmental sections of the catalog (biology, chemistry, English, history, mathematics and statistics, modern/classical languages, music, and physics) for a listing of the courses required for teaching a particular discipline in grades 5–12. In addition, the following courses are required.

A. The following:
- ED250  Human Relations, Cultural Diversity and Indian Cultures
- PY111  General Psychology

B. Either LCT140 and COM101 or LH105 and LH455:
- LCT140  First Year Seminar
- LH105  Origins of Human Thought and Culture
- LH455  Lasallian Honors Capstone
- COM101  Public Speaking

C. The following courses to be completed sophomore year:
- ED301  School and Society
- ED302  Substance Abuse Prevention and Community Health
- ED306  Learning and Development
- ED307  Educational Technology

D. The following courses to be completed junior year:
- ED350  Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5–12
- ED360  Reading: Grades 5–12
- ED370  Educational Measurement and Assessment Grades 5–12

E. One of the following courses to be completed junior year:
- ED390  Social Studies Methods: Grades 5–12
- ED393  World Languages and Cultural Methods Grades 5–12
- ED394  Communication Arts and Literature Methods: Grades 5–12
Education

ED395  Mathematics Methods: Grades 5–12
ED396  Physical Science Methods: Grades 5–12
ED397  Life Science Methods: Grades 5–12

F. The following courses to be completed senior year:
   ED455  Nature of the Exceptional Adolescent
   ED480  Student Teaching: Secondary
   ED490  Professional Capstone: Performance Assessment

G. Secondary English Education majors only:
   ED385  Adolescent Literature

Candidates for K–12 certification must complete significant school experiences at elementary, middle school and high school levels including clinicals and student teaching.

Educational Studies (a non-licensure major)
The educational studies major at Saint Mary’s University provides opportunities for students to study education theory and examine the processes involved in teaching and learning. The program emphasizes the study of social and cultural factors that affect education institutions and the ways education processes are used in other settings. Students completing this major will connect education coursework to social advocacy by choosing a concentration in adult education contexts; child and family contexts; religious education; or youth development and leadership.

Many occupations in the areas of human services, psychology, sociology and theology include a need to understand education. The educational studies major prepares students to work in fields related to social and behavioral science, to pursue employment in the area of educational policy, to do graduate study in Education or a related field, and to enter the teaching profession in settings that do not require state licensure. (These include adult basic or adult ELL education, community education, environmental or outdoor education, Head Start, long-term volunteering, Montessori or Waldorf training, museum education, religious education and youth leadership.) The major is also appropriate for students whose special interest in law or business requires a deep understanding of educational issues.

Although the educational studies major does not lead to teacher licensure, it is possible to “cross over” during the undergraduate program from this major into an education major that does lead to certification. The major is also designed to support students who may be interested in pursuing a teacher licensure program at a later date. One way this can be accomplished is through an undergraduate completion program. Students following this path are encouraged to meet with School of Education advisors early in their course of study to identify which courses meet undergraduate general education requirements and also are needed for teacher licensure.

The educational studies major is a creative partnership between the departments of education, social science and theology based on their shared dedication to preparing undergraduates to provide educational services in diverse and rapidly changing settings. Guided by Saint Mary’s mission, this major prepares students to make ethical decisions and to be effective advocates for those who are vulnerable in society. Each student declaring the educational studies major will have two academic advisors – one in education, and a second in social science (for concentrations in adult education contexts, child and family contexts or youth development and leadership) or in theology (for the religious education concentration).

Concentrations
• Adult education contexts (e.g., behavioral and mental health, recreation or program development)
• Child and family contexts (e.g., school readiness and developmental intervention programs)
• Religious education (e.g., schools, parishes and curriculum development)
• Youth development and leadership (e.g., behavioral and mental health, mentoring and recreation)

Educational Studies Core (20 credits)
PY111  General Psychology
ED250  Relations, Cultural Diversity, and Indian Cultures
ED306  Learning and Development
ED307  Educational Technology
ES298  Field Experience
ES496  Integrative Internship Experience

Adult Education Contexts (56 credits)
A. Educational Studies Core (20 credits)
B. All of the following (27 credits):
   ED350  Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5–12
   ED360  Reading: Grades 5–12
   HS211  Interviewing and Assessment
   PS242/S250  Logic of Analysis
   PS342/S350  Field Methods
   PY211  Developmental Psychology
   PY220  Abnormal Psychology
   S110  Sociological Imagination
C. Minimum nine credits from among the following (9+ credits)
   CJ352  Drugs in American Society
   CJ425/S425  Ethnicity, Class, and Gender Issues
   CJ452  Victimology
   HS306  Case Management
   HS352/PS370  Public Policy
   HS466  Non-profit Management
   PY478  Health Psychology
   PY479  Sport Psychology
   S443  Sociology of the Family

*Students in this concentration are encouraged to consider taking ST132 Reasoning with Statistics as the Quantitative Systems (QS) general education content area requirement, as it also is a pre-requisite for PS242/S250.
Education

Child and Family Contexts (52 credits)
A. Educational Studies Core (20 credits)
B. All of the following (32 credits):
ED301  School and Society
ED302  Substance Abuse Prevention and Community Health
ED310  Music Methods: K–8
ED316  Social Science Methods: K–8
ED320  Art Methods: K–8
ED325  Math Methods: K–8
ED330  Reading, Language Arts Methods, and Children’s Literature: K–8
ED335  Health, Physical Education Methods: K–8
ED370  Educational Measurement & Assessment: K–8
ED380  Middle Level Education
S320  Children and the State
S443  Sociology of the Family

Religious Education (55 credits)*
A. Educational Studies Core (20 credits)
B. All of the following (35 credits):
ED301  School and Society
ED302  Substance Abuse Prevention and Community Health
ED350  Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5–12
ED360  Reading: Grades 5–12
ED370  Educational Measurement & Assessment: Grades 5–12
TH209  Methods in Catholic Theology
TH210  Introduction to the Old Testament
TH310  Principles of Sacraments and Liturgy
TH345  Catholic Social Teaching
TH350  Intro to Catholic Morality
TH360  History of Catholic Thought
TH400  Christology

PY211  Developmental Psychology
PY220  Abnormal Psychology
CJ425/S425  Ethnicity, Class, and Gender Issues
CJ452  Victimology
HS352/PS370  Public Policy
HS466  Non-profit Management
PY478  Health Psychology
PY479  Sport Psychology
S402  Environmental Sociology
S443  Sociology of the Family

General Education Recommendations:
General Education Content Areas: Students declaring a major in educational studies, especially those with a child and family contexts emphasis, are encouraged to meet content area requirements with the following courses, and to seek advice about other courses that may meet general education and educational licensure requirements in case of a cross over to an educational licensure program.

Cultural Traditions:
H151  American History for Education Majors

Faith Traditions II:
TH270  Christianity in a Global Context
(for Religious Ed concentration)

Quantitative Systems:
M109  Mathematical Concepts: Geometry

Natural Scientific Systems:
B120/121  Botany and Zoology II w/ Lab

and either
P111  The Earth and Solar System
or
P155  Foundations of Physics

Only courses with a grade of “C” or higher will apply in a crossover to an educational licensure program.

Writing Intensive (W.I.) Requirements: The College’s lower division W.I. skill requirements are met through required English composition courses and the Lasallian Core Traditions or Lasallian Honors programs. The upper-division W.I. skill requirement is met in each concentration of the Educational Studies major (e.g., ED301 School and Society, PS342/S350 Field Methods and TH400 Christology).

CJ352  Drugs in American Society
ED301  School and Society
ED302  Substance Abuse Prevention and Community Health
ED350  Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5–12
ED360  Reading: Grades 5–12
ED370  Educational Measurement & Assessment: Grades 5–12

*Students in this concentration are encouraged to consider taking TH 220 Introduction to the New Testament and TH 375 Contemporary Catholic Thought as electives. TH 270 Christianity in a Global Context is also recommended but not required.

Youth Development and Leadership (53 – 54 credits)
A. Educational Studies Core
B. All of the following (24 credits):
CJ352  Drugs in American Society
ED301  School and Society
ED302  Substance Abuse Prevention and Community Health
ED350  Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5–12
ED360  Reading: Grades 5–12
ED370  Educational Measurement & Assessment: Grades 5–12

PY220  Abnormal Psychology
PY478  Health Psychology
PY479  Sport Psychology
S402  Environmental Sociology
S443  Sociology of the Family

Students considering the adult education contexts, religious education or youth development and leadership concentrations are strongly encouraged to develop fluency in a language other than English, including American Sign Language.

76
Education

Department Courses

ED100 Introduction to Education 1 credit
This course is intended to give students with an interest in education a general overview of teaching as a career. Students explore the nature of K–12 students, the nature of schools, and current and future trends in education. While primarily intended for freshmen with an interest in teaching, it is open to any student who might wish to explore a career in education. Graded pass/fail.

ED101 Strategic Academic Reading 2 credits
Strategic Academic Reading is designed to help students acquire critical reading and vocabulary skills for success in their disciplinary and general education course work. Students master college-level comprehension skills by reading for deeper understanding and retention, developing the habit of referring to other sources for specific word meanings, and mastering research-validated individual and group study strategies for enhancing reading comprehension and academic success.

ED102 Integrating Academic Reading and Writing 2 credits
Students explore the integration of reading and writing strategies through the study of memoirs, culture-based readings, and content texts. This course is designed to help students develop the ability to articulate an effective thesis statement, identify supporting evidence in readings, and write in clear, grammatically correct language through comparing and contrasting the voices of minority writers in American society. Prerequisites: E105 or E120.

ED250 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity and Indian Cultures 2 credits
This course provides a general introduction to human relations, cultural diversity and Indian cultures as these concepts relate to teaching and learning in the K–12 classroom. Emphasis is placed on providing the students with additional knowledge, expertise or skills in creating a classroom learning climate conducive to supporting differences in cultural, ethnic, racial and gender backgrounds. Special emphasis is placed on gaining an understanding of Minnesota and Wisconsin Indian cultures.

ED298 Field Exploration 2 credits
This field exploration course is an intensive five-week engagement in the K–12 Lasallian Association of Miguel Schools. Students work closely with teachers in support of teaching and learning in elementary, middle, and secondary educational settings. As part of their classroom and extracurricular placements, students conduct and analyze interviews with school administrators, classroom teachers, extracurricular staff, and other non-teaching personnel. Prerequisites: acceptance and enrollment in the Lasallian Teacher Immersion Program and consent of the chair of undergraduate teacher education.

ED301 School and Society 5 credits
The initial focus of this course emphasizes historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education. Students examine connections between theory and practice on topics within these educational areas. Topics include today’s students, teachers, school, teacher effectiveness, current issues, school reform, and professionalism. A second focus of the course is an extensive field experience where students observe and participate in elementary, middle, and secondary classrooms. Throughout the course an emphasis is placed on developing skills in human resources and the use of reflective practice in teaching. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: concurrent with ED302.

ED302 Substance Abuse Prevention and Community Health 1 credit
This course is a general introduction to the effects of substance abuse and provides basic familiarization with chemical and public health education programs in the school and community. The course is designed to meet the Minnesota statue for obtaining a teaching license. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: concurrent with ED301.

ED306 Learning and Development 5 credits
This phase of the Teacher Education Program focuses on the K–12 student as learner. The concept of learner is examined from a variety of applied areas in educational psychology. Principles of teaching and learning are developed in the context of learning theory, teaching effectiveness, learner differences, and child and adolescent development. Students engage in the central question: What do highly effective teacher leaders know, think and do with respect to learning, development and learner differences? Students also observe, participate and engage in a clinical field experience for five weeks in a single classroom translating theories of learning and development into methods of classroom practice while continuing to work on professional identity and dispositions. Offered spring semester. Concurrent with ED307.

ED307 Educational Technology 1 credit
This course is designed to prepare future teachers to utilize technology in the classroom as a tool for improving student learning. Pre-service teachers learn how to identify and apply technology resources to enable and empower learners with diverse backgrounds, characteristics and abilities in order to deliver instruction at different levels and paces and to stimulate advanced levels of learning. The course focuses on management of technology resources within the context of learning activities and develops strategies to manage student learning in a technology-integrated environment. Prerequisite: concurrent with ED306.

ED301, ED302, ED306, ED307, and acceptance into the Teacher Education Program are prerequisites for the courses that follow. Educational studies majors: see course requirements in each concentration. Additional specific prerequisites may be noted as appropriate for individual courses.
ED310  Music Methods: K–8 1 credit
This course emphasizes further work in kindergarten, elementary and middle level philosophy, curriculum and instructional strategies. An emphasis is placed on the integration of music into various curriculum areas to meet the needs of diverse learners. Students are actively engaged in: 1) understanding the creative developmental characteristics of children and adolescents; 2) designing and teaching appropriate lessons; 3) musical production; 4) using music as an alternative assessment tool; and 5) the reflection process as a means of professional development. The pre-service teacher is expected to demonstrate professional dispositions of a principled and purposeful instructional decision-maker. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: ED301, ED306 and acceptance into the Teacher Education Program.

ED316  Science Methods: K–8 2 credits
This course is designed to help pre-service teachers develop knowledge, methods, and evaluative tools to become competent in teaching science in kindergarten through eighth grade. Students learn how to plan science programs, to choose from a range of effective teaching techniques, and to evaluate student learning using the Minnesota science content standards for primary, intermediate and middle school. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota content standards, national standards and questioning skills. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: ED301, ED306 and acceptance into the teacher education program.

ED317  Social Science Methods: K–8 2 credits
This course is designed to help the student develop knowledge, learning objectives, methods and evaluative tools to become competent in teaching social science in kindergarten through eighth grade. Students will become familiar with a variety of instructional techniques and demonstrate an ability to evaluate student learning. An emphasis is placed on developmentally appropriate practices and addressing diverse needs of learners at primary, intermediate and middle school levels using the Minnesota social science standards for curriculum planning. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: ED301, ED306 and acceptance into the teacher education program.

ED320  Art Methods: K–8 1 credit
This course emphasizes further work in kindergarten, elementary and middle level philosophy, curriculum and instructional strategies. An emphasis is placed on the integration of art into various curriculum areas to meet the needs of diverse learners. Students are actively engaged in: 1) understanding the creative developmental characteristics of children and adolescents; 2) designing and teaching appropriate lessons; 3) artistic production; 4) using art as an alternative assessment tool; and 5) the reflection process as a means of professional development. The pre-service teacher is expected to demonstrate professional dispositions of a principled and purposeful instructional decision-maker. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: ED301, ED306 and acceptance into the Teacher Education Program.

ED325  Mathematics Methods: K–8 2 credits
This course emphasizes the math concepts taught in the childhood/early adolescence settings and the instructional methods that enable students to learn those concepts. Students also learn to prepare lesson plans and units from which to teach. The pre-service teacher is expected to demonstrate professional dispositions of a principled and purposeful instructional decision-maker. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: ED301, ED306 and acceptance into the Teacher Education Program.

ED330  Reading, Language Arts Methods & Children's Literature: K–8 6 credits
Pre-service teachers participate in constructivist learning experiences to master the knowledge, dispositions, and skills needed to teach literacy development from kindergarten through middle school. Experiences in the field augment classroom readings, discussion and activities as students learn the stages of development of listening, speaking, reading and writing in children. The practicum is designed to address key concepts and sensitize pre-service teachers to the need for appropriate literacy experiences across the curriculum. The pre-service teacher is expected to demonstrate professional dispositions of a principled and purposeful instructional decision-maker. Offered fall semester.

ED335  Health, Physical Education Methods: K–8 1 credit
This course presents learning activities and methodologies for teaching children/early adolescents health, physical education, and outdoor education. The pre-service teacher is expected to demonstrate professional dispositions of a principled and purposeful instructional decision-maker. Offered spring semester.

ED350  Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5–12 4 credits
Middle and secondary school philosophy, classroom management, motivation, and student developmental differences are examined. An emphasis also is placed on unit development, daily lesson planning, long-range planning, teaming, student advising, cooperative learning, exploratory learning and a variety of teaching strategies appropriate for grades 5–12. In addition, teaching to the needs of exceptional learners is examined in the teaching/learning context. An emphasis is placed on developmentally appropriate practices, integrating learning, and addressing diverse needs of learners. Students participate in guided teaching experiences at the middle/high school level. Offered fall semester.

ED360  Reading: Grades 5–12 2 credits
This course is based on the premise that every teacher is a reading teacher, and that teaching students HOW to learn from textbooks is as important as teaching them WHAT to
learn in specific disciplines. Major objectives of the course include learning about assessment of literacy, remediation of reading/writing deficits, effective instructional strategies for developing strategic readers and competent writers in all content areas, and planning processes necessary to meet the literacy needs of students. Offered fall semester.

ED370 Educational Measurement and Assessment 2 credits
The purpose of this course is to help students understand and apply assessment theory to real-world situations. Appropriate practices for the construction, analysis, and interpretation of teacher-made and standardized assessment instruments are examined. Methods of monitoring student progress, evaluating student work and grading are practiced through a variety of student activities. Offered fall semester.

ED380 Middle Level Education 2 credits
This course provides students seeking elementary education licensure with philosophy and organizational structure, along with knowledge of and skills in the use of methods central to middle level education. Particular emphasis is placed on long-range planning, team teaching, student advising, and cooperative and exploratory learning. An emphasis is placed on developmentally appropriate practices and addressing diverse needs of learners with an emphasis on adolescent development. The pre-service teacher is expected to demonstrate professional dispositions of a principled and purposeful instructional decision-maker. Offered spring semester.

ED385 Adolescent Literature 1 credit
This course surveys literature appropriate to the needs, interests and abilities of middle and secondary school students. It also focuses on the selection, effective presentation and the developmental value of currently available reading material based on specific developmental tasks, and identifiable characteristics, traits, special problems and reading interests of adolescents. This course is required for English majors seeking certification in Minnesota. Offered fall semester.

ED390 Social Studies Methods: Grades 5–12 2 credits
This course addresses curriculum, skills, and knowledge needed to teach social studies in grades 5 through 12. Topics studied include national and state social studies content standards for middle and high school, lesson and unit planning, and evaluation procedures. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are stressed. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: ED350.

ED393 World Languages & Cultural Methods: Grades K–12 2 credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare pre-service teachers with methods for teaching successfully in the area of world languages in grades K through 12. Topics covered in the course include lesson and unit planning, national standards, and questioning skills. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are stressed. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: ED350.

ED394 Communication Arts and Literature Methods: Grades 5–12 2 credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare pre-service teachers with methods for teaching communication arts and literature in grades 5 through 12. Topics covered include lesson and unit planning, national standards, and questioning skills. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are stressed. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: ED350.

ED395 Mathematics Methods: Grades 5–12 2 credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare pre-service teachers with methods for teaching mathematics in grades 5 through 12. Topics covered include lesson and unit planning, national standards, and questioning skills. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are stressed. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: ED350.

ED396 Physical Science Methods: Grades 5–12 2 credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare pre-service teachers with methods for teaching physical science in grades 5 through 12. Topics covered include lesson and unit planning, national standards, questioning skills, discrepant events in science and demonstrations supporting them, and science classroom safety. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are stressed. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: ED350.

ED397 Life Science Methods: Grades 5–12 2 credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare pre-service teachers with methods for teaching the life sciences in grades 5 through 12. Topics covered include lesson and unit planning, national standards, questioning skills, discrepant events in science and demonstrations supporting them, and science classroom safety. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are stressed. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: ED350.

Music special methods: see music department courses MUED429 and MUED430.

ED445 Advanced Literacy Methods for Diverse Learners K–8 3 credits
In this course, elementary education majors explore the literacy needs of kindergarten through middle school students with exceptional learning styles (LD, ADD) and from different cultural, socioeconomic and linguistic backgrounds. Students learn how their own cultural
background influences the way they teach and master the dispositions and skills needed to facilitate language development in children with diverse and multiple literacy development needs. Offered spring semester.

**ED450  Nature of the Exceptional Child K–8  2 credits**
This course examines the characteristics of disabilities and their impact on learners' education and social lives. The foundations of special education are discussed including identification, modifications and requirements for receiving special education services. The following special needs are addressed in this course: learning disabilities, cognitive development delays, speech disabilities, language disabilities, ELL, physical disabilities, autism spectrum, emotional/behavioral disabilities, other health impairments and talented and gifted. Special emphasis is placed on how teachers can effectively meet the needs of all learners in the K–8 classroom.

**ED455  Nature of the Exceptional Adolescent 5–12  2 credits**
This course examines the characteristics of disabilities and their impact on learners' education and social lives. The foundations of special education are discussed including identification, modifications and requirements for receiving special education services. The following special needs are addressed in this course: learning disabilities, cognitive development delays, speech disabilities, language disabilities, ELL, physical disabilities, autism spectrum, emotional/behavioral disabilities, other health impairments and talented and gifted. Special emphasis is placed on how teachers can effectively meet the needs of all learners in the 5–12 classroom.

**ED470  Student Teaching: K–8  13 credits**
While working closely with a cooperating teacher, the teacher candidate begins to assume the role of teacher in an actual classroom setting, gradually becoming fully responsible for planning, organizing, and teaching lessons, maintaining a conducive learning environment, and becoming acquainted with school routines and practices. The pre-service teacher is expected to demonstrate development of professional dispositions of a well organized, effective, and reflective instructor. Teacher candidates student teach for a semester in the Winona vicinity, or for ten weeks in the Winona vicinity and the remainder of the semester at a student teaching abroad program site. Mastery of the Minnesota State Standards of Effective Practice is expected by the end of student teaching. Prerequisites: consent of chair of undergraduate teacher education and minimum 2.750 cumulative grade point average. Additional fee required.

**ED480  Student Teaching: 5–12  13 credits**
While working closely with a cooperating teacher, the student begins to assume the role of teacher in an actual classroom setting, gradually becoming fully responsible for planning, organizing, and teaching lessons, maintaining a conducive learning environment, and becoming acquainted with school routines and practices. The pre-service teacher is expected to demonstrate development of professional dispositions of a well organized, effective, and reflective instructor. Teacher candidates student teach for a semester in the Winona vicinity, or for ten weeks in the Winona vicinity and the remainder of the semester at a student teaching abroad program site. Mastery of the Minnesota State Standards of Effective Practice is expected by the end of student teaching. Prerequisites: consent of chair of undergraduate teacher education and minimum 2.750 cumulative grade point average. Additional fee required.

**ED490  Professional Capstone: Performance Assessment  1 credit**
This course provides teacher education students with mentoring in a largely self-directed experience completing their Teacher Performance Assessment (TPA). The experience is designed to assist teacher candidates in integrating their professional identity along program-based dimensions of theory and practice. Reflection and consolidation of personal understanding is accomplished through planning, instructing and engaging students, assessing student learning, and reflection. The course also addresses professionalism and continued professional development for teachers.

Coaching courses at Saint Mary’s are designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of coaching and prepare them as leaders in the field. Elective within the School of Education, this series of courses exposes students to theories, concepts, philosophies, and principles of effective coaching. Students may take the courses in any order. While no formal certification is presented for completion of the series, course content is valuable for those aspiring to serve others as coaches.

**Coaching Courses**
**Peter Watkins, M.A., Coordinator**

**CO151  Sports Science  2 credits**
Basic physiological and mechanical aspects of sport are presented to provide the student with the skills necessary to analyze human performance in a variety of athletic activities. The course is designed to enhance coaching effectiveness and athletic performance by increasing student understanding of exercise physiology, biomechanics, and kinesiology. A background in human anatomy and physiology is recommended.

**CO152  Theory of Coaching  2 credits**
This introductory course is designed to explore the fundamentals of coaching while laying the foundation for practical application at the junior high, high school or college level. In addition to establishing a coaching philosophy, students develop a master/seasonal plan for their sport including daily practice plans. Pre-season, in-season, and post-season topics are explored.
CO153 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries

This lecture and laboratory course focuses on the prevention, etiology, recognition, initial treatment, and rehabilitation of specific athletic injuries and illnesses. Students identify common signs and symptoms associated with athletic injuries and develop taping and wrapping skills to prevent re-injury. A background in human anatomy is strongly recommended.

CO154 Psychology of Coaching

This course explores the psychological parameters that influence behavior and performance in sports. This is an introductory course into the world of sport psychology and positive team building in which students learn to apply reinforcement principles and motivational techniques to enhance sport performance. Students evaluate their communication skills and leadership style.
Offering an intellectually stimulating curriculum to a diverse community of learners, the department of English engages those skills at the heart of a liberal arts education and essential to lifelong learning and success beyond the entry-level job. Consistent with the mission of the university, the department aims “to challenge and support students in their intellectual, spiritual, personal and professional development.” Almost every student at Saint Mary’s takes at least one class offered by the department of English. Courses for majors and non-majors help students develop the capacity to:

- Read literary and nonliterary texts with understanding and insight;
- Write effectively in academic and professional genres;
- Do research efficiently and honestly;
- Understand the significance of writers and works in their social and historical contexts;
- Understand how works reflect and express diverse cultural perspectives; and
- Assess the value of various critical approaches to literary and humanistic questions.

The department of English offerings prepare students for a lifetime in which their facility as readers and writers not only helps them succeed and advance professionally, but also, by allowing them to engage with the cultural discourse surrounding them, contributes to making their intellectual and personal lives more pleasurable and meaningful.

**General Department Goals**
The main goals of the department are to help English majors do the following:

- Read with comprehension and aesthetic appreciation, think critically about and respond to texts from a variety of genres and periods, and articulate why they respond the way they do to the readings.
- Produce written documents that demonstrate an understanding of the roles that audience, context and purpose play in determining rhetorical choices. Further, these documents should demonstrate the ability to state and develop a thesis; to employ an effective organizational scheme; to write unified and coherent sentences and paragraphs; and to edit for correctness in grammar, punctuation, usage and mechanics.
- Conduct, assess, and make use of research done through a variety of media.

**Department Honors at Graduation**
The department of English awards departmental distinction at faculty discretion to graduating seniors. These honors are to inspire and reward students who have completed outstanding work within the department. Students must have a minimum 3.700 department and major-field GPA and a 3.300 cumulative GPA. Students must complete a superior senior thesis with a grade of A, present some piece of their work in a public forum, and demonstrate truly distinctive ability and performance in the English major.

**Majors Offered:**
- English Education
- Literature
- Literature with Writing Emphasis

**Minor Offered:**
- English

The department of English also supports and staffs the Medieval and Renaissance Studies minor.

**English Education Major**
(38 credits + education course work):
The English education major is designed to prepare students for a career in secondary school teaching. In addition to the requirements listed below, students must complete the Teacher Education Program (secondary level) to be certified. Please note: course work leading to teaching certification may be reconfigured for this area of study. Licensure requirements are subject to change; therefore, students considering teaching in this area should be in continuous contact with the chair of this program and the School of Education for a list of required courses.

A. All of the following:
- COM111 Intro to Mass Communications
- E220 Argumentative and Research Writing
- E250 Literary Imagination
- E295 Practical Grammar
- E325 The Art of the Essay
- E333 Shakespeare
- E452 Critical Approaches to Literature
- E490 Senior Thesis
- ED385 Adolescent Literature

B. One American Literature course:
- E302–303 American Literature from its Beginnings to 1914
- E306–307 American Literature Since 1914

C. Two British Literature courses from two different periods:
- E315–316 Early British Literature from Beginnings through Milton
- E330–331 British Literature from the “Long Eighteenth Century”
- E351–352 British Literature from Victorian to Contemporary

D. One literature course from the following:
- E315 Early British Literature from Beginnings through Milton
- E316 British Literature from the “Long Eighteenth Century”
- E351 British Literature from Victorian to Contemporary

E. One seminar:
- E470–479 Seminars in English

F. Required education course work

**Literature Major (41 credits):**
The literature major offers students a representative study of British and American literature, other literatures written in English, and world literatures in translation. It provides
students the opportunity to develop their writing and critical thinking skills in small seminar settings. Students are encouraged to take part in SMU’s London semester, preferably during their junior or senior year, and to study a foreign language. The literature major highlights cultural competency and prepares students for any job or profession that requires the skills of critical reading and analysis. It is also excellent preparation for graduate or professional programs in English, law, journalism and business.

A. All of the following:
E220  Argumentative and Research Writing
E250  Literary Imagination
E333  Shakespeare
E452  Critical Approaches to Literature
E490  Senior Thesis

B. Two American literature courses, one each from the following periods:
E302–303  American Literature from its Beginnings to 1914
E306–307  American Literature Since 1914

C. Three British literature courses, one each from the following periods:
E315–316  Early British Literature from Beginnings through Milton
E330–331  British Literature from “The Long Eighteenth Century”
E351–352  British Literature from Victorian to Modern Eras

D. Two global literature courses from two of the following categories:
E370–373  Contemporary Literatures in English
E381–383  World Literature in Translation
E390–391  Situated Voices in Literature

E. One seminar: E470–479

F. Three upper-division writing courses from:
E325  The Art of the Essay
E326  Short Fiction Writing
E328  Professional Communication
E329  Poetry Writing
E425  Writing in the First Person

G. A minimum 3-credit internship: E497

Literature with Writing Emphasis Major (40 credits):
This major is designed to help students develop skills that are essential to a liberal arts education and to the global marketplace: to read perceptively, to write clearly and creatively, and to think analytically. The literature with writing emphasis major incorporates many of the features of the literature major while giving students the further opportunity to explore a variety of writing forms. Students in this program balance the study of literature with the study and practice of creative writing and professional communication. This major provides a solid foundation for careers in publishing, professional writing, journalism, business and public relations.

A. All of the following:
E220  Argumentative and Research Writing
E250  Literary Imagination
E295  Practical Grammar and Usage
E452  Critical Approaches to Literature
E490  Senior Thesis

B. One American literature course:
E302–303  American Literature from its Beginnings to 1914
E306–307  American Literature Since 1914

C. Two British literature courses from two different periods:
E315–316  Early British Literature (Beginnings through Milton) or E333 Shakespeare
E330–331  British Literature from “The Long Eighteenth Century”
E351–352  British Literature from Victorian to Contemporary

D. One global literature course:
E370–373  Contemporary Literatures in English
E381–383  World Literature in Translation
E390–391  Situated Voices in Literature

E. One seminar: E470–479

F. Three upper-division writing courses from:
E325  The Art of the Essay
E326  Short Fiction Writing
E328  Professional Communication
E329  Poetry Writing
E425  Writing in the First Person

G. A minimum 3-credit internship: E497

English Minor (18 credits):
18 credits in English beyond E120 English Composition that must include at least one upper-division writing course and at least one upper-division literature course.

English and Law
English prepares students for a career in law because it develops their critical thinking skills and writing ability, both essential to the practice of law. In addition to the English major, students should consider the following courses:
AC222  Accounting Concepts
BU312  Business Law I
CJ111  Introduction to Criminal Justice
PH102  Logic
PS332  American Constitutional Law II

Department Courses:

E105  Writing Skills 3 credits
This course is designed to help students develop skills that are essential to a liberal arts education and to the global marketplace: to read perceptively, to write clearly and creatively, and to think analytically. The literature with writing emphasis major incorporates many of the features of the literature major while giving students the further opportunity to explore a variety of writing forms. Students in this program balance the study of literature with the study and practice of creative writing and professional communication. This major provides a solid foundation for careers in publishing, professional writing, journalism, business and public relations.

E120  English Composition 3 credits
This course emphasizes the process of writing, from the generation of ideas to the editing of the final text. Students practice strategies to improve the organization,
development, and style of their essay writing. The course also stresses helping students achieve competence in grammar, punctuation, usage, and mechanics and includes a review of MLA citation and documentation format in concert with writing a shorter research paper. Prerequisite: E105 or placement.

E175  Introduction to Literature  3 credits
In this course, students gain exposure to works of fiction, poetry, and drama and acquire experience in critical reading and interpretation of literature. Students not only read but also actively engage with literary texts, in the process becoming familiar with literary conventions and discourse. Readings may explore a particular theme (e.g., The Heroic, The Quest, The Individual and Community, Coming of Age); themes and reading selections vary by instructor. Prerequisite: E120 or E120/220 placement.

E195–204  Special Topics in English  1–3 credits
Selected topics in English may be offered depending on student and faculty interest.

E220  Argumentative and Research Writing  3 credits
In this intermediate writing course, students learn how to read and produce informative and persuasive essays. Students write essays and a research paper incorporating outside source material. Review of MLA citation and documentation style is included, along with practice in doing library and web-based research. Prerequisite: E120 or placement.

E250  Literary Imagination  3 credits
This course for potential English majors and minors introduces students to various critical reading strategies, provides practice in close reading and the development and defense of a thesis appropriate for literary analysis, and offers multiple writing opportunities. The course aims to convey a sense of literary history by exposing students to intensive study of the representation of a particular theme or strain (e.g., ambition, desire) in different genres over time. Prerequisite: E120 or E120/220 placement.

E295  Practical Grammar  2 credits
The purpose of this course is to teach students to identify basic and advanced grammatical structures. Students are asked to apply this grammatical knowledge to exercises that require them to edit for grammar and punctuation. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: E120 or equivalent.

E298  Field Exploration  1–5 credits
E300  Dimensions of Literature  3 credits
This general education course is designed to give students an understanding of some major writers, themes, or trends of literature (American, English, or World) in its larger context—cultural, historical, philosophical, theological, etc. Themes or concepts that serve as points of departure in the investigation of literary history or cultural and individual expression vary from semester to semester (see specific titles on course schedule).

E302  An American Conflict: The Individual vs. Society  3 credits
Especially because of its strong historical emphasis on the individual and individualism, there has always existed in American culture a dynamic tension between the individual and society. This course explores how major American authors have chosen to present and interpret this theme by tracing it from its roots in early American literature to its most sophisticated expression in works written during the latter half of the 19th and first part of the 20th century. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

E303  Imagining Nature in Early American Literature  3 credits
This course focuses on the relationship between the American literary imagination and nature. It examines how early American romantic, naturalistic, and modernist authors have imaginatively perceived the relationship between nature and humanity. Students read and discuss American literary texts that embody a variety of perspectives on this relationship, leading to a deeper understanding of this pervasive cultural theme. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

E306  American Dreamers  3 credits
This course focuses on the theme of identity in American literature since the start of the 20th century and, in particular, on those authors and texts that explore the topic of identity in relation to the American dream. Students read and discuss American literary texts that embody varying perspectives on this relationship. These perspectives include, but are not limited to, the following: gender, ethnicity, sexual identity, geographical location, and religious affiliation. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

E307  Modern American Literature  3 credits
American Modernism studies the major American authors who were writing between the two world wars and the Modernist literary movement of which they were a part. Students examine a variety of poetry and fiction to identify the changes in form that emerged around the time of World War I; students make connections between the content and form of literature and what was happening in world history and in the world of art; and students consider the individual innovations of writers within the broad aesthetic movement known as Modernism. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

E315  Christianity and Its Others  3 credits
In this course, students explore the advent and establishment of Christianity as the dominant mode of discourse in the Medieval and Early Modern periods of British Literature. This investigation hinges upon exposure to countercurrents which Christianity operated against as it established its primacy (such as paganism, Judaism, Islam),
as well as to tensions within Christianity itself (heresies, humanism, patriarchy v. feminism, and the division between Catholicism and Protestantism). While the course thus is historical and cultural in its overall theme, the emphasis is on close reading and discussion of literary texts. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

E316  From Romance to Epic 3 credits
In this course students explore the development of medieval British Romance especially from its Celtic and French origins, then proceed to examine Spenser’s fusion of romance with epic in the context of the rising vogue of the epic in the Early Modern period, and conclude in a sustained engagement with Milton’s Paradise Lost. The course focuses on the development of these two genres, but with attention to the cultural context in which the texts to be explored were produced. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

E325  The Art of the Essay 3 credits
In this course, students produce a variety of essays that cover a range of rhetorical situations. Emphasis is placed on strategies for developing and organizing essays as well as on rhetorical concerns, such as audience, purpose, voice, and style. Attention is also paid to integrating research, both formal and informal, into students’ work. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: E220 or equivalent.

E326  Short Fiction Writing 3 credits
Through the reading of short stories, guided instruction and writing workshops, students in Short Fiction Writing study the genre of the short story and produce several examples of their own literary short fiction for an audience. In addition to composing original works that reveal their own artistic vision, students are expected to become informed of the literary tradition of the short story and provide critical and theoretical reflections on their work as well as the writing of other students and of published authors. Offered in alternate fall semesters.

E328  Professional Communication 3 credits
An introduction to professional communication, this course teaches students how to write documents commonly generated in the work world, such as memos, resumes, letters, manuals, reports, and proposals. Students are invited to write documents for different audiences, especially those in a student’s major field of study. Attention may be given to incorporating visuals as well. Finally, general principles of the composing process, of grammar and mechanics, and of style are reviewed as needed. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: E120 or equivalent.

E329  Poetry Writing 3 credits
This course aims to help students produce inspired and technically informed literary poetry intended for an audience. In addition to writing and discussing their own poetry, students become informed of both the techniques and the traditions of poetry writing. Course work includes the study of published poets and poems, essays and research papers on theoretical issues related to poetry, and the production of original poems by the students. Offered in alternate fall semesters.

E330  British Restoration and 18th Century Literature 3 credits
This survey examines the major works and authors of the Restoration through the Eighteenth Century, including the historical, political, and social contexts of these works. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: E250.

E331  The Romantics and Their World 3 credits
Between 1785 and 1830, British writers witnessed two major revolutions and participated in many cultural, political, and intellectual watersheds, from the rise of Romanticism and Republicanism to nation building to the beginnings of modern feminism. They dealt with these cultural experiences in new as well as traditional literary forms, including the historical novel, lyric and narrative poetry, essays, letters, and journals. This course examines the lives and works of a selection of major literary figures from this period and assesses their contributions to the literary tradition in English. Prerequisite: E250.

E332  Shakespeare 3 credits
This course focuses on a representative group of Shakespeare’s sonnets, comedies, histories, and tragedies. Emphasis is placed on close reading of the plays, with the intention of exploring some of Shakespeare’s most pressing issues, including love, nature, death, dreams, relationships between parents and children, gender roles, freedom of the will, and reality itself. The course also address the cultural milieu out of which the texts were generated; the meaning of the terms “comedy”, “history”, and “tragedy”; and the relationship of the written plays to modern film adaptations. Offered spring semester.

E340–345  Special Topics in English 1–4 credits
Designed to permit instruction in specialized fields of English, explore new topics and utilize the expertise of the faculty and other resource persons.

E351  British Modernism: Its Origin and Its Ends 3 credits
This course explores the primary characteristics of British Modernism by studying authors writing before, during and after the high point of the movement in the early twentieth century. By studying Victorian, Modern and Postmodern British writers, the course considers the creation of modernism and its aesthetic aftermath and simultaneously questions the legitimacy of modernism as a distinct aesthetic category. Special attention is given to aesthetic, theoretical and philosophical questions and how these are reflected or addressed in literary works. Authors studied might include Charles Dickens, George Eliot, Thomas Hardy, Virginia Woolf, Katherine Mansfield, Jean Rhys and Peter Carey. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: E250.
**E360 Literature on Location** 3 credits
This course is designed to convey a broad sense of English literary history and culture. Through intensive study of culturally important works of English literature, written in different genres over a significant period of time, the course will explore traditionally British values, customs, social norms, and sensibilities. The course will conclude with a fortnight in England, where the class will visit landscapes and sites relevant to the course’s texts. Prerequisite: 15 credits. Offered periodically.

**E370 Literature in Evolution** 3 credits
This course examines contemporary literature in English by writers from around the world. The course aims to convey a sense of the stylistic and thematic tendencies that continue to evolve in the literatures of our world by exposing students to intensive study of the representation of a particular theme or strain (e.g., imperialism, desire) in works by authors from a variety of backgrounds and social/political situations. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

**E373 Post-Colonial Fictions** 3 credits
This course focuses on literature in English that addresses colonization and decolonization. The course considers how postcolonial texts present the legacy of imperialism; how postcolonial writers inscribe their perspectives, politics, and lived experiences in literature; and how various fictional accounts (of origin, of colonization, of identity, of nationality) contribute to a contemporary understanding of community, history, and narrative. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

**E380 Geographies of Identity** 3 credits
A study of selected works in translation from non-Anglo-American cultural traditions. Students in this course explore literature from around the world with a focus on how identities, perspectives, and values are shaped by geographical and cultural circumstances. We look particularly at literary dialogues and confrontations between the Western European tradition and writers from other cultures, especially Russian and African, from the 19th century to today. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: E250.

**E390 Women’s Narrative** 3 credits
This course focuses on narrative strategies that are distinctive in literature by and/or about women and examine themes and issues that are common to women from a variety of social, historical, and/or political situations. In particular, the course examines how literature by and/or about women differs from literature by and/or about men, and how women writers inscribe their perspectives, politics, and lived experiences in literature. Prerequisite: E250.

**E391 African American Perspectives** 3 credits
African American Literature studies the literary works of major authors of African American heritage. Students examine poetry, fiction, and autobiographical narrative, as well as engage critical race theory that seeks to situate writers of color and their relationship to the American literary tradition. This course considers African American literature as integral to the American literary canon, and readings allow students to see the ways in which African American writers have contributed to, been influenced by, and transformed American culture. Prerequisite: E250.

**E410 Special Topics** 1–3 credits
Selected topics in English may be offered depending on student and faculty interest.

**E425 Writing in the First Person** 3 credits
This course will focus on a variety of "autobiographical" texts narrated in the first person, including fiction and non-fiction. Additional readings, class discussion, frequent in-class writing activities, and two longer writing projects (one creative, one critical) will focus on the construction of identity, voice, authority, and authenticity in narratives written in the first person. Open to all junior and senior English majors and minors; especially recommended for Literature with Writing Emphasis majors.
E470–479  Seminars in English  3 credits
These courses, reserved for upper division English majors and minors, explore special topics in depth through careful reading and research in a seminar setting. Topics vary by semester (see specific descriptions on the course schedule). Prerequisite: junior or senior majors or minors only.

E490  Senior Thesis  2 credits
Designed to be a capstone experience for senior English majors, this course provides advanced instruction in the research methods, drafting and revision, and bibliography work involved in writing a major research project. Students complete a major research paper in an area of their interest in literary studies and make an oral defense of their project at the end of the course. Prerequisite: junior or senior majors only.

E4907  Internship  3 credits
Tailored individually to each student’s interests and needs, the internship provides an opportunity for qualified juniors or seniors to participate in a field experience under the guidance and supervision of competent professionals. Required for Literature with Writing Emphasis majors; open to all majors.
History

Tycho de Boer, Ph.D., Chair

The history department supports the mission of the university by providing education in history, a discipline which is a core component of the liberal arts. As such, it seeks to instill in students a thirst for lifelong learning; a commitment to participation in the civic culture of a democratic society; an appreciation for context and contingency; an inclination towards critical thinking and an appreciation for evidence in making judgments; and the ability to communicate those judgments and other ideas.

The department seeks to enhance the personal and professional lives of students who major or minor in history or take history courses as part of the General Education Program. Through a study of the past, students develop an understanding of the national and global societies of which they are members. The goal is that students, for example, come to understand the forces which mold the institutions of their own society and of the global community. The department also hopes that students discover where their generation fits in the historical development of the human race, and come to an appreciation of what is of value and therefore to be preserved.

History and history/social studies majors develop not only knowledge of the past, but also a variety of skills, including the ability to analyze and explain complex issues, the ability to research and present new information, and the ability to effectively communicate research and analysis in written and oral form. Through the social studies education major, the history faculty—as scholar-teachers and in cooperation with the School of Education—contribute to the formation of elementary and secondary school teachers through the instruction of history content and academic advising.

General Department Goals
Students demonstrate a strong foundation in historical thinking by successfully completing the history or history/social studies majors, whose goals are:

- To develop students’ ability to think historically, that is, to use historical methods in analyzing problems;
- To develop students’ ability to critically read and analyze historical works (secondary sources);
- To develop students’ ability to find and interpret historical evidence (primary sources);
- To develop students’ ability to construct an evidence-based interpretation of the past and communicate it effectively both in writing and orally; and
- To develop students’ ability to navigate from the academic world of the university to the world of work, professional development, and lifelong learning.

International Semester
History majors are strongly encouraged to study abroad for a semester, preferably during spring semester of sophomore year or fall semester of junior year. Advanced consultation with one’s academic advisor relative to major requirements is recommended.

Language Study
The history department encourages all students to study foreign languages. Students who are planning to attend graduate school are strongly advised to pursue language study.

History Department Distinction & Awards
The history department grants departmental distinction to graduating seniors who have earned a department GPA of 3.700 or higher, a cumulative GPA of 3.300 or higher, and at least an AB in H470/471 Senior Thesis I & II. Departmental distinction is reserved for students majoring in history, history/social studies, or social studies education who perform academically at the top level of all graduates from the department. The Brother J. Robert Lane Historical Essay Prize is awarded to students for excellence in historical research and writing whenever applicable. The history department book prizes are awarded each semester to outstanding students in each history class.

The history department sponsors the Lambda–Lambda Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, the national history honor society. It also sponsors a student-funded History Club. Both the department and the club are active in inviting speakers to campus to discuss topics of interest and use to both majors and the entire university community.

Majors Offered:
History
History/Social Studies
Social Studies Education

Minor Offered:
History

History Major (37 credits):
The history major provides fundamental liberal arts training which prepares students for any job which requires the skills of research, analysis, information management, writing and speaking, including careers in business, government, advocacy, journalism and development. This major is especially recommended for students preparing for law school. The history major also equips students for jobs specifically related to the study of the past, including careers in education, museums and historic sites, archives and libraries, and as historians of corporations, agencies and non-profit agencies.

A. All of the following:
H111 Global History to 1500
H112 Global History since 1500
H270 Historical Thinking
H370 Research & Writing
H470 Senior Thesis I
History

Seven additional history courses:
B. Three courses in American history, two of which must be upper-division:
Either H113 U.S. History to 1865
or
H114 U.S. History since 1865
H305 Colonial and Revolutionary America in the Atlantic World
H308 From the Constitution to the Civil War
H311 U.S. Foreign Relations in the 20th Century
H335 American Environmental History
H355 U.S. Women’s History
H357 The History of Rock and Roll
C. Two courses in European history from the following:
H321 The Early Middle Ages
H322 The High Middle Ages
H332 The Renaissance
H333 The Reformation
H365 Early Modern Europe
H366 Modern Europe 1789–1914
H367 Europe in the Age of World War 1914–1945
H380 Imperial Russia
H381 Revolutionary and Post-Revolutionary Russia
D. One course in non-European/non-United States history chosen from the following:
H315 American–East Asian Relations
H317 History of Latin America
H390 Modern China
H391 Chinese and Chinese-American Films as Cultural Makers

One upper-division history elective (chosen from the above lists but may not use a course that was used to satisfy B–D above).

History and Law
The American Bar Association does not recommend any particular path to prepare for law school but rather a series of core skills and values that one can well learn through the history major and include:
• Analytic/Problem Solving Skills
• Critical Reading
• Writing Skills
• Oral Communication/Listening Abilities
• General Research Skills
• Task Organization/Management Skills
• Public Service and Promotion of Justice

Students are advised to consult the Pre-Law section of this catalog. The following courses are recommended as useful supplements to the history major.
The following political science courses:
PS102 American National Government
PS332 American Constitutional Law
One or more of the following ethics courses depending on specific interests in law:
PH305 Health Care Ethics
PH343 Contemporary Ethical Issues
PH346 Ethical Issues in the Sciences
PH362 Business Ethics
PH102 Logic
An Internship Experience

History/Social Studies Major (54–55 credits):
The history/social studies major is primarily intended for students who are planning on pursuing certification in social science education through a Master of Arts in Instruction program. It combines the depth of the history major, including significant research and writing experience, with the breadth of the social science major and provides a second option for students seeking licensure. Please note: students considering teaching in this area should be in contact with the history chair and the chair of the education department. Students should also check each semester for possible changes in course work required of them as they work toward certification at the university.

A. All of the following core social science courses:
AN300 Introduction to Anthropology
EC261 Principles of Microeconomics
GE305 Introduction to Geography
PS102 American National Government
PY211 Developmental Psychology
S110 Sociological Imagination

B. One of the following:
ST132 Reasoning with Statistics
ST232 Introduction to Statistics

C. All of the following core history courses:
H111 Global History to 1500
H112 Global History since 1500
H113 U.S. History to 1865
H114 U.S. History since 1865
H270 Historical Thinking
H370 Research & Writing
H470 Senior Thesis I
H471 Senior Thesis II
H472 The History Professional

D. Two courses in American history:
H305 Colonial and Revolutionary America in the Atlantic World
H308 From the Constitution to the Civil War
H311 U.S. Foreign Relations in the 20th Century
H335 American Environmental History
H355 U.S. Women’s History
H357 The History of Rock and Roll

E. One course in European history from the following:
H321 The Early Middle Ages
H322 The High Middle Ages
H332 The Renaissance
H333 The Reformation
H365 Modern Europe 1789–1914
Social Studies Education Major:

(50–52 credits + education course work):

Social scientists share a common interest in observing, describing and explaining social phenomena, including cultures, institutions, organizations, groups and individuals. A major in social studies education is designed to serve students who seek certification to teach social studies in secondary schools and who need an overview of the disciplines represented in the social sciences. Licensure requirements are subject to change; therefore, students considering teaching in this area should be in continuous contact with the chair of this program and the School of Education for a list of required courses.

A. All of the following:
   - AN300  Introduction Anthropology
   - EC261  Principles of Microeconomics
   - GE305  Introduction to Geography
   - H111  Global History to 1500
   - H112  Global History since 1500
   - H113  U.S. History to 1865
   - H114  U.S. History since 1865
   - PS102  American National Government
   - PY211  Developmental Psychology
   - S110  Sociological Imagination

B. One of the following courses:
   - ST132  Reasoning with Statistics
   - ST232  Introduction to Statistics

C. One of the following courses:
   - H270  Historical Thinking
   - PS242  Logic of Analysis
   - S250  Logic of Analysis

D. Two upper-division history courses from:
   - H305 Colonial and Revolutionary America in the Atlantic World
   - H308 From the Constitution to the Civil War
   - H311 U.S. Foreign Relations in the 20th Century
   - H315 American–East Asian Relations
   - H317 History of Latin America
   - H321 The Early Middle Ages
   - H322 The High Middle Ages
   - H332 The Renaissance
   - H333 The Reformation
   - H335 American Environmental History
   - H355 U.S. Women’s History
   - H365 Early Modern Europe
   - H366 Modern Europe 1789–1914
   - H367 Europe in the Age of World War 1914–1945
   - H380 Imperial Russia
   - H381 Revolutionary and Post-Revolutionary Russia
   - H390 Modern China
   - H391 Chinese and Chinese–American Films as Cultural Makers

E. Two upper-division courses in sociology and/or political science

F. Required education course work (40 credits)

Please Note: Students considering teaching in this area should be in contact with the chair of the history department and the chair of education. Students should also check each semester for possible changes in course work required of them as they work toward certification at the university.

History Minor (minimum of 18 credits):

Six courses in history selected in consultation with the history department chair. A combination of upper- and lower-division courses in U.S., European, and non-European/non-United States History is recommended.

Prerequisites: All upper-division history courses (300 and above) are closed to freshmen except where specific exception is made by the instructor.

Department Courses

H111  Global History to 1500 3 credits
This course is an introduction to world history from the origins of civilization to 1500. The course focuses on the societies and cultures of Eurasia: Southwest Asia (the Middle East), India, Persia, China, Greece and Rome, Europe, and Africa, and the Americas. Major themes include the founding and development of the world’s great religions; political ideas, institutions and practices; law and legal institutions; society and economy; war, conquest and empire; the encounters between cultures; and the richness and diversity of human experience and aspiration in the foundational eras of the world’s civilizations. The course also is an introduction to the discipline of history and to the skills of critical reading, critical analysis, and effective communication.

H112  Global History since 1500 3 credits
This course is an introduction to global history since 1500. It focuses on the development of the major societies of Europe, the Americas, Africa and Asia and also on the interactions between these societies, including trade, colonization, biological exchange, migration, the spread of technology, world war and genocide. The course also is an introduction to the discipline of history and to the skills of critical reading, critical analysis, and effective communication.
H113 U.S. History to 1865 3 credits
This course offers an introductory survey of the multicultural history of the United States from the earliest human settlement around 13,000 B.C. to the end of the Civil War in 1865. It introduces students to the diversity of peoples that came to inhabit North America, such as Native Americans, early colonizers from a variety of European nations, slaves from Africa, and the various waves of immigrants that enriched the American population prior to the Civil War. It introduces students to the various historical periods historians recognize, such as the pre-Columbian era, the Colonial period, the era of the American Revolution, the Early Republic, antebellum America, and the era of sectional conflict and the Civil War. The course also introduces students to many of the people, voices, ideas, beliefs, events, and larger historical developments that shaped American history. And it emphasizes the tension that has existed throughout American history between, on the one hand, the forces that work to create a single, unified country out this multiplicity of cultures, and, on the other hand, the forces that threaten to undermine and tear apart the great republican experiment that is the United States.

H14 U.S. History since 1865 3 credits
This course is the second half of the American history survey from the Civil War through the early 21st Century. Lectures, readings and class activities will supply both a broad pattern of change over time as well as specific analyses of significant events and people. In class discussions and writing analysis student will be encouraged to think critically about the history of the United States in terms of nationhood and peoples’ experiences.

H151 American History for Education Majors 3 credits
This course serves as an overview of American history for elementary education majors. It is organized around the social studies standard defined by the Minnesota Department of Education, and as such stresses, in the context of United States and Minnesota history, (1) concepts of the ways human beings view themselves in and over time, and (2) concepts of people, places, and environments. The course pays special attention to the various periods into which historians divide American history; the racial, ethnic, religious, and cultural diversity that has marked American society throughout its history; the creation and development of the United States’ political and economic institutions; the role the United States has played in the world; and the ways in which changing interpretations of their own history has shaped Americans’ understanding of their identity. Offered spring semester. Class is available only for elementary education.

H165 Art, History and Theology in the Italian Renaissance: A Travel Course 4 credits
This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to study Italian art history, political history, and theology, which were at the center of Italian Renaissance

H270 Historical Thinking 3 credits
This is a sophomore level course for students intending to major in history or history/social science, or those interested in exploring these majors. It is also recommended but not required for history minors. The course introduces students to the discipline of history, and in particular to the skills of thinking historically, of collecting and analyzing historical evidence, of critically reading the work of historians. The course also focuses on close readings of one or more major historical works which make large claims about the human experience by integrating approaches from several disciplines, and also on critical evaluation of the debates generated by these works. The course encourages students to broadly synthesize their learning and to deeply reflect on the nature of the historical discipline. There are no prerequisites for this course, but completion of a college level history course is recommended.

H298 Field Exploration 1–3 credits
This course is a supervised, practical application of historical concepts and techniques at institutions such as historic sites, museums and local and state historical societies.

H305 Colonial and Revolutionary America in the Atlantic World 3 credits
This course is designed to not only give students an overview of the history of Colonial America and the America Revolution, but also to introduce students to the larger historical events in which they took shape: the Atlantic World. The course covers a diversity of social, political, cultural, intellectual, and economic topics such as Native American societies, European empires in the Americas, European settlement in the southern, middle and northern colonies, family and community structure, class issues, the development of slavery and the transatlantic slave trade, the events leading to the American Revolution and their relation to other revolutions in the Atlantic World, the Columbian Exchange between Europe, Africa and the Americas, and the subsequent transformation of European, African and American societies around the Atlantic basin. In addition to an understanding of the major topics, students gain insight into both the methods historians use to interpret the past and the historiography of colonial and revolutionary America.
H308  From the Constitution to the Civil War 3 credits
The writing and ratification of the Constitution are among the United States’ proudest historical achievements, while the American Civil War was the Constitution’s greatest test. The purpose of this course is to provide students with an in-depth understanding of the developments and debates that led to the writing and ratification of the Constitution, the developments of the early national and antebellum periods that fostered greater unity among Americans, and the divisive issues and developments of the 1850s and 1860s that tore the nation apart yet ultimately affirmed the national unity envisioned by the Constitution. The course covers a diversity of social, political, cultural, intellectual and economic topics from the period between 1783 and 1865, such as the development of state constitutions, the development and spread of slavery, the market revolution, the growth of democracy, westward expansion and the removal of Native Americans, early reform movements, growing sectional conflict, and the Civil War. In addition to a broad understanding of the major topics of this period, students gain insight into both the methods historians use to interpret the past and the historiography that surrounds this vital period.

H315  American–East Asian Relations 3 credits
The aim of this course is to do three things: provide a general introduction to the history of relations between the United States and the major countries of the East Asian cultural sphere (China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam); explore the changing images Americans have had of the peoples of these nations, the Chinese and Japanese in particular; and draw connections between both these themes and the experiences of Asian–American during the last century-and-a-half of American history. Special attention is paid to crisis in American–East Asian relations, such as: the Boxer Uprising and the 1900 siege of Beijing, World War II and the Occupation of Japan that followed, the Vietnam War, and contemporary disputes over issues of human rights in China (stemming from the June 4th Massacre of 1989). Through classroom lectures, course readings, and a critical viewing of a variety of visual materials (including excerpts from newsreels, newscasts, and feature films) students look at the process by which crisis involving American interests alter or give new life to enduring Western stereotypes concerning East Asia. A major goal of the course is to provide students with the analytical tools and historical background necessary to put future crises in U.S.–East Asian relations, as well as the American media’s coverage of these crises, in perspective.

H317  History of Latin America 3 credits
The History of Latin America provides a historical overview of Latin America—broadly defined to include relevant parts of the Caribbean and French America—from the Spanish, Portuguese, and French conquests to the present day. The course pays attention to the following: the role of Indians and Africans in shaping Latin American societies; the conquest of Latin America; sugar and slavery; the role of the Catholic Church and other religions in Latin American cultures; Spanish and Portuguese administration; the independence movements of the nineteenth century; the revolutionary movements and military dictatorships of the twentieth century; Latin America’s relationship with the United States and other world powers; liberation theology; and soccer, music, literature, and other expressions of Latin American culture.

H321  The Early Middle Ages 3 credits
The first half of a two-semester course that covers the period of history from approximately 100 to approximately 1400, the time of the Middle Ages. This course examines the period from approximately 100 to approximately 800. The purpose of the course is to identify and explore the concept of the Middle Ages by means of both primary and secondary sources. It is a fundamental presupposition that “Western civilization” came into being during the early Middle Ages out of a unique combination of Greco–Roman, Judeo–Christian, and Germanic elements. In this sense, then, the Middle Ages represent not a “middle,” but the beginning of a new civilization. The essentials of this civilization will be explored. These include the decline of the Roman Empire, the rise of Christianity and monasticism, the Barbarian Invasions, Charlemagne, the Vikings, and the development of a feudal society.

H322  The High Middle Ages 3 credits
The second half of a two-semester course that covers the period of history from approximately 100 to approximately 1400, the time of the Middle Ages. This course examines the period from approximately 1000 to approximately 1400. The purpose of the course is to identify and explore the concept of the Middle Ages by means of both primary and secondary sources. Out of the chaos of the tenth century emerged a mature medieval civilization that is the focus of this course. It reached its apogee in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries with the great conflict between church and state, the Crusades, the revival of learning, feudal monarchy, chivalry, and high medieval Christianity, before experiencing the disasters of the fourteenth century and the breakdown of the medieval synthesis.
H332  The Renaissance  3 credits
This course proceeds from the assumption that the Renaissance refers to a particular and creative cultural movement in Western history from the middle of the fourteenth through the sixteenth centuries. Students explore traditional notions of the Renaissance such as: the revival of antiquity, humanism, innovations in art, and the Church. Non-traditional approaches such as the role of women in the Renaissance are also discussed. The reading of primary texts by Petrarch, Castiglione, Machiavelli, Erasmus, and Thomas More is emphasized. Italian history is stressed but the Northern Renaissance is studied as well.

H333  The Reformation  3 credits
In traditional terms the Reformation refers to the sixteenth-century religious movement that culminated in both the reforms of the Church and its division. The course balances a study of the theological issues that defined the magisterial Protestant Reformation and its Catholic counterpart with an exploration of popular religion and the everyday religious experience of sixteenth-century men and women.

H335  American Environmental History  3 credits
The course introduces students to environmental history as an academic discipline and teaches American history through the lens of that discipline. It emphasizes the reciprocal and symbiotic relationship between human beings that historically have occupied North America and their surroundings—the natural environment as these human beings encountered and transformed them. As such, the course introduces students to the various strands in environmental thought, environmental science, environmental practices, religious belief as it pertains to the relationship between human beings and the environment, and environmental politics that have shaped the history of North America and the United States. The course also familiarizes students with the practices of historiography and the specific historiography of environmental history.

H340–349  Selected Topics  3 credits
Selected topics in history may be offered depending on student and faculty interest.

H355  U.S. Women's History  3 credits
This course is an examination of the image, roles, status, and activities of American women. In addition, gender issues are explored within their socio-political, cultural, and historical contexts. Special emphasis is placed on a comparative approach to the study of women's lives as they interact with race, class, and ethnicity.

H357  The History of Rock and Roll  3 credits
This course analyzes the rise, development, and socio-cultural impact of rock and roll, broadly defined to include soul, rhythm and blues, punk, reggae, country, hip hop, heavy metal, and other genres that have become essential parts of American popular culture. Through critical analysis of the texts, images, sounds, business practices, and media machinery of rock culture, as well as of rock and roll's profound impact on television, fashion, race relations, gender relations, advertising, and politics students gain an understanding of the functions of popular art and culture in the political, social, and economic life of the United States. The course challenges students to critically examine primary source materials and secondary readings about topic such as the southern roots of rock music, postwar youth culture, race and racism, class, gender and sexuality, technology and mass media, the culture wars, and rock music as an American export, and thereby come to a greater understanding of the development and interaction of modern and postmodern culture.

H365  Early Modern Europe  3 credits
The early modern period is one of the most tumultuous in Western history. Religious division, state building, war, and intellectual revolution are some distinctive features. Students have an opportunity to investigate selected topics and historical methods including religious wars, witch hunts, the development of absolutism, Revolution, the Scientific Revolution, popular culture, and the Enlightenment. Topics may be added or deleted from time to time.

H366  Modern Europe 1789–1914  3 credits
This course is an introduction to the history of Europe during its explosive period of modernization, beginning with two concurrent world-changing events — the French Revolution and the Industrial Revolution. Using a variety of sources, including works by historians but also primary sources ranging from manifestos and letters to plays and novels, students investigate the ideas and movements which emerged from this "dual revolution" to change the world, including imperialism, liberalism, socialism, feminism, and nationalism.

H367  Europe in the Era of World War 1914–1945  3 credits
This course is an introduction to Europe’s “thirty year crisis,” from the outbreak of World War I in 1914 to the end of World War II in 1945. Europe’s period of progress and optimism was shattered by the “Great War” in 1914. Four years of violence created the crucible out of which the monster of fascism arose. This led to an even larger war only twenty years later. During WWII, mass slaughter became commonplace, from the Nazi Holocaust to the Allies’ strategic bombing campaigns, which targeted civilian populations. Using a variety of sources, the course examines the big picture of great power confrontations, but also how the wars were experienced by individuals.

H370  Research and Writing  3 credits
This is a junior-level course required for those intending to major in history or history/social science. It is also recommended but not required for those intending to minor in history, and for those who are social science education majors. It serves as an introduction to the critical thinking skills and dispositions used by historians as well as some of the basic research techniques employed by historians in research papers. The course requires students engage
in their own research and writing, but focus on a broad topic of the instructor's choosing that will enable the instructor to introduce students to various source bases, research methods, argument strategies, and theories/epistemologies that may inform their senior theses. Students are encouraged to start developing their senior thesis projects, especially as a way of transferring the knowledge gained from studying the course's topic to a topic of their own choosing so it can dovetail with the senior thesis course. Prerequisite: H270.

H380 Imperial Russia 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the political, social, economic and cultural history of the Russian Empire from its origins to the fall of the Romanovs. The course emphasizes the crisis of the old regime between the period of the Great Reforms of the 1860s and the revolution of 1917. In addition to works by historians, this course uses a variety of primary sources, including memoirs, manifestos, letters, and also works of literature by such authors as Aksakov, Turgenev and Tolstoy. The course seeks to lay a basis for understanding the Bolshevik experiment of the 20th century, as well as Russia's contemporary struggle to define its identity after the collapse of the Soviet state.

H381 Revolutionary and Post-Revolutionary Russia 3 credits
The Soviet Union disintegrated into 15 new states, the largest of which is Russia, in 1991. This event was widely heralded in the West as a turn to democratic capitalism; a decade later this was no longer so clear. This course lays the basis for an informed understanding of today's Russia by introducing its history in this century. The course highlights the revolutionary period including the Bolshevik seizure of power and Stalin's "second revolution," and also the recent past, including the periods dominated by Mikhail Gorbachev and Boris Yeltsin. In addition to works by historians, the course uses a variety of primary sources, including speeches, manifestos, eyewitness accounts, novels, and a series of influential Soviet films.

H390 Modern China 3 credits
This is a survey of Chinese history from the rise of the Qing Dynasty in the mid-17th century to the protest and repression of 1989. It discusses some of the main social, economic, cultural, political, and intellectual features of the "traditional" Chinese world the first Qing emperors ruled. It also covers the way this world changed as China experienced a series of convulsive events, including both threats from abroad and domestic rebellions and revolutions.

H391 Chinese and Chinese–American Films as Cultural Makers 3 credits
This is designed to assist students to gain a general knowledge of Chinese history from the feudal dynasties to the present, to stimulate students in thinking clearly and critically about Chinese cultural values, to provide students with fundamental facts and documents of the development of Chinese society through the eyes of several Chinese movie directors, and to develop students' oral and writing communication skills. Specifically, this course investigates how films by such directors as Zhang Yimou and Chen Kaige, and stars such as Jackie Chan, Bruce Lee and Jet Li have shaped Western perceptions of China as well as encoded Chinese culture and history. Beginning with a comparison of The Emperor and the Assassin and Hero, students study how Chinese history is interpreted from two divergent points of view and representative of key Confucian and Daoism concepts. A study of Ang Lee's films offer the opportunity to investigate how a Taiwan-born, American director has been able to reshape and recondition both Chinese and American cultural icons. Prerequisite: H390.

H470 Senior Thesis I 2 credits
This course guides history and history/social science majors through the research and writing of their senior theses. It builds on H270 and H370 as it guides students through the finalization of their research topic, the formulation of an argumentative thesis, the identification of relevant primary sources and secondary literature, the proper application of relevant research methods, the proper usage of Chicago Manual of Style annotation and bibliography, and the writing and organization of a thirty-page research paper. Prerequisites: H270, H370, and senior History or History/Social Studies majors; co-requisite: H471.

H471 Senior Thesis II 1 credit
Students who take this course work closely and individually with their senior thesis project director while simultaneously taking H470 with their fellow history and history/social science majors. Together with the project director, students will finalize their research topic, formulate an argumentative thesis, identify relevant primary sources and secondary literature, apply relevant research methods, properly use Chicago Manual of Style annotation and bibliography, and write a thirty-page research paper. Prerequisites: H270, H370, and senior History or History/Social Studies majors; co-requisite: H470.

H472 The History Professional 1 credit
This course prepares graduating history and history/social science seniors for presenting their senior theses at the annual Student History Research Symposium (required) and any other symposia or conferences at which they seek to present their work; improving their senior theses should they wish to do so, especially if they seek to publish it; writing a resume and developing job interview skills that properly reflect the skills and accomplishments particular to a history or history/social science major; understanding the various career paths history and history/social science majors can take. Prerequisites: H270, H370, H470, H471, and senior History or History/Social Studies majors.

H496/497 Internship 1–17 credits
This course provides supervised "hands on" work experiences at institutions such as historic sites, museums, and state or national historical societies.
Interdisciplinary Studies
Stephen Pattee, Ph.D., Chair

The faculty of the Department of Interdisciplinary Studies provides students with the opportunity to engage in learning from an interdisciplinary perspective. Faculty of the department are trained in a number of academic disciplines and by their teaching contribute to the common experience of the Saint Mary’s students in the Lasallian Core Traditions and the Lasallian Honors Program. Faculty of the department seek to help students acquire and refine the knowledge and skills needed to describe, evaluate, and respond appropriately as individuals and as members of society to our current condition. Members of the IDS department encourage processes of inquiry, interpretation and analysis that join together the complex spiritual, social, aesthetic and historical traditions and issues that shape our futures. Faculty help students develop an ethical framework for lifelong decision-making in the Christian tradition.

No major or minor program is offered by the Department of Interdisciplinary Studies.
International Studies

International Studies
Mitchell Lawson, M.A., Director of Study Abroad

Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota encourages students to incorporate international study into their academic plans. Staff of the study abroad office is available to assist students during all stages of the study abroad experience, which includes exploring various options, applying to a program, preparing for international study and returning to campus.

Eligibility requirements, the application process, and the availability of financial aid vary by program.

More information is available in the study abroad office.

Program Objectives
• To provide opportunities that help students develop into internationally aware citizens who understand, value, and contribute to our rapidly changing world;
• To provide experiences that help students grow personally by developing personal responsibility, becoming more open-minded and tolerant of differences, developing greater self-awareness and gaining insight into one’s own culture;
• To provide opportunities for students to learn about the history, politics, culture, geography and the arts of the country visited; and
• To provide experiences for students to gain different skill sets and explore different interests that may influence the direction of their career path.

The most current information on program offerings is available on the study abroad office website, www.smumn.edu/study abroad.

SMU London Program
London, England
This 12-week fall semester program is open to all majors and is located in London, one of the great cultural centers of the world. Many classes are a combination of lectures and guided field trips. Theatre students participate in the London semester through the Stefannié Valéncia Kierlin Theatre Program. Students live in apartment-style housing during their stay in London.

Program Courses
LOND301  Art in London  3 credits
(required for all London students)
This course, required for all students participating in the London program, introduces students to the history of Western art. Lectures are supplemented by visits to the British Museum, the National Gallery, and the Tate. The primary course objective is to familiarize students with major periods of art (Classical, Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque and Modern), artists, historical eras and basic artistic technical terms.

LOND329  British Politics  3 credits
This course introduces students to British politics. Topics include British institutions: parties and politics; 1945 to the present day; power and personalities: MacMillan, on-going problems; and influence of the media.

LOND431  Modern British Literature  3 credits
This course introduces students to a representative selection of writers from the British Isles who have been active in the last 20 years. Lectures are given on their work as well as their literary and social background, and include selections of poetry, prose and drama.

The following courses are also offered; course descriptions are available under the corresponding department.

Business:
MG410  International Management

Lasallian Core Traditions:
LCT375  Global Issues (required for all London students)

Theatre Arts:
TA301  Theatre in London
TA330  Dublin Theatre Workshop
TA358  Acting: The British Approach
TA360  London Theatre: Page to the Stage

Affiliated Programs

Transcript Policy
Students enrolled at Saint Mary’s who are attending an approved affiliated study abroad program have all courses transcripted as SMU courses. The list of approved affiliated programs is available in the study abroad office. Courses from approved affiliated programs are transcripted using a department identification code that connects each course to the affiliated program.

Restriction of Institutional Aid
Students enrolled at Saint Mary’s and attending an approved affiliated study abroad program are restricted in the type and amount of institutional aid they can apply to program costs. Please contact the director of study abroad to discuss program fees and financial aid implications.

Spanish Studies Abroad
Spanish studies provides students with a true cross-cultural exchange by inviting them to expand their world-view through quality cultural and language immersion programs. Spanish studies offers semester-long and summer programs in Alicante, Barcelona, and Seville, Spain, San Juan, Puerto Rico and Córdoba, Argentina. Spanish language proficiency requirements vary depending on the program.
Alicante, Spain (fall, spring or summer semesters): Spanish studies abroad students in Alicante study onsite at Universidad de Alicante. Through university coursework, homestays with native families and multiple cross-cultural opportunities, students find Spanish studies in Alicante to be a highly immersive and integrated study abroad experience.

Barcelona, Spain (fall, spring or summer semesters): While studying with Spanish studies abroad, students will be enrolled in the Universitat Pompeu Fabra (UPF) located in the urban center of Barcelona. Students will be immersed in both Spanish and Catalán language and culture. Courses at UPF are taught in English, Spanish or Catalán.

Seville, Spain (fall, spring or summer semesters): Since 1969, the Spanish Studies Abroad Seville program has maintained a strong dedication to academic integrity and an emphasis on the personal growth of the student. Some features of the program include: a wide variety of course offerings; native Spanish professors; internships, volunteer and community service opportunities; all-inclusive day and overnight study trips; and monthly cultural events at the Center for American and Spanish students.

San Juan, Puerto Rico (fall, spring or summer semesters): Spanish Studies Abroad offers the opportunity for students to study and live at the Universidad del Sagrado Corazon (USC) in San Juan, Puerto Rico. Students will be immersed in Puerto Rican and Caribbean culture and take courses in a variety of subjects including Spanish language, business and humanities.

Cordoba, Argentina (fall, spring or summer semesters): Spanish Studies Abroad, in cooperation with Universidad Nacional de Córdoba (UNC), offers a unique opportunity for students. A variety of cultural activities, study visits and unique work experiences are designed to fully integrate students into the daily life of Argentina.

Consortium Institute of Management and Business Analysis (CIMBA)

Paderno del Grappa, Italy (fall, spring or summer semesters): The 12-week semester program offers undergraduate students the experience of learning abroad while taking a variety of high-quality courses in business, economics, communication studies, journalism and Italian. Courses are taught in English and emphasize current international trends. CIMBA, which espouses a distinctive program philosophy that combines traditional classroom teaching with mentoring and experiential learning activities to help develop decision-making and problem-solving skills, is affiliated with the University of Iowa. A 4-week summer program is also available.

Higher Education Consortium for Urban Affairs (HECUA)

HECUA is an organization of 20 liberal arts colleges, universities and associations dedicated to education for social justice. It provides off-campus study programs that address the most pressing issues in our neighborhoods, nations and world. Overseas study opportunities are available in Northern Ireland, Ecuador, Norway and Poland. Students, faculty and practitioners engage in learning that generates knowledge and tools for social transformation and community building.

Community Internships in Latin America

Quito, Ecuador (fall or spring semesters): Models of community participation, organization, development and social change are compared and contrasted. The program addresses the current issues of globalization, ecology, politics, migration and more. All lectures, discussions and internships are conducted entirely in Spanish. Students also stay with homestay families.

New Zealand Culture and the Environment: A Shared Future

Auckland, New Zealand (fall semester): The program examines how social and environmental factors are shaping political and ecological dimensions of identity and culture, and how New Zealanders from different backgrounds are envisioning and creating a shared future. Courses include topics on Maori perspectives, pluralism, national identity, sustainability and environmental policy.

Democracy and Social Change in Northern Ireland

Coleraine, Belfast, and Derry, Northern Ireland (fall or spring semesters): Students examine the historical, political and religious roots of the conflict in Northern Ireland, the prospects for peace and the progress being made. Learning occurs through readings, lectures, discussions, internships, group study projects and field experiences that invite interaction with people involved in social change.

The New Norway: Globalization, National Identity, and the Politics of Belonging

Oslo, Norway (fall semester): Students gain a deep understanding of contemporary Scandinavia. Three interrelated seminars give students an understanding of how the welfare state works in the context of a social democracy facing challenges posed by immigration, globalization and European integration. Electives are also available in Norwegian language and Scandinavian art, film and literature.

The Lasallian International Programs Consortium

Saint Mary’s is a member of LIPC, which is composed of the six U.S. Lasallian colleges and universities, for the purpose of creating and managing quality educational programs throughout the world for students of member institutions. The consortium has a variety of programs that offer a diverse curriculum, institutional environment and program experience. Saint Mary’s students can attend LIPC program in Argentina, Australia, China, Costa Rica, England, France, Germany, Republic of Ireland, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Poland, South Africa and Spain.
International Studies

SAI–Florence University of the Arts
Florence, Italy (spring semester): Students study in Florence at the Florence University of the Arts (FUA) while living in apartment-style housing. The university is located in the city’s historic center, where students are surrounded by beautiful Renaissance art and architecture. With a population of 500,000, Florence offers all the excitement and amenities of a large city while its proximity to the Tuscan hills allows for trips to the Italian countryside. At the university students are able to take up to 15 credits, choosing from a wide selection of courses in the liberal arts, science, and business and economics. All students are required to enroll in Italian language courses as part of their program.

Student Teaching Abroad
Student teaching abroad opportunities are facilitated in collaboration with the School of Education. Saint Mary’s students may participate in student teaching abroad through Cultural Immersion Projects, a consortium facilitated by the University of Indiana. Through this organization, student teachers may be placed in a variety of countries including the United Kingdom, Republic of Ireland and Costa Rica for five-six weeks after completing a minimum of 10 weeks of student teaching in the Winona area. Students teach in the curriculum that follows the national model of the country chosen. There are no foreign-language proficiency requirements for most locations.

Universidad La Salle of Mexico City
Founded in 1962, Universidad La Salle is among Mexico’s most innovative private universities, noted for the facilities offered on campus, the personal attention given to students, its traditional values and community spirit. Mexico City is one of the largest cities in the world with a population of approximately 24 million and at one time was the center of the Aztec Empire. Situated 7,000 feet above sea level in a valley surrounded by mountains and the snow-capped Iztaccihuatl and Popocatepetl volcanoes, it is a city that combines elements of its pre-Columbian ancestry with its Spanish colonial roots, and a modernism expressing itself through concrete, steel and glass.

Academic Exchange Program (fall or spring semester): students participate in regular courses offered by Universidad La Salle. All classes are taught in Spanish. Students live with host families.

Spanish for Foreigners (summer): every summer, a special intensive Spanish language and culture program is offered at beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. Courses include Spanish, Mexican history and culture. The program incorporates field trips to places such as the Pyramids at Teotihuacan, the colonial city of Puebla, and Cuernavaca. Participation must be approved by the chair of the modern/classical languages department and requires at least two semesters of Spanish and adequate proficiency in Spanish. Students live with host families.

Short-Term Study Abroad Programs
Short-term faculty-led programs are less than an academic semester in length and are arranged and offered for academic credit by Saint Mary’s University under the direction of a faculty member. A variety of short-term study abroad programs may be offered in the fall, spring or summer semesters each year. Short-term programs will include a course taught by SMU faculty and a travel in a country or region of the world related to the course material. Travel will typically take place after a semester in January or May/June and have a length of 10 days to three weeks. Program length, cost and eligibility may differ by program. Short-term study abroad programs are ideal for students who may not be able to spend a full semester abroad, but still want to enhance their academic experience by studying outside the United States.
Internship and Field Exploration Programs

Jackie Baker, M.S., Director

Saint Mary’s University supports field exploration and internship experiences as integral parts of its curriculum. Such experiences enable students to earn academic credit for participating in structured, supervised learning experiences that are generally held off-campus. The internship and field exploration program provides carefully designed experiences that offer students opportunities for professional and personal development as they apply theories and concepts learned in the classroom to a professional setting. Such opportunities also help students explore and develop personal aptitudes, abilities and interests in relation to their career choice. By participating in this program, students become self-directed learners who gain valuable hands-on work experiences and access to different resources and situations not easily obtained or available in the campus setting.

Field Exploration
A field exploration experience is a planned work experience for academic credit that provides students with the opportunity to explore a field and/or major and gain basic knowledge in a work environment. Generally, this experience involves observation rather than hands-on activities and is typically part-time and unpaid. Students must have completed a minimum of 24 credit hours and have a minimum 2.000 cumulative GPA to participate in a field exploration experience. Students may earn 1 to 3 credits for a field exploration, with a maximum of 17 credits earned for any combination of internship and field exploration experiences. All field exploration experiences must be pre-approved by the student’s academic advisor and the director of internships. Students may meet with the director of internships and/or faculty members to identify possible field exploration sites. Questions regarding field exploration programs should be directed to the director of internships.

Internships
An internship is a planned work experience for academic credit supervised by a qualified professional in a real-work environment. This experience integrates a student’s academic and career interests with hands-on work experience. An internship may be either part-time or full-time and either paid or unpaid. Students must have completed a minimum of 56 credit hours, have a minimum 2.000 cumulative GPA, and a minimum 2.000 major GPA to participate in an internship. Internships are taken through the department in which the student’s major is offered. Students may earn 1 to 17 credits in an internship, with a maximum of 17 credits for any combination of internship and field exploration experiences. The number of internship credits for which a student registers is based on several factors, including departmental curriculum requirements, duration of the internship and the student’s time commitment, the student’s concurrent course load, the number of elective credits desired, and the credits previously earned through experiential education. Unless specific departmental guidelines have been established, the distribution between graded and ungraded internship credits is 3 credits graded, with remaining credits graded as Pass/No Credit. The academic department determines the number of internship credits applicable to the fulfillment of an academic major. All internships must be pre-approved by the student’s academic advisor and the director of internships.

Internships are arranged on an individual basis for students in a field compatible with their academic major, interests, skills and career goals. Internships are generally completed in the United States, although international internships are also an option for students. In the past, students have interned in Ireland, Spain and Guatemala. Organizations such as IBM, Walt Disney World, St. Paul Police Department, Mayo Clinic, Fastenal Co., among others, have teamed up with Saint Mary’s to provide students the opportunity to gain hands-on work experience before graduating from college. Students can intern full-time or part-time at a location of their choice.

HECUA Internship Program
HECUA (the Higher Education Consortium for Urban Affairs) and SMU have developed a unique educational collaboration that engages students in exceptional learning opportunities. HECUA’s semester-long program includes classroom learning and a community-based internship. Students may choose a program that is held in the United States or abroad for a month, a summer, or a semester. The focus of each program is social change in urban settings. By partnering with exceptional community resources, HECUA can better engage students in learning about current social realities and strategies for social change. These internship partners supervise students, involve them in community projects, provide direction for study projects, and often serve as resources in student and faculty seminars.


Writing for Social Change: The Personal, the Political, and the Power of the Written Word (fall semester).
This program explores the ways creative writers and literature impact communities and examines the role creative writers and literature play in addressing pressing social issues. Writing for Social Change combines critical, analytical seminars, creative writing workshops, field study, and a professional internship with a Twin Cities nonprofit literary arts organization, or K–12 school in need of reading/writing tutors to give students an integrated, experiential learning opportunity.
Internship and Field Exploration Programs

Environmental Sustainability: Science, Public Policy, and Community Action (fall semester).
This semester program gives students the opportunity to learn the science behind key environmental issues, explore the intersections between social and environmental justice, and participate in public policy and community-based strategies to achieve sustainability. Rather than simply outlining the vast challenges we face, this program gives students meaningful ways to translate what they are learning into hopeful practice and to find their place in a vibrant mosaic of local actors working to build more resilient and just communities and systems. The program includes field experiences that focus on basic ecosystem evaluation. Short trips throughout the semester offer opportunities to integrate theory and practice.

Inequality in America: Policy, Community, and the Politics of Empowerment (fall and spring semester).
This program focuses on issues of poverty and inequality and ways to address these critical issues. Students explore key institutions that impact urban poverty and inequality, namely the economy, housing patterns, education, and welfare. In addition, issues of urban sprawl, regional segregation, and institutional discrimination are explored. Students are empowered as they examine and utilize an array of strategies to address inequality and rebuild the region more equitably. Students develop practical skills in organizing and gain valuable tools for social change.

Art for Social Change: Intersections of Art, Identity, and Advocacy (spring semester).
This program focuses on arts, culture, and social change. Students discover the many ways that art and culture can and do impact communities and explore the role of creative work-performance, writing, visual art, etc., in addressing pressing social issues. Students also gain valuable tools for social change and vital connections in the community. A vibrant arts community flourishes in the Twin Cities; a wide spectrum of organizations and individuals representing diverse cultural experiences and perspectives provides a highly creative milieu in which students explore the multiple roles of art and artists in society.

Making Media, Making Change: Digital Technologies, Storytelling, and Activism (spring semester).
This program combines psychology, art, and media studies to help deepen critical understanding of how mass media and emerging digital technologies both limit and organize struggles for social justice. This interdisciplinary approach will provide the theoretical framework that is necessary to explore thoughtful and relevant questions about personal and collective activism in the digital age. The program will equip students with the skills they need to be competent creators of digital art and digital media for the purposes of creating change.

Agriculture and Justice: Building a Sustainable Food System (spring semester).
This program uses interdisciplinary and field-based methods to dig deep into the food system, exploring the roots of U.S. land ownership and labor practices, unpacking economics and policies, and providing a place for each student to explore his or her role in creating a sustainable future. Through first-hand experience, students explore topics such as multinational agricultural production, processing and marketing, and youth development through growing and marketing local produce. Students analyze the environmental, economic, political, social, and cultural issues that define our food system.

Washington Center Internship Program
The Washington Center Internship Program combines real-world work experience with academic learning in a unique environment that fosters success and achievement. For one semester, students can work and earn college credit in their chosen academic field in the heart of the nation’s capitol, Washington, D.C. Internships can be arranged in government agencies or in private non-profit organizations and are available for all majors. For additional information visit the career services and internships office or www.twc.edu.
Lasallian Core Traditions Program

The Lasallian Core Traditions Program is the required core for the majority of the students in the undergraduate College, and completion of the core curriculum partially fulfills the general education requirements. This core provides a common Lasallian educational experience for students and is grounded in the university mission and the Lasallian dispositions of faith, zeal, service and community. These four commitments underscore the ultimate aim of the program: to awaken and nurture the intellectual, spiritual and personal development of learners in preparation for lives of service and commitment to social justice.

The first-year seminar helps new students transition to university life while also beginning to develop their Lasallian identity as educated, competent and compassionate members of society. In the second-year course, students hone their writing skills through the study of important texts on the virtuous life from within the Western tradition, including selections from the life and work of Saint John Baptist de La Salle. In the junior year, students explore issues of social justice inherent in our emerging global society, while at the same time refining the knowledge, skills, and Lasallian Catholic values needed to evaluate and respond appropriately to different perspectives on real world issues, problems and themes. In the senior capstone course, students explore the historical and philosophical origins of our American culture and examine how these origins affect our understanding of our work, our relationships, our faith and our citizenship. The purpose of this forward-looking capstone course is to prepare students to live out the Lasallian charism in contemporary America and the world.

While completing the First-Year Seminar, students have the option to be part of a living learning community (LLC). Students will enroll in a first-year seminar that is devoted to a theme. The students who select the particular LLC theme will also live together in a designated residence hall. As a member of a living learning community, first-year students will be a part of a group of students who are passionate about similar interests, have common goals, and who want to be engaged outside of the classroom. This is an opportunity to build an instant and lifelong support network of friends (and professors) while participating in unique experiential learning opportunities.

Students must complete the 12-credit-hour Lasallian Core Traditions Program to graduate; first-year students take LCT140; sophomores take LCT225; juniors take LCT375; and seniors take LCT475. In addition, all students take ID160, an interdisciplinary and experiential arts course.

Courses

ID160 Artscore 2 credits

The purpose of Artscore is to develop in students an appreciation of the arts as a vital element in understanding the human condition and to prepare students for a lifetime of arts audience membership. The course explores the interrelationships among the artist, artwork, and audience using the concepts of freedom and responsibility as integrating themes. Artscore involves preparation for and evaluation/discussion of arts experiences; attendance at arts events is a requirement of the course. Taken before the completion of the sophomore year.

LCT140 First-Year Seminar 3 credits

First-Year Seminar provides new students at Saint Mary’s University with an integrated, initial academic experience that enables them to successfully begin the process of developing a Lasallian identity as educated and compassionate adults committed to ethical participation in our global society. To facilitate a practical transition from high school to college, emphasis is placed on developing the academic skills and attitudes necessary for students to think critically about those questions that help shape their identity as young adults: who am I?, what can I become?, and how can I become that person?

LCT225 Perspectives on the Good Human Life 3 credits

This course, taken in the sophomore year, moves beyond the first-year seminar focus of self-identity to explore various historical and contemporary perspectives on living life well. In the spirit of De La Salle’s commitment to serving others and his recognition of the value of those less fortunate, this course challenges students to examine how their own pursuit of the good life fits into a larger social and historical picture. As a writing-intensive course, Perspectives allows students the opportunity to develop their writing skills from the initial stages of critical reading to drafting and revision.

LCT375 Global Issues 3 credits

Global Issues, taken during a student’s junior year, is designed to cultivate an understanding of the complexities inherent in our emerging global society and the ethical issues confronting them as members of a culturally diverse world. Each section of the course examines one or more specific problems or issues emerging from a global context by considering the issue(s) from multiple perspectives and with special attention toward the Lasallian concern for social justice.

LCT475 Capstone 3 credits

The purpose of Capstone, taken during the senior year, is to help students understand how they can both integrate and live the Lasallian charism in their adult lives. Readings, discussion and assignments focus on the historical and philosophical origins of the United States and its multicultural character. The course explores how these origins affect a student’s understanding of citizenship, work, relationships and faith.
Lasallian Honors Program

Lasallian Honors Program
Christian Michener, Ph.D., Director

The Lasallian Honors Program serves as the general education core program for honors students. The program provides an engaging and challenging learning environment that complements and enhances students’ work in their major field of study. Students who are accepted into the program complete eight interdisciplinary seminars designed around the pedagogical practice of shared inquiry of foundational texts of the classical Western, Eastern and contemporary global traditions. Studies of these texts are enriched through participation in service-learning opportunities with community partners; by the practice of experiential learning in the arts and in the natural environment; and by emphasizing a community model of learning through the use of common syllabi, readings and assignments. The program stresses the importance of active and engaged learning with the ultimate goal of awakening and nurturing the intellectual, spiritual and personal development of its students in preparation for lives of servant leadership and appreciation of the world’s intellectual and cultural heritages.

Students are invited to apply for the Lasallian Honors Program based on their college-entrance test scores, their academic record, and their co-curricular activities and achievements. Classes in the program are designed to develop students’ abilities in critical thinking, analytical reading and clear communication both in writing and through oral presentations. Individuals who do not receive an invitation to apply to the program may also inquire about joining. Acceptances depend upon the student’s academic record and enrollment availability.

Students must maintain a 3.2 cumulative grade point average in order to remain in the Program. Courses are taken sequentially beginning with LH105 in the first semester of the freshman year. Students may substitute for up to two core classes and still graduate from the program, but only if the substitution is caused by another curricular obligation such as a semester of study abroad or student teaching.

LH105 Origins of Human Thought and Culture 4 credits
As the first course in the Lasallian Honors Program at Saint Mary’s University, Origins considers a variety of beginnings. This first-year seminar facilitates a successful transition to the university through its emphasis on developing critical academic skills and attitudes as well as appreciation of the university’s Lasallian mission and of Winona’s natural environment. Points of departure for understanding our intellectual, environmental and spiritual traditions include readings on the natural features of our region and on the life of Saint John Baptist de La Salle; the ancient narratives of Gilgamesh, Genesis and The Iliad; and a modern novel, Toni Morrison’s Song of Solomon, which elaborates on the modern significance of ancient hero stories.

As part of the introduction to the Saint Mary’s community, and as a precursor to the Aesthetics course in the junior year of the honors program, students attend and discuss four local arts events during the semester. Students’ participation as audience members provides opportunities to reflect on the nature and value of art in community and culture.

LH155 The Classical Tradition 4 credits
This course introduces students to central texts of the classical tradition in order to provide them with a critical understanding of ancient works that have been central in the development of both a global and a particularly Western tradition. It continues to engage students in the key honors program practices of active and close reading, shared inquiry and formal presentations. The course provides as part of its inquiry questions about the historical and/or cultural conditions that help one to understand the origin or implications of issues raised by the texts.

LH205 Ethics and Justice in Society 4 credits
This course continues the practice of close reading of central texts, now with a particular eye for how such texts address fundamental philosophical questions of ethics, justice, and politics, especially as they relate to the concept of the “happy life.” Through close reading of classical authors such as Plato, Aristotle and Dante, students will also be asked to consider the themes of the course in contemporary contexts, in particular by demonstrating the call to ethical service through their service learning work at area agencies.

LH255 Knowledge, Authority, and the Individual in Culture and the Cosmos 4 credits
In this course, students encounter some of the works of Early Modern and Enlightenment thinkers, including Shakespeare, Galileo, Descartes, Newton and Locke. These authors represent a major transitional period in Western civilization: a move beyond the largely unchallenged authority of scholasticism, a split between philosophy and what would come to be called science, a reinterpretation of the role of the individual as a knowing subject, and an expanded emphasis on experience and experiment. The course ends with a close reading and discussion of Dostoevsky’s The Brothers Karamazov as one critique of the implications of the emerging tradition of Western Humanism. Students continue to engage in service learning begun in LH205 as they explore the interaction between concrete realities and abstract ideas evident in much of the work of these authors.

LH305 Aesthetics 4 credits
This course provides an intensive study of questions and issues that are both generated and answered by a variety of art forms, including literature, painting, sculpture and music. In studying the nature and role of the imagination, and the process of embodying that imagination in art, the course continues the inquiry into epistemological questions about how one comes to know the world that were raised in earlier honors classes about the classical world and
Lasallian Honors Program

scientific reasoning. Students will consider a number of significant literary works; paintings and sculptures from different cultural contexts; and significant works of music to address such questions as the nature of art, its role in interpreting the world, and how it represents or creates what we understand of our world or culture. As part of this inquiry, students will be asked to produce and reflect on their own works of the imagination.

LH355  Classics of the East and Islam  4 credits
This third-year seminar builds upon the honors program’s emphasis on ways of knowing through close reading and discussion of classic and contemporary texts honored by Eastern traditions, including the Bhagavad Gita, texts by prominent contemporary Buddhist thinkers, the Tao Te Ching, and the Qu’ran. Students will be introduced to art and other images relating to these various traditions, and to vocal and other practices (singing, chant, meditation) central to the spiritual experience in these traditions.

LH 405  Catholicism and the Modern World
In this course, the “modern world” is recognized as the creation of revolutions of the mind that have their roots in 17th century Western philosophy but that took hold in many disparate fields in the 19th and 20th centuries as a modern worldview. One alternative worldview that has both embraced and challenged aspects of modernity is Catholicism. This course explores the works and impacts of major thinkers of that world-transforming intellectual movement called modernity in dialogue with Catholic responses to those thinkers. Through reading, writing and seminar discussion, the course challenges students to uncover what modernity means, what Catholicism means, and what synergies and antagonisms might exist between the two. Such discoveries provide a critical understanding of contemporary culture and provoke consideration of how one can live more thoughtful and responsible lives as scholars and servants in a postmodern world.

LH455  Lasallian Honors Capstone  4 credits
This senior-year colloquium provides a capstone experience for seniors in the honors program by having them explore, in a U.S. American context, four spheres of adult life: citizenship, work, relationships and spirituality. Students are challenged to engage these themes through close reading and discussion of texts, reflection on their education in the Lasallian Honors Program, and service learning. The course emphasizes an awareness of historical development of society and social construction of individuals and systems, the challenging and ownership of one’s own beliefs, and the living out of Lasallian values in a contemporary world.
The focus of the department of mathematics, computer science and statistics is to promote critical thinking and abstract problem solving skills. Specifically, the department provides students guided opportunities to develop powers of logical thought and critical analysis with an orientation for modeling in applications. Departmental courses are designed to provide an appropriate experience in mathematics, computer science or statistics for students whether they are majoring in the department, taking courses to complement another major, or taking courses in the general education program.

Besides offering four majors and two minors, the department supports and staffs the multidisciplinary minor in scientific computing.

**Majors Offered:**
- Actuarial Science
- Computer Science
- Mathematics
- Mathematics Education

**Minors Offered:**
- Mathematics
- Statistics

As part of the university advising program, the department makes recommendations for each student concerning the preparatory mathematics and statistics courses they are required/qualified to take. These recommendations are based on the ACT subscore in mathematics and/or department placement tests. Placement tests are offered to incoming students during the summer orientation sessions. They may also be taken by arrangement with the department chair.

Students who have a high school background in calculus or in computer science are encouraged to apply for credit through advanced standing. For credit in calculus, a sufficiently high score on the national advanced placement (AP) College Entrance Examination, the CLEP Calculus Test, or the Saint Mary's University Advanced Placement Calculus Test is required. Advanced placement information is available from the department chair.

There is an active student-operated Mathematics and Computer Science club which freshmen through seniors are welcome to join. In addition, the department has its own chapter, Minnesota Zeta, of the national honorary mathematics society, Pi Mu Epsilon, to which qualified sophomores, juniors and seniors may earn membership.

**Actuarial Science**

This area of the department blends mathematics and business. Professionals in the actuarial science field analyze the financial consequences of risk using mathematics, statistics and financial theory. This high-demand field is rated as one of the best jobs by many news outlets.

**General Goals for Learning:**
Students in actuarial science:
- Understand and use mathematical, statistical and business theory and techniques to analyze and solve problems;
- Communicate about and with mathematics and finance in oral and written formats;
- Possess the foundations necessary for a professional career as an actuary.

**Actuarial Science Major (52 credits)**

To become an actuary, a person must pass a series of examinations. The first two examinations cover concepts found in probability and in finance. The actuarial science major is designed to prepare students to take these first two examinations.

- AC222 Accounting Concepts
- BU341 Corporate Finance
- EC261 Principles of Microeconomics
- EC262 Principles of Macroeconomics
- FN368 Investments
- FN406 Derivative Securities
- M151 Calculus I (Or both M148 and M149 Calculus with Precalculus I and II
- M152 Calculus II
- M251 Calculus III
- M252 Linear Algebra
- M332 Probability
- M490 Actuarial Science Capstone
- ST232 Introduction to Statistics
- ST431 Mathematical Statistics

One of the following:
- CS102 Business Computer Applications
- CS106 Introduction to Programming for Sciences

Two of the following:
- BU312 Business Law
- FN402 Financial Markets and Institutions
- FN404 Portfolio Management
- M361 Operations Research
- ST371 Applied Regression Analysis

For course descriptions, please consult the various departments in the catalog.

**Computer Science**

This area develops ethical and professional leaders who are skilled in the art and craft of software construction. The computer science major emphasizes the acquisition of software design and development skills through project-based curriculum. This major follows a 3–1 educational model: three years of intense course work plus one year of supervised project work. The supervised project work
may include an internship. This program strives to engage students with outside partners in the computing industry as well as on-campus partners such as GeoSpatial Services.

The first three years are built upon a platform of fundamental computing concepts and problem-solving skills. The final year builds a senior capstone practicum experience involving the student in the complete lifecycle of software development. The practicum is a year-long endeavor, either of the student’s own design or in conjunction with an ongoing group project. The major concentrates on the skills, technologies and practices necessary to become a successful software artisan. Though students use cutting edge software development technologies, the curriculum focuses on the concepts and principles embodied by those technologies that persist over time.

**General Goals for Learning**

Students in computer science develop:

- Proficiency in core computer skills;
- Project-based software development experience;
- Software design and architectural skills leading to the construction of quality software;
- Engagement in the entire lifecycle of the software development process; and
- An understanding of the scientific, cultural, and political role that technology plays in our global society.

**Computer Science Major (49 credits):**
The software development major emphasizes the acquisition of software design and development skills through a project-based curriculum. The major follows a 3–1 educational model, three years of course work followed by a year of real-world project work.

A. All of the following:

- **CS101** Computer Science Fundamentals 3 credits
- **CS110** Computer Science I: Introduction to Programming 3 credits
- **CS111** Computer Science I Laboratory 1 credit
- **CS210** Computer Science II: Advanced Programming and Data Structures 3 credits
- **CS220** Discrete Mathematics 1 credit
- **CS301** Computers and Society 3 credits
- **CS325** Computer Science III: Software Design and Testing 3 credits
- **CS355** Database Management Systems 3 credits
- **CS380** Web Systems 3 credits
- **CS400** Programming Paradigms, Theory and Translation 3 credits
- **CS415** Systems Software and Hardware Interface 3 credits
- **CS485** Software Development Practice I 3 credits
- **CS490** Software Development Practice II 3 credits

B. Two courses from the following list of electives:

- **CS288** Programming the Mobile Device I 3 credits
- **CS388** Programming the Mobile Device II 3 credits
- **CS390–397** Special Topics in Computer Science 3 credits

**Computer Science Courses**

**CS101 Computer Science Fundamentals** 3 credits

This course provides a foundation in computing and algorithmic principles. Students are introduced to the basic conceptual building blocks of computer hardware and software systems. The tools and principles of algorithmic problem solving and systems design are explored. In the second half of the semester, students gain experience with simple programming challenges. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

**CS102 Business Computer Applications** 3 credits

This course provides in-depth coverage of Microsoft Excel and Access in the context of business applications. Excel topics include formulas and functions, charting, large datasets, pivot tables and what-if analysis. Access topics include relational database concepts, database design, basic query construction, and report generation. This course combines on-line and hands-on learning. Prerequisite: AC222 for business majors.

**CS106 Introduction to Programming for Sciences** 3 credits

This course teaches introductory programming within a problem solving framework applicable to the sciences. The course emphasizes technical programming, introductory data storage techniques, and the processing of scientific data. There is an emphasis on designing and writing correct code using an easy to learn scientific programming language such as Python. Advanced excel spreadsheet concepts will be taught and utilized during the programming process. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

**CS110 Computer Science I: Introduction to Programming** 3 credits

This course introduces students to the practice of software development. Students learn the fundamentals of programming, algorithm development, and basic design principles. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: CS101; concurrent with CS111.

**CS111 Computer Science I Laboratory** 1 credit

The laboratory course complements CS110 by using programming exercises to reinforce concepts and practices covered in CS110 lectures. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: CS101; concurrent with CS110.

**CS210 Computer Science II: Advanced Programming and Data Structures** 4 credits

This course is a continuation of CS110/111. CS210 expands on the programming techniques covered in CS1, adding discussion of recursion and data structures such as lists, stacks, queues, balanced trees, graphs and heaps. Specific algorithms that use these structures efficiently and general algorithm techniques and their analysis are also covered. Class lab time is used to reinforce concepts and practices covered in lectures. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in CS110/111.
Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics

**CS220  Discrete Mathematics**  3 credits  
This course provides the theoretical foundation of modern computer hardware and software. It provides that foundation in the form of mathematical tools and concepts geared toward computer science applications. Topics covered include: logic and set theory; functions and relations; simple algorithm analysis; and an introduction to graph theory. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

**CS288  Programming and Designing**  3 credits  
for Mobile Devices I  
This course will bring together Computer Science and Graphic Design students to work together in teams, referencing the way most interactive web based work is created in a professional context. Students will explore and create several major projects working in group format with a range of technologies, including creating an app, a mobile site, and an integrated mobile shopping cart feature.

**CS290–299 Special Topics: Programming Languages and Environments**  1–3 credits  
Designed to permit the exploration of various languages not used in earlier courses (e.g., JavaScript, XML, C/C++, Perl) as well as to introduce the students to various programming environments and other CS applications (e.g. debugging tools, LaTeX, UNIX). Course offerings are driven by student and faculty interest.

**CS301  Computers and Society**  3 credits  
This course covers a wide array of current topics related to social, legal, and ethical issues arising from the pervasive use of current and emerging computer-related technologies. Through discussion and writing, students are expected to thoughtfully explore the covered topics. This course is part of the College’s Intensive Writing Program and satisfies the upper-level writing requirements for computer science majors. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: E120 or equivalent.

**CS325  Computer Science III**  4 credits  
Software Design and Testing  
This third course in the three semester programming sequence emphasizes the principles and practices of software design and testing which result in quality software. Object-oriented design is covered in conjunction with refactoring, unit testing and continuous integration. This class highlights the connection between software design and software reliability. Class lab time is used to introduce new concepts and explore ones described during lecture. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: grade of C or better in CS210 and CS220.

**CS355  Database Management Systems**  3 credits  
A study of fundamental database management systems. Course topics include: data modeling, database design and structured query language (SQL), transaction management, data integrity and security. Object-relational mapping techniques and technologies will also be covered. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: CS325.

**CS356  Introduction to Scientific Computing**  3 credits  
A course designed to provide undergraduates students with the basic computational tools and techniques needed for their study in science and mathematics. Students learn by doing projects that solve problems in physical sciences and mathematics using symbolic and compiled languages with visualization. By use of the Sage problem-solving environment and the Python programming language, the students learn programming and numerical analysis in parallel with scientific problem solving. Also offered as M356 and P356. Prerequisites: CS106, M251, M252, and ST232.

**CS380  Web Systems Analysis, Design, and Implementation**  3 credits  
This course introduces students to the design and implementation of web applications. Using n-tier architectures as a starting point, students learn the concepts and practices involved in the development of dynamic and stateful web applications integrated with a database system. Both server-side and client-side web technologies are discussed. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: grade of C or better in CS355 and CS325.

**CS388  Programming the Mobile Device II**  3 credits  
This course exposes students to development of a native application on a mobile platform. Elements of programming for the android platform will be covered. After covering the basics of Android development, students will build their own mobile application for the Android Market. Students must submit an Android application proposal for approval when registering.

**CS390–399 Special Topics in Computer Science**  1–4 credits  
Designed to permit instruction in specialized fields of computer science, explore new topics and utilize the expertise of the faculty and other resource persons. Topics include (but not limited to): simulation and modeling; cryptography and network security; human factors; and advanced data structures and algorithms. Prerequisite: CS325.

**CS400  Programming Paradigms, Theory and Translation**  4 credits  
This course introduces the formal study of programming language syntax, data types, and control structures; methods of executing higher-level constructs at run-time; and, data structures and algorithms used in compilation and interpretation. Laboratory work emphasizes acquisition of skill in a variety of programming paradigms. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: grade of C grade or higher in CS325.
Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics

CS415  Systems Software and Hardware Interface
4 credits
This course provides an introduction to computer hardware organization, systems programming and the hardware/software interface. Students learn the basic combinational and sequential logic components of computer processors along with their functional organization and operation. Students also learn how systems software such as operating systems, assemblers, linkers and loaders interact with hardware to in order to run application programs. Students apply their learning by writing and/or modifying systems code. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in CS325.

CS456  Scientific Computing Project
1 credit
This course is required for all Scientific Computing minors. Its purpose is to provide students the opportunity to develop a research project or participate in an ongoing research project under direction of a faculty advisor. The project must combine scientific computing tools and techniques with a substantive scientific or engineering problem. It is also intended to give students experience in experimental design, record keeping, and scientific writing. Also offered as M456 and P456. Prerequisites: consent of both the faculty advisor and the minor supervisor, and CS/M/P 356.

CS485  Systems Development Practice I
4–6 credits
This course is the first semester course of a two semester project experience wherein students apply the principles of design and development learned in earlier courses toward the implementation of a large-scale software system. Working in teams, students explore software life-cycle models, software development methodologies, software revision control, and project management as applied to a real world project. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: senior status, department major, and grade of C or better in CS380, CS400 and CS415.

CS490  Systems Development Practice II
4–6 credits
A continuation of CS485. Prerequisite: CS485

CS496/97  Internship
1–17 credits
An opportunity for qualified juniors or seniors to participate in an internship under the guidance and supervision of competent professionals. Credit offered under this course listing involves internships in the computer science field but not directly related to the goals of the senior year practicum experience in software development.

Mathematics and Statistics

This area of the department aims to demonstrate the precision, beauty, and power of mathematics and statistics, their systematic organization, symbolic clarity and exact reasoning, and their capacity for yielding generalizations and predictions from data submitted to mathematical and statistical laws.

General Goals
Students in mathematics or statistics:
• Communicate about and with mathematics and statistics in oral and written formats;
• Understand and use mathematical and statistical theory and techniques to analyze and solve problems; and
• Translate real-world problems into mathematical situations and then apply mathematics and/or statistics to solve the problems.

Calculus Core:
A. All of the following (either M148 & M149 or M151):
M148  Calculus with Precalculus I
M149  Calculus with Precalculus II
M151  Calculus I
M152  Calculus II
M251  Calculus III

Mathematics Core:
B. All of the following:
M252  Linear Algebra
M301  Foundations of Advanced Mathematics
M332  Probability
M401  Abstract Algebra
M411  Introduction to Analysis
M491  Senior Seminar
ST232  Introduction to Statistics

Mathematics Major (45 credits):
The program for the major in mathematics allows for flexibility in course selection and close student-faculty contact so that a major best-suited to the interests and abilities of each student is possible.

A. Calculus Core
B. Mathematics Core
C. Four of the following courses; or three of the following courses and one course in another field using mathematics with the approval of the major advisor and the department chair.
M310  Combinatorics and Graph Theory
M315  Number Theory
M321  Modern Geometry
M341  Differential Equations with Applications
M342  Numerical Analysis
M344  Applied Mathematics
M348  Complex Analysis
M356  Introduction to Scientific Computing
M361  Operations Research
M380–389  Special Topics
M496/497  Mathematics Internship
ST350–359  Special Topics
ST371  Applied Regression Analysis
ST373  Design of Experiments
ST431  Mathematical Statistics I
ST496/497  Statistics Internship
D. Either CS106 or CS110 & CS111:
CS106  Intro Computing for Science
Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS110</td>
<td>Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS111</td>
<td>Computer Science I Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics Education Major
(45 credits + education course work):
Course work leading to teaching certification may be reconfigured for this area of study. Licensure requirements are subject to change; therefore, students considering teaching in this area should be in continuous contact with the chair of this program and the School of Education for a list of required courses.

A. Calculus Core
B. Mathematics Core
C. Both of the following:
   - M321 Modern Geometry
   - M361 Operations Research
D. Two of the following courses; or one of the following courses and one course in another field using mathematics with the approval of the major advisor and the department chair.
   - M310 Combinatory and Graph Theory
   - M315 Number Theory
   - M341 Differential Equations with Applications
   - M342 Numerical Analysis
   - M344 Applied Mathematics
   - M348 Complex Analysis
   - M356 Introduction to Scientific Computing
   - M380–389 Special Topics
   - M496/497 Mathematics Internship
E. Either CS106 or CS110 & CS111:
   - CS106 Intro Computing for Science
   - CS110 Computer Science I
   - CS111 Computer Science I Lab
F. Required education course work

Statistics Minor (22 credits):
The statistics minor is designed to give students a good introduction to the application and theory of statistics.

A. Calculus Core
B. Both of the following:
   - M332 Probability
   - ST232 Introduction to Statistics
C. Two statistics courses of the following:
   - ST350–359 Special Topics
   - ST371 Applied Regression Analysis
   - ST373 Design of Experiments
   - ST431 Mathematical Statistics I
   - ST496/497 Statistics Internship

Mathematics Minor (23 credits):
Students who are majoring in a field that makes significant use of mathematics (e.g., biology, business, chemistry, computer science or physics) are especially encouraged to consider a mathematics minor.

A. Calculus Core
B. Both of the following:
   - M252 Linear Algebra
   - ST232 Introduction to Statistics
C. Two of the following courses (M332 recommended):
   - M301 Foundations of Advanced Mathematics
   - M310 Combinatorics and Graph Theory
   - M315 Number Theory
   - M321 Modern Geometry
   - M332 Probability
   - M341 Differential Equations with Applications
   - M342 Numerical Analysis

Mathematics and Statistics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M100</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Ideas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M102</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M100 Elementary Mathematical Ideas 3 credits
Successful completion of this course satisfies the mathematics competency requirement for graduation. This course prepares students for M108, M109, M145, and ST132. Topics include algebra concepts, including solving equations, systems of equations, and graphing; geometry concepts; and some concepts from probability and statistics. Students use graphing calculators to solve problems involving numerical, graphical, and symbolic data. Students planning to take M148 and M149 should not take this course; they should take M102 to satisfy their mathematics competency, if necessary. Credit is not granted for both this course and M102. Prerequisite: departmental placement.

M102 Intermediate Algebra 3 credits
Successful completion of this course satisfies the mathematics competency requirement for graduation. This course is especially recommended for students who intend to take M148 and M149 and need a good review of algebra. Topics include: algebraic expressions, first-degree equations and inequalities, systems of equations in two variables, polynomials, rational expressions, exponents and radicals, and quadratic equations. Credit is not granted for both this course and M100. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: departmental placement.
M108  Mathematical Concepts I: Systems  3 credits
This course includes concepts essential to mathematics and is required for elementary education majors. Topics include: set theory, numbers and numeration, operations, number theory, rational numbers, and problem solving. This course is open only to elementary education majors. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

M109  Mathematical Concepts II:  3 credits
This course includes concepts essential to mathematics and is required for elementary education majors. Topics include: informal geometry, measurement, problem solving, descriptive statistics, and elementary probability. This course is open only to elementary education majors. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

M145  Finite Mathematics  3 credits
This course provides an introduction to noncalculus mathematical modeling methods prevalent in business. Topics include: matrix methods, systems of linear equations and inequalities, linear programming by the geometric method and by the simplex method, and the mathematics of finance. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

M148  Calculus with Precalculus I  4 credits
This course, followed by M149, provides a two-semester sequence that covers the material of a traditional Calculus I course along with built-in coverage of precalculus topics. Topics in M148 include: solving equations, functions, classes of functions (polynomial, rational, algebraic, exponential, logarithmic), right triangle trigonometry, angle measure, limits and continuity, derivatives, rules for derivatives. Credit is not granted for this course and M151 or courses equivalent to college algebra and college trigonometry. Prerequisite: mathematics competency satisfied.

M149  Calculus with Precalculus II  4 credits
This course completes the two-semester sequence that begins with M148, and together with M148 provides a two-semester sequence that covers the material of a traditional Calculus I course along with built-in coverage of precalculus topics. Topics in M149 include: trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, rules for derivatives, applications of derivatives, and definite and indefinite integrals. Credit is not granted for this course and M151. Prerequisite: M148.

M151  Calculus I  4 credits
This course provides an introduction to the differential and integral calculus. Topics include: the concepts of function, limit, continuity, derivative, definite and indefinite integrals, and an introduction to transcendental functions. Credit is not granted for this course and M148 and M149. Prerequisites: departmental placement or courses equivalent to college algebra and college trigonometry.

M152  Calculus II  4 credits
This course is a continuation of M151. Some of the topics of M151 are revisited at a higher mathematical level. Topics include: applications of the definite integral, techniques of integration, improper integrals, introduction to differential equations, numerical methods for integration and approximation, curves in the plane given parametrically, polar coordinates, and vectors in 2-space and 3-space. Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in either M149 or M151 or departmental placement.

M251  Calculus III  4 credits
This course provides an introduction to techniques and applications of linear algebra. Topics include: systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, Euclidean n-space, real vector spaces, basis and dimension, linear transformations, inner products, and eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in M152.

M301  Foundations of Advanced Mathematics  2 credits
This course looks at topics central to further study in mathematics. Topics include symbolic logic, especially as it applies to mathematical proof; methods of mathematical proof such as direct proof, indirect proof, proof by induction; use and meaning of mathematical quantifiers and predicates; sets; relations; equivalence relations and partitions; order relations; functions and their properties; and complex numbers. A junior assessment test is administered as part of this course. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: M251 (may be concurrent).

M310  Combinatorics and Graph Theory  3 credits
This course provides an introduction to combinatorial and graph theoretical techniques in mathematics. It is also designed for students in computer science. Topics include: sets, functions, combinatorial techniques, graph theory, searching algorithms, and trees. Prerequisites: CS106 or CS110/111, and M152.

M315  Number Theory  3 credits
This course provides an introduction to elementary number theory. Topics include: divisibility, prime and composite numbers, congruences, arithmetical functions, primality testing, factorization techniques, and applications to cryptography. Prerequisite: M152.

M321  Modern Geometry  3 credits
This course is required for the Mathematics Education major. The course is designed to be an introduction to
the foundations of geometry. Topics include: Euclidean geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, projective geometry, and geometric transformations. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: M152.

M332 Probability 2 credits
This calculus-based course is designed to provide mathematics majors and minors with an introduction to the mathematical underpinnings of statistics. Topics include: probability axioms, probability, Bayes’ Theorem, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions, and expected value. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: M152.

M341 Differential Equations 3 credits with Applications
This course provides an introduction to the theory, methods, and applications of ordinary differential equations. Topics include: first order differential equations, linear differential equations with constant coefficients, and systems of differential equations. Prerequisites: M251 and M252.

M342 Numerical Analysis 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the theory and methods of numerical analysis. Topics include: numerical methods for solving linear and nonlinear equations, polynomial approximation of functions, numerical integration and differentiation, numerical approximation to solutions of differential equations, direct and iterative methods for solving systems of equations. Prerequisites: either CS106 or CS110/111, and M251, M252.

M344 Applied Mathematics 3 credits
This course serves physics majors as well as those mathematics majors whose area of interest is analysis. Topics include: Fourier series, the complex numbers, analytic functions, and derivatives and integrals of complex functions. Other topics may include Laurent series and residues, partial differential equations and boundary value problems. Prerequisites: M251 and M252.

M348 Complex Analysis 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the theory of functions of one complex variable. Topics include: the complex numbers, the complex derivative, analytic functions, power series, complex integration, Cauchy’s Theorem and Cauchy’s Integral Formula, Laurent series, and residues and poles. Prerequisite: M251.

M356 Introduction to Scientific Computing 3 credits
A course designed to provide undergraduates students with the basic computational tools and techniques needed for their study in science and mathematics. Students learn by doing projects that solve problems in physical sciences and mathematics using symbolic and compiled languages with visualization. By use of the Sage problem-solving environment and the Python programming language, the students learn programming and numerical analysis in parallel with scientific problem solving. Also offered as CS356 and P356. Prerequisites: CS106, M251, M252, and ST232.

M361 Operations Research 3 credits
This course is required for the mathematics education major, providing an introduction to techniques and applications of operations research. Topics include: linear programming, game theory, queuing theory, Markovian decision processes, and decision theory. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: M252 and M332.

M380–389 Special Topics 3 credits
Special topics in mathematics may be offered depending on student interest.

M401 Abstract Algebra 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to algebraic structures. Topics include: groups, subgroups, quotient groups, group homomorphisms, rings, ideals, and fields. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: M251, M252, and M301.

M408 Topics in Mathematics 3 credits
This course is designed to strengthen the mathematical background of students in elementary education. It is required for the endorsement in mathematics for elementary education. The course consists of a selection of mathematical topics of wide interest and applicability. Topics include: graph models, linear programming, scheduling and packing problems, allocation problems, and social decision problems. This course may not be used as an upper-division elective for the mathematics major or minor or the mathematics education major. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: M109 and elementary education major.

M411 Introduction to Analysis 3 credits
This course provides a rigorous treatment of topics in calculus. Topics include: sequences, functions, limits, continuity, derivatives, and integration. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: M251, M252, and M301.

M456 Scientific Computing Project 1 credit
This course is required for all Scientific Computing minors. Its purpose is to provide students the opportunity to develop a research project or participate in an ongoing research project under direction of a faculty advisor. The project must combine scientific computing tools and techniques with a substantive scientific or engineering problem. It is also intended to give students experience in experimental design, recordkeeping, and scientific writing. Also offered as CS456 and P456. Prerequisites: consent of both the faculty advisor and the minor supervisor, and CS/M/P 356.

M490 Actuarial Science Capstone 2 credits
This course consists of student research on a topic from finance, mathematics, mathematical modeling, or statistics. Each student chooses a topic in consultation with the instructor, do appropriate background reading,
and prepare an oral presentation and written paper on the topic. An exam covering material from Actuarial Exam P–Probability and Actuarial Exam FM–Financial Mathematics is administered as part of this course. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: senior actuarial science major.

M491 Senior Seminar 2 credits
This course consists of student presentations from mathematics, mathematical modeling, mathematics education, or statistics. Each student chooses a topic in consultation with the instructor, do appropriate background reading, and prepare an oral presentation and written paper on the topic. A senior assessment test is administered as part of this course. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: senior mathematics major.

M496/497 Mathematics Internship 1–17 credits
This opportunity provides the student with experience in mathematical research or applications. The internship must be approved by the department and, depending on the nature of the internship, may be counted towards the major. Students generally are expected to give a presentation following the internship.

ST132 Reasoning with Statistics 3 credits
This course is designed to develop student facility in the use of statistical methods and the understanding of statistical concepts. The course takes a practical approach based on statistical examples taken from everyday life. Topics include: descriptive and inferential statistics, an intuitive introduction to probability, estimation, hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, regression and correlation. This course makes significant use of appropriate technology. Topics in this course are treated at a higher mathematical level than they are treated in ST132. Credit is not granted for this course and any of the following: BU215, B392 or ST132. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: departmental placement or minimum C grade in M148.

ST350–359 Special Topics 3 credits
Selected topics in statistics may be offered depending on student interest.

ST371 Applied Regression Analysis 3 credits
This course provides students with an introduction to linear and non-linear models in statistics. Topics include: linear regression, multiple regression, one-, two-, and higher-way analysis of variance, and popular experimental designs. Real-world problems are analyzed using appropriate technology. Prerequisites: M251, M332, and ST232.

ST373 Design of Experiments 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the principles of the design of experiments from a statistical perspective. Topics include: Analysis of variance, covariance, randomization, completely randomized, randomized block, Latin-square, factorial, response surface methods and other designs. Prerequisites: M152 and ST232.

ST431 Mathematical Statistics I 3 credits
This course provides a mathematical treatment of probability and statistics. Topics include: several descriptions of the concept of probability, univariate and bivariate probability distributions, joint and marginal probability distributions, covariance, hypothesis testing, estimation, data analysis, and sampling distributions. Prerequisites: M332 (may be concurrent) and ST232.

ST496/497 Statistics Internship 1–17 credits
This opportunity provides the student with experience and training in statistical techniques. The internship must be approved by the department and, depending on the nature of the internship, may be counted towards the major. Students usually are expected to give a presentation following the experience.
Modern/Classical Languages
Dorothy Diehl, Ph.D., Chair

The modern/classical languages department offers an intellectually stimulating curriculum to students within a comprehensive study of the language, literature and cultures of the Hispanic world. The program is organized to prepare students for a professional career in international business, a career in teaching, or graduate study in Spanish. The use of proficiency-based methodologies and audio-visual tools in the study of culture and language bring the student to an understanding and an active command of Spanish in the areas of reading, writing, listening and speaking. All Spanish courses are conducted in the target language. A full complement of courses for a Spanish major or minor is available on the Winona campus. The modern/classical languages department also offers a wide variety of Spanish courses that contribute to the General Education Curriculum. *Although the French major and minor are currently suspended, the department offers intermediate and advanced French courses as student interest demands. Additionally, the department offers beginning courses in Greek, Hebrew and Latin. All French, Greek, Hebrew and Latin courses need a minimum enrollment of eight students for the course to be offered.

General Department Goals
Upon completion of their studies, majors are able to demonstrate:
• The ability to engage in conversations, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, and exchange opinions;
• The ability to understand and interpret both spoken and written language on a variety of topics; and
• The ability to present information, concepts and ideas to an audience of readers on a variety of topics.

All students who have taken Spanish in high school must take a placement test prior to continuing in that language at Saint Mary’s. The test facilitates placement at an appropriate level and is given prior to registration each semester. Upon completion of one semester of study with a final grade of B or above, a student earns 2 credits for each class bypassed in the language sequence (courses numbered 101, 102, 201, 202). If a student earned a 3 or higher through the CEEB AP program, she/he may receive 4 100-level credits. A maximum of 8 credits may be earned that count toward a Spanish minor, and as elective credits that count toward graduation. If the student earned a 3 or higher through the CEEB AP program, she/he may receive 4 100-level credits. A maximum of 8 credits may be earned through the CEEB AP program and/or SMU AP program.

Extracurricular Organizations
The department sponsors two extracurricular organizations. Alpha Mu Gamma is a national foreign language honor society. Seniors majoring or minoring in Spanish are eligible for induction annually into the Eta Delta Chapter. The department also sponsors Cineclub, which is open to the university community. Films from both Spanish- and Portuguese-speaking countries are screened throughout the year, providing a venue for both artistic and cultural reflection.

Spanish Studies Abroad
Saint Mary’s University has an affiliation with the Center for Cross-Cultural Studies (CC-CS), which offers courses and internships in Spain (Seville, Alicante, Barcelona), Argentina (Córdoba), Cuba (Havana), and Puerto Rico (San Juan), CC-CS offers semester or academic year programs as well as short-term options during the winter, spring or summer. Saint Mary’s also partners with the Higher Education Consortium for Urban Affairs (HECUA), which offers semester-long internship opportunities in Ecuador.

Majors Offered:
Spanish
Spanish Education

Minor Offered:
Spanish

Spanish Major (minimum of 27 credits):
Although students may enter the program of study for a major in Spanish at any level, only 300 and 400 level courses count toward a Spanish major

A. All of the following if not placed into a higher level:
SP101  Beginning Conversational Spanish I
SP102  Beginning Conversational Spanish II
SP201  Intermediate Conversational Spanish I
SP202  Intermediate Conversational Spanish II

B. The following courses:
SP301  Advanced Spanish Conversation
SP302  Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition

C. One of the following:
SP331  Civilization/Culture Spain
SP332  Civilization/Culture Latin America

D. One of the following:
SP401  Medieval/Renaissance Spanish Literature
SP402  18th–20th Century Spanish Literature
SP403  Latin American Literature through the 18th Century
SP404  19th–20th Century Latin American Literature
SP405  Don Quixote

E. Five additional 300 or 400 level courses (if not used to meet C or D above)

At least one semester of study abroad is strongly suggested any time after completion of SP202. Courses taken abroad that are taught in Spanish count toward the major with approval of the department chair.

Spanish Education Major (minimum of 27 upper division Spanish credits + education course work):
The modern/classical languages department cooperates with the School of Education by offering courses required...
Modern/Classical Languages

for secondary education in Spanish. Although students may enter the program of study for a Spanish education major at any level, only 300 and 400 level courses count toward a Spanish major. Please note: course work leading to teaching certification may be reconfigured for this area of study. Licensure requirements are subject to change; therefore, students considering teaching in this area should be in continuous contact with the chair of this program and the School of Education for a list of required courses.

A. All of the following if not placed into a higher level:
   SP101  Beginning Conversational Spanish I
   SP102  Beginning Conversational Spanish II
   SP201  Intermediate Conversational Spanish I
   SP202  Intermediate Conversational Spanish II

B. The following courses:
   SP301  Advanced Spanish Conversation
   SP302  Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition
   SP331  Civilization/Culture Spain
   SP332  Civilization/Culture Latin America

C. One of the following:
   SP401  Medieval/Renaissance Spanish Literature
   SP402  18th–20th Century Spanish Literature
   SP403  Latin American Literature through the 18th Century
   SP404  19th–20th Century Latin American Literature
   SP405  Don Quixote

D. Three additional 300 and 400 level courses (if not used to meet C or D above)
E. Required education coursework
F. Study abroad or significant domestic experience in a Spanish language environment.

Any courses taken abroad, which are taught in Spanish, count toward the major with the approval of the department chair.

Spanish Minor (21 credits):
Students may enter the program of study for a minor in Spanish at any level and course work varies according to level of placement.

A. All of the following courses (or SMU placement equivalency):
   SP101  Beginning Conversational Spanish I
   SP102  Beginning Conversational Spanish II
   SP201  Intermediate Conversational Spanish I
   SP202  Intermediate Conversational Spanish II

B. All of the following:
   SP301  Advanced Spanish Conversation
   SP302  Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition

C. Additional 300 and 400 level courses to complete a minimum of 21 credits

At least one semester of study abroad is strongly suggested any time after completion of SP202. Any courses taken abroad, which are taught in Spanish, count toward the minor with the approval of the department chair.

Department Courses
F201  Intermediate Conversational French I
This course uses an intensified conversational approach to build vocabulary, to review grammar, and to introduce the student to selected readings dealing with Francophone literature, culture, and civilization. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: Placement test required.

F202  Intermediate Conversational French II
A continuation of F201. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: Placement test required.

F305  Advanced French Conversation
This course provides the oral practice and vocabulary necessary to move from simply describing the physical world toward a broader and more sophisticated use of the language. The students develop analysis, synthesis and evaluation skills; compare and contrast their own and the target culture; and hypothesize about links between the French language and contemporary culture. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202 or equivalent.

F306  Advanced French Composition
This course offers intensive practice in the refinement of writing skills and vocabulary building through a variety of readings, exercises, and numerous writing activities. The students work toward a more sophisticated and idiomatic use of the French language. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202 or equivalent.

F331  French Civilization/Culture
This course is an initiation to French culture across the ages. The students study the political, social, artistic and intellectual evolution of France through a series of texts, images, and videos. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202 or equivalent.

F332  Francophone Societies
This course is an initiation to the diversity of the Francophone world. Through a series of texts and videos the students address five important social and cultural themes: 1) the definition of “francophone,” 2) colonialism, 3) national identity, 4) religion and traditions, and 5) immigration and the future of “francophone.” Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202 or equivalent.

F410–414  Special Topics
The topics for these courses vary according to the needs and interests of the students. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202.
Modern/Classical Languages

F443 French/Francophone Novel 3 credits
This course is a thematic introduction to the French/ Francophone novel across the centuries. Each work is examined stylistically and historically. Links between the works and the personal life of the author as well as links with other art forms are examined. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202.

F444 French/Francophone Short Story 3 credits
This course is a thematic introduction to the French/ Francophone short story across the centuries. Each work is examined stylistically and historically. Links between the works and the personal life of the author as well as links with other art forms are examined. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202.

F445 French/Francophone Theater 3 credits
This course is a thematic introduction to French/ Francophone theater novel across the centuries. Each work is examined stylistically and historically. Links between the works and the personal life of the author as well as links with other art forms are examined. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202.

F446 French/Francophone Poetry 3 credits
This course is a thematic introduction to French/ Francophone poetry across the centuries. Each work is examined stylistically and historically. Links between the works and the personal life of the author as well as links with other art forms are examined. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202.

F447 La Littérature Engagée 3 credits
This course explores the participation of the French Intellectual community in the political scene. Representative works by French/Francophone authors on all sides of the issues are read to determine how different genres (i.e., petitions, manifestos, essays, poems, films, etc.) treat the same topic. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: F202.

GK101 Beginning Greek I 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the Greek language, emphasizing grammar, inflections, syntax, vocabulary and pronunciation. Offered fall semester.

GK102 Beginning Greek II 3 credits
Emphasis on translation of selected readings, including passages from the New Testament. Study of Greek grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation to develop skill in reading and interpreting the original text. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: GK101.

HB101 Beginning Hebrew I 3 credits
The focus of this course is to provide learners with basic guides to further exegetical work using the Hebrew bible. Offered as interest demands. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

HB102 Beginning Hebrew II 3 credits
This course is a continuation of HB101. Offered as student interest demands. Prerequisite: HB101.

L101 Beginning Latin I 3 credits
This course is designed to teach the fundamental skills, including grammar, syntax, and vocabulary recognition necessary for reading Latin. The students read in the original Latin simple sentences and paragraphs of increasing complexity as the skills are developed. Special emphasis will be given to reading and pronunciation of the Latin of the mass and the prayers of the Church. Offered fall semester.

L102 Beginning Latin II 3 credits
The students develop the necessary skills to read literature in Latin. The last few weeks are devoted to reading selections from various Latin authors. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: L101 or equivalent.

SP101 Beginning Conversational Spanish I 4 credits
Through the use of proficiency-based methodologies and multimedia this course helps students get acquainted with Hispanic cultures, discover similarities and differences between the target culture and their own, develop basic communication skills necessary to function in a Spanish-speaking country, and acquire basic grammatical structures and vocabulary. Enrollment is limited to students who have not previously studied Spanish or who place into the course after taking the placement test. Offered fall semester. Same as SP141.

SP102 Beginning Conversational Spanish II 4 credits
A continuation of SP101. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: SP101/141 or SMU placement equivalency. Same as SP142.

SP201 Intermediate Conversational Spanish I 4 credits
This course uses an intensified conversational approach to build vocabulary, to review grammar, and to introduce the student to selected readings dealing with Hispanic literature, culture, and civilization. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: SP102 or SMU placement equivalency. Same as SP241.

SP202 Intermediate Conversational Spanish II 4 credits
A continuation of SP201. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: SP201/241 or SMU placement equivalency. Same as SP242.

SP301 Advanced Spanish Conversation 3 credits
This course provides the oral practice and vocabulary necessary to move from simply describing the physical world toward a broader and more sophisticated use of the language. The students develop analysis, synthesis and
evaluation skills; compare and contrast their own and the target culture; and hypothesize about links between the Spanish language and contemporary culture. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or equivalent. Same as SP305.

**SP302 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition** 3 credits
This course offers intensive practice in the refinement of writing skills and vocabulary building through a variety of readings, exercises, and numerous writing activities. The students work toward a more sophisticated and idiomatic use of the Spanish language. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP321 Spanish Phonetics and Diction** 3 credits
This course is an introduction to Spanish linguistics and phonetics with the goal of perfecting pronunciation. Students learn the Spanish phonetic alphabet, the classification of sounds, accent, intonation, syntax, and diction. Recommended for education majors to satisfy state certification requirements for an endorsement in Spanish. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP322 Spanish for Business** 3 credits
This course familiarizes students with the vocabulary, protocol and styles of correspondence, and oral presentation skills common to the Hispanic business world. Recommended for students interested in pursuing a major in business, marketing, accounting, or international business. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP331 Civilization/Culture Spain** 3 credits
This course is an initiation to the civilizations and cultures which have existed on the Iberian Peninsula from prehistoric times to the present. The students study the political, social, artistic, and intellectual evolution of Spain through a series of texts, images, and videos. Offered alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP332 Civilization/Culture Latin America** 3 credits
This course is an initiation to the diversity of the Hispanic world. Through a series of texts and videos the students address several important social, political, and cultural themes. Offered alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP401 Medieval/Renaissance Spanish Literature** 3 credits
This course is an introduction to major authors and literary works of Spain from the medieval period through the end of the 17th century. Literary movements, history, culture, and other artistic works are examined in their relation to the literary output of these periods. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP402 18th–20th Century Spanish Literature** 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the major authors and literary works of Spain from the 18th through the 20th century. Literary movements, history, culture, and other artistic works are examined in their relation to the literary output of these periods. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP403 Latin American Literature through the 18th Century** 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the major authors and literary works of Latin America from the colonial period through the 18th century. Literary movements, history, culture, and other artistic works are examined in their relation to the literary output of these periods. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP404 19th–20th Century Latin American Literature** 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the major authors and literary works of modern Latin America. Literary movements, history, culture, and other artistic works are studied in their relation to the literary output of these periods. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP405 Don Quixote** 3 credits
This course is an introduction to Don Quixote de la Mancha by Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, considered by many to be the first modern novel. This literary masterpiece, its author, its historical and social context, and other related works of the Spanish Golden Age will be studied in this class. Prerequisite: SP202/242 or SMU placement equivalency.

**SP420–424 Special Topics** 3 credits
The topics for these courses vary according to the needs and interests of the students. Prerequisite: SP202/242.

**SP496/497 Internship in Spanish** 1–17 credits
Multidisciplinary Minors

Medieval and Renaissance Studies
Mark Barber, Ph.D., Supervisor

The Medieval and Renaissance studies minor offers students interested in these periods the opportunity to pursue a multidisciplinary course of study through the three core perspectives of history, literature and philosophy. Required courses may also be counted, with some important limitations, toward major and general education requirements. Qualified students from all academic disciplines are welcome to explore the minor program. Successful completion of the minor will enhance awareness of disciplinary perspectives and the skills to integrate them in meaningful interdisciplinary ways.

General Goals
• The minor promotes multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary studies of the period from later Antiquity to the middle of the 17th century;
• The minor seeks to advance the study of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance by offering an environment for academic exchange; and
• The minor organizes, sponsors and co-sponsors seminars to assist students, faculty and the larger community in acquiring a deeper understanding of issues rooted in the past that continue to resonate in our contemporary world. These seminars consist of presentations, colloquia and conferences open to all.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies Minor (21 credits):
A. Both of the following philosophy courses:
   PH253 History of Ancient Philosophy: Thales–Aristotle
   PH254 History of Medieval Philosophy: Augustine–Ockham
B. Two of the following literature courses:
   E315 Christianity and its Others
   E316 From Romance to Epic
   E333 Shakespeare
   SP443 Medieval/Renaissance Spanish Literature
C. Two of the following history courses:
   H321 The Early Middle Ages
   H322 The High Middle Ages
   H332 The Renaissance
D. The following course:
   MR400 Minor Integration
E. Seminars:
   Required attendance at three Medieval and Renaissance faculty seminar presentations and completion of a seminar essay.

Course

MR400 Minor Integration 1 credit
Students research and write an integrative paper based on some common feature(s) of Medieval and/or Renaissance culture encountered in their coursework. Students make presentations to faculty and peers based on their paper. Students must complete at least 13 credits of the minor and at least one course in each of areas A, B and C before taking this course.

Note: Students are allowed to count two courses toward both their major and the Medieval and Renaissance studies minor regardless whether the course is specifically required for both, an exemption from university policy.

Scientific Computing
Robyn Wangberg, Ph.D., Supervisor

The multidisciplinary minor in scientific computing is a natural complement to the curriculum for majors in the natural and physical sciences, mathematics and computer science. Focused study in the area of scientific computation enriches learning in any of these disciplines, adding an applied emphasis and stressing the cross-fertilization of research methods across disciplines.

The advancement of science in many fields is becoming less discipline-specific, and nowhere is this more apparent than in the common tools used for challenging computational problems. For instance, the modeling, visualization and simulation of large-scale nonlinear systems are common to many fields of science and applied mathematics. A multidisciplinary minor in scientific computation provides students with a valuable, intellectually challenging experience and marketable skills applicable in many fields. The minor will help to stimulate collaboration and exchange among faculty in the sciences. The three departments responsible for staffing the minor are computer science, mathematics and physics. This minor may be extended to include chemistry and/or biology in the future.

Scientific Computing Minor (22–23 credits)
A. Required Core
   CS106 Introduction to Programming for Sciences
   CS/M/P356 Introduction to Scientific Computing
   CS/M/P456 Scientific Computing Project
   M252 Linear Algebra
   M/P344 Applied Mathematics/Mathematics Methods for Science
   ST232 Introduction to Statistics
B. Two of the following courses:
   M310 Combinatorics and Graph Theory
   M315 Number Theory
   M341 Differential Equations
   M342 Numerical Analysis
   M361 Operations Research
   P340 Classical Mechanics
   P360 Electricity and Magnetism
   P370 Microcontroller Organization and Architecture
   P380 Quantum Mechanics
   ST371 Applied Regression Analysis
   ST373 Design of Experiments
Music
Janet Heukeshoven, D.M.A., Chair

The music department offers a challenging and enriching curriculum for music majors and minors, as well as students wishing to pursue music as an avocation. Music majors prepare themselves for one of a variety of careers in performance, education, music industry or continuing to graduate school. Saint Mary’s University offers majors in music, music performance, music industry and music education (K–12 classroom and vocal or K–12 classroom and instrumental). A popular option for music education students is to complete the bachelor’s degree with a major in either music or music performance and then continue at Saint Mary’s in the Master of Arts in Instruction program; in a total of five years and one summer session qualified students may attain both their bachelor’s and master’s degrees and Minnesota teaching license.

The music faculty are active professionals and nurturing mentors for students. Faculty members and students present an ambitious calendar of recitals and concerts each year. Please see the course descriptions for complete listings of student ensembles that are open to all SMU students regardless of academic major. All ensembles perform on a regular basis, many of which tour regionally, nationally and internationally.

The Saint Mary’s music department is unique in that it stresses collaboration and cooperation over competition. Excellence is achieved through cooperative effort, mutual support, and the experience of peer mentorship and leadership. We are indebted to the late Brother Laurence Walther, FSC, founder of the music department in 1975, for this example. The pursuit of excellence in music, as in all things, is predominantly a process of individual discovery and measurement against one’s self. The faculty serves to guide and advise in that process, but ultimately each student is responsible for their own growth and learning.

In addition to being an All-Steinway School, Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM, 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, VA 20190; 703-437-0700).

Department Goals
The music department strives to incorporate the philosophy and the goals of the broad Lasallian Catholic traditions in our daily lives and work.

Music degree programs develop the skills required for success in any of several career paths.

- Musical study provides students with opportunities to develop and enrich their personal and spiritual lives, explore the connection of music to various cultures and historical periods, and develop the basis for life-long participation in the arts.
- Music majors who complete graduation requirements from the music department demonstrate knowledge of music history, including western music, world music and contemporary musical styles.
- Music majors demonstrate analytical skills in the areas of music theory and aural skills, analysis of music from all historical periods, and develop skills and understanding in conducting, arranging, improvisation and technology.
- Music majors demonstrate performance skills appropriate to their major with their primary instrument or voice, as well as piano skills appropriate to their major emphasis.

Students anticipating majoring in music should take the following courses during their first semester: MU130/131 music fundamentals, MU150 experiencing music, applied lessons (MUL) and at least one ensemble (MUE).

Many courses are offered in a rotating biennial schedule; students are responsible for completing required courses when they are offered and are expected to work closely with the academic advisor.

Students are officially admitted to majors within the music department on the basis of an audition and are expected to successfully complete a comprehensive sophomore review (MU299), which includes a portfolio assessment, essays, interview, and juried performance examination.

Many students participate in one of our music student organizations: Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia, Sigma Alpha Iota, Collegiate NAfME (National Association for Music Education) or the Music Industry Club.

Music majors and minors are provided with an annual Music Student Handbook that includes the most current information available regarding courses, recital attendance requirements, registering for lessons and ensembles, faculty contact information and sample four-year course paradigms. The handbook is printed every fall and is also available on-line through the music department website.

Majors Offered:
Music (general liberal arts degree)
Music Education (either Classroom & Instrumental Track or Classroom & Vocal Track)
Music Industry
Music Performance

Minor Offered:
Music

Music Core Requirements: Common to music, music education, music industry and music performance majors.

A. Music Core (34 credits):
MU130 Music Fundamentals I*
MU131 Music Fundamentals II*
Contact the program director if you are interested in the five-year combined degree program with the M.A. in instruction for licensure completion. The five-year combined degree program delays School of Education courses until the fifth year, allowing the music student to focus on developing his/her own personal musicianship and complete the music education methods courses prior to enrolling in the M.A.I. program. Highly motivated students with strengths in both vocal and instrumental music may wish to complete a double (vocal and instrumental) licensure program. This is possible through either the B.A. or M.A. licensure program requirements.

Teaching licensure requirements are subject to change; therefore, students considering teaching in this area should be in continuous contact with the music education program coordinator and the School of Education for any curricular updates that may be required by the Minnesota Department of Education.

**Classroom and Instrumental Track:**
A. – B. Music Core
C. Both of the following:
   - MU125 Keyboard Musicianship I
   - MU126 Keyboard Musicianship II
D. Recital Requirement:
   - MU390 Junior Recital (half recital)
E. Music Education Methods Requirements:
   - MUED121 Foundations of Music Education
   - MUED240 Percussion Methods
   - MUED241 Brass Methods
   - MUED242 Woodwind Methods
   - MUED243 String Methods
   - MUED431 Classroom Music Education Methods PreK–5
   - MUED433 Instrumental Music Education Methods 5–12
   - MUED455 Current Issues in Music Education
F. Dance requirement: Complete a minimum of one semester of dance, including but not limited to ballet, tap, jazz or Irish dance. (Also counts as general education PE requirement).
G. Choice of the following:
   - MU191 Guitar Class (or demonstrate proficiency)
   - MU181 Voice Class (or demonstrate proficiency)
H. Improvisation: Participation in a jazz ensemble, jazz combo, or World Drum Ensemble for a minimum of one semester.
I. Marching band experience. Must be completed prior to licensure application. This may be done in conjunction with a Winona regional or hometown high school; 20 hours minimum observing and assisting with marching band rehearsals is required or completion of a summer workshop on marching band techniques.
J. Music Electives: When possible according to student schedule and credit load: courses that fit student’s specific career goals such as Advanced Conducting, Composition, Jazz History, secondary instrument applied lessons, etc.
K. Required School of Education course work: See Education listing in course catalog.
Music

Classroom & Vocal Track:
A. – B. Music Core
C. Both of the following:
MU125 Keyboard Musicianship I
MU126 Keyboard Musicianship II
D. Recital Requirement:
MU390 Junior Recital (half recital)
E. Music education methods requirements:
MUED121 Foundations of Music Education
MUED191 Guitar Class (or demonstrate proficiency)
MUED240 Percussion Methods
MUED241 Brass Methods
MUED242 Woodwind Methods
MUED243 String Methods
MUED431 Classroom Music Education Methods PreK–5
MUED432 Vocal Music Education Methods 6–12
MUED455 Current Issues in Music Education
F. Complete a minimum of one semester of dance, including but not limited to ballet, tap, jazz or Irish dance (also counts toward PE general education requirement.)
G. The following vocal course:
MU375 Vocal Literature
H. When possible, according to student schedule and credit load, courses that fit the student's specific career goals such as Advanced Conducting, Composition, Jazz History, etc.
I. Required School of Education course work. See Education listings in course catalog.

Music Performance Major (52–60 credits):
The music performance major is designed for a student who has both a strong interest and well-developed skills in musical performance in one or more areas. It may be combined with the M.A.I. fifth-year education program. Future career plans may include graduate school to further prepare for a professional performing career.

Students majoring in the vocal performance track must demonstrate proficiency in at least one language other than English, preferably a language found in a significant body of vocal literature from the standard western art music repertoire. Language proficiency may be demonstrated by either the satisfactory completion (all grades C or better) of at least two years of foreign language study at the secondary level, or by completion of at least two semesters of foreign language study at the college level.

A. – B. Music Core
C. Both of the following:
MU125 Keyboard Musicianship I
MU126 Keyboard Musicianship II
D. Recital Requirements:
MU390 Junior Recital (half recital)
MU490 Senior Recital (full recital)
E. Either E or F or G:
Keyboard Emphasis; the following courses:
MU366 Piano Pedagogy
MU368 Keyboard Literature
F. Either E or For G:
Voice Emphasis; the following courses:
MU374 Vocal Pedagogy
MU375 Vocal Literature
G. Either E or F or G:
Instrument Emphasis; the following course:
MU377 Instrumental Literature
MU378 Instrumental Pedagogy
H. The following course:
MU448 Form and Analysis

Music Industry Major (68 credits):
Eric Heukeshoven, M.S., Program Director

The music industry program is designed to deliver relevant educational programs in music industry, recognizing the traditions of our liberal arts context. Saint Mary's University offers a B.A. degree with a music industry major with either a technology or business emphasis possible through elective credits. The music industry program shares a common core of required music courses that have been updated to reflect the needs of today's musician in an ever-changing high tech world. By completing a four-year B.A. degree, students have the advantage of a liberal arts education from Saint Mary's University and technical training in music technology and business.

Music industry majors take courses from the business department at Saint Mary's as well as gaining invaluable job experience by completing an internship in the professional world of music business or technology off campus. The university has been offering music business degrees for over 25 years. Off-campus music industry internships are available for credit using a wide range of professional venues. Examples of internship sites include: Universal Music Group, Minnesota Public Radio, Warner, Elektra Asylum Records, KNXR Studios, Schmitt Music, Sound Strations Studio, Leithold's Music, and the Wenger Music Corp.

Music industry majors also gain an understanding and working knowledge of basic recording techniques as well as live sound production. Students take music technology courses and labs, as well as courses in other areas such as physics and computer science. Students also complete a field exploration project utilizing the knowledge and experience gained from their course work or complete an off-campus internship. Our music industry degree program includes a professional partnership with Sound Stration Studios in La Crosse, Wis., owned and operated by adjunct faculty and Grammy Award winner Brett Huus.

Music Industry:
A. – B. Music Core
C. One of the following depending on instrument/voice:
MU125 Keyboard Musicianship I
MU181 Voice Class
D. Music Industry Courses (36 credits)

MU392  Music Business
MU450  Arts Administration
MT302  Digital Music Technology
MT310  Principles of Sound Recording
P113   Physics of Sound and Music
AC222  Accounting Concepts
MG219  Principles of Management
MG315  Entrepreneurship
MK217  Principles of Marketing
BU312  Business Law I
MU496/497 Music Internship

E. BU or MT courses according to student interest and career goals.

Note: There is a $600 fee for each MT lab course per semester in addition to tuition costs. These fees help purchase equipment and cover the costs of visiting professionals. Music and academic scholarships are available. Please contact the office of admissions for information about these scholarships.

Music Minor (20 credits):
A. Basic musicianship courses; all of the following:
  MU130  Music Fundamentals I*
  MU131  Music Fundamentals II*
  MU160  Music Theory I
  MU170  Ear Training I
B. The following course:
  MU150  Experiencing Music
C. Music history; one of the following:
  MU255  Jazz History
  MU341  Music History I
  MU342  Music History II
D. Four semesters of applied lessons/private instruction taken for credit in major performing instrument (MUL)
E. Six semesters of ensembles (MUE) minimum.

*MU130 and MU131 II, or equivalent proficiency, are prerequisites for MU160. All students must take an initial placement exam to determine theory proficiency.

Music Course Descriptions

Ensembles (MUE)
Performing great music while you pursue your academic goals is at the heart of the liberal arts experience at Saint Mary’s University. Students can fulfill their passion for music while completing any major on campus, playing on a varsity athletic team, or serving as a campus ambassador or resident assistant. If music is an important part of your life there is a place for you in one of our many performing ensembles listed below.

The following ensembles may be repeated and taken for credit each semester. The 0 credit option is to be used only when a credit overload (over 18 credits) would occur due to regular 1 credit registration. Four ensemble credits may be applied toward the total graduation requirement of 122 credits, after which the credit is counted as extra credits and is still applicable to your cumulative GPA.

MUE104  World Drum Ensemble  1–0 credits
This course is an exploration of world music with an emphasis on the styles of South America. By combining percussion with various other instruments and voices, unique performances are presented each semester representing diverse cultures. Traditional music notation reading skills are not required for participation. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE111  Concert Band  1–0 credits
The concert band performs quality literature from all time periods and styles, and performs twice each semester. All musicians with high school band experience are invited to join; chair placement auditions are held early each year. Open to all SMU students regardless of academic major. SMU faculty and community musicians are accepted by audition. Regional concert tours are scheduled every other year. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE120  Jazz Ensemble  1–0 credits
The Jazz Ensemble, or “big band,” places an emphasis on performance and improvisation in a large group setting. Jazz history is explored through performance of works now considered to be standards of the repertoire. Contemporary jazz arrangements also are performed allowing members of the group to explore the always evolving world of jazz music. Jazz Ensemble is open to all students and faculty with the consent of the instructor. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE125  Jazz Workshop Combo  1–0 credits
This group is for students interested in developing skills in jazz improvisation, technique and basic jazz repertoire. No previous experience is required although some knowledge of music theory and good basic sound and technique on your instrument is recommended. Recommended for Music Education majors. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE130  Women's Choir  1–0 credits
The SMU women’s choir performs a rich variety of repertoire composed for female voices. The choir is open to all female singers and rehearses weekly. The women’s choir performs twice each semester. Previous choral experience is desirable, no membership audition is required. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE200  Concert Choir  1–0 credits
This large mixed choir enjoys a commitment to musical excellence and to a mission of artistic and spiritual outreach both on and off campus. The Concert Choir performs a varied repertoire ranging from choral/instrumental masterworks to spirituals and folk arrangements. Open by audition to all singers in the SMU community. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.
MUE205  **Orchestra**  1–0 credits
The Saint Mary’s Chamber Orchestra is open to all SMU students. All musicians with prior orchestral experience are strongly encouraged to join. SMU faculty and community members are accepted by audition. The SMU Chamber Orchestra performs a series of dynamic public and outreach concerts each year, with exciting orchestral repertoire from Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Contemporary eras. The general auditions take place during the first week of fall semester, with auditions by appointment available throughout the academic year. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE241  **Chamber Ensembles**  1–0 credits
This course includes diverse small ensembles open to students by audition or consent of the director. Repertoire includes works from Renaissance to contemporary. Woodwinds, brass, string, percussion and keyboard players are welcome. Past ensembles have included woodwind quintet, brass ensemble, flute choir, sax quartet, mixed ensembles with keyboard, and string quartet. The course section number represents different ensemble faculty coaches and instrumentation of ensembles. Consult the music department chair or faculty ensemble coaches prior to registration to assure correct registration section information for the desired ensemble. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE300  **Chamber Singers**  1–0 credits
This small, select ensemble is open to students by audition only. Emphasis is placed upon performance of the finest choral repertoire from all periods, including madrigals, motets, and contemporary literature. Sight reading ability and vocal experience are required. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE305  **Wind Ensemble**  1–0 credits
This select instrumental ensemble is open by audition to wind, brass, keyboard and percussion players and occasionally strings depending on music selected for the semester. Repertoire performed is from all periods with emphasis placed on original works. Advanced performance skills and sight reading ability are required. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE320  **Jazz Combo I**  1–0 credits
This is a group for intermediate/advanced students of jazz improvisation. The group tours regionally and internationally with performing faculty members. Prerequisites: MU110 or equivalent experience, audition, and consent of the director. This ensemble may be repeated and taken for credit each semester.

MUE330  **Advanced Applications of Audio Recording and Lab**  2 credits
This course includes the work of post-production, editing, mastering and sound design concepts. The lab experiences allow students to complete complex editing and mastering projects and assignments on and off campus. Students gain valuable hands on experience planning, recording and mixing their own multi-track recording sessions. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: MT302 and MU300.

MUE340  **Live Audio Production and Lab**  3 credits
This course introduces students to the fundamentals of live audio production including equipment selection and utilization. The lab portion of the course utilizes a hands on approach to learning live audio by producing live shows on and off campus. Offered alternating spring semesters. Prerequisites: MT310 and MT311; concurrent with MT340.

MT298  **Field Exploration**  1–3 credits
This course offers students opportunities for applied learning based on the student’s interests and professional goals. Students work with SMU faculty members and technical staff to develop individual plans for the on or off-campus field exploration. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair and music technology director.

MT302  **Digital Music Technology and Lab**  3 credits
This combined lecture/lab course expands on concepts explored in MU300. Advanced concepts of digital audio editing, recording, sampling, sequencing techniques, and interactive (web based) media creation and distribution are studied. The course is a combination of lecture demonstrations and creative assignments completed by the students. Students use lab time for guided assistance in completing assignments and projects pertaining to the class. Presentations by industry professionals are a part of the course when relevant. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: MU300 or equivalent experience.

MT310  **Introduction to Sound Recording and Lab**  3 credits
This course is a basic introduction to various analog and digital recording techniques. It includes an overview of microphone selection and placement, multi-track recording, basic mixing, signal processing and basic acoustics. The lab includes work on student recording projects and assignments on and off campus. Students gain valuable hands on experience planning, recording and mixing their own multi-track recording sessions. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: MT302 and MU300.
Music

MU125  Keyboard Musicianship I  2 credits
This course is an introduction to the keyboard for music majors with limited keyboard background. Emphasis is on functional skills such as reading, transposing, harmonizing, improvising, and playing by ear; along with keyboard theory, technique, and repertoire. A grade of "C" or higher in both the final exam and course are required to fulfill the piano proficiency requirement. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: Music majors only.

MU126  Keyboard Musicianship II  2 credits
This course is a continuation of Keyboard Musicianship I with further development of keyboard skills focused on raising the level of technical proficiency and increasing the students' competence in keyboard improvisation, harmonization, sight reading, and scales. A grade of "C" or higher in both the final exam and course are required to fulfill the piano proficiency requirement. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: MU125 and music majors only.

MU130  Music Fundamentals I  1 credit
This course is designed to be an introduction to music reading and understanding. The fundamentals of pitch and rhythm are covered along with ear training and score reading in this computer-assisted course. Offered first 8 weeks of fall semester.

MU131  Music Fundamentals II  1 credit
This is a continuation of Music Fundamentals I. Offered second 8 weeks of fall semester. Prerequisite: MU130 or placement exam.

MU150  Experiencing Music  3 credits
This course is designed to stimulate interest in and enjoyment of music from its beginnings through medieval, renaissance, baroque, classical, romantic, and 20th century styles, including various styles of non-Western music. This course is required for music majors and minors and is also a general education aesthetics content area course open to all students with an interest in music.

MU160  Music Theory I  3 credits
This course is designed for students interested in increasing their knowledge of the basic elements of music. Concepts covered include: keys, scales, simple and compound rhythms, intervals, triads, 7th chords, principles of voice leading, harmonic progression, cadences, phrases and periods. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: MU130 and MU131 or proficiency.

MU165  Music Theory II  3 credits
This course is a continuation of Music Theory I. Concepts covered are non-chord tones, use of triad inversions, secondary functions, modulation, binary and ternary forms, mode mixture. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: MU160.

MU170  Ear Training I  2 credits
The objective of this course is to develop aural skills involving melody, rhythm and harmony. Concepts covered include: identification of intervals, scales, triads, sight-singing and one voice melodic and rhythmic dictations. Classroom and lab components are both integral to this course. Offered spring semester, concurrent registration with MU160 recommended.

MU171  Piano Class  3 credits
This course provides a basic introduction to music and the keyboard. Students learn to read music in treble and bass clefs, become familiar with basic music vocabulary and symbols, and develop keyboard skills. Students also study the history of piano music and piano playing in order to deepen their understanding of the instrument. This course is open to all students with an interest in music, and fulfills the general education aesthetics content area course requirement.

MU175  Ear Training II  2 credits
This is a continuation of Ear Training I. The objective of this course is to continue to develop aural skills involving melody, rhythm and harmony. Concepts covered include: sight-singing, advanced one voice dictation, simple two voice dictation, identification of chord structures, error detection and simple harmonic dictation. Classroom and lab components are both integral to this course. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: MU170 and concurrent registration with MU165 recommended.

MU181  Voice Class  2 credits
An introduction to vocal production, breathing, tone development, diction, vocal improvisation and appropriate repertoire for the voice. This class is designed for both music majors (who are not singers) and non-majors.

MU191  Guitar Class  1 credit
A practical introduction to the guitar designed for beginning students. Basic technique, chords, styles and simple melodies are covered. Recommended for Music Education majors and open to all SMU students as a music elective.

MU255  Jazz History  3 credits
This course examines unique Western and non-Western aspects of jazz and its relationship to the Afro-American culture. It is intended to give students an introduction to various styles of jazz from its beginning in the early 1900s to the present. Students study the cultural context of jazz, what to listen for, and some basic aspects of how it is performed. Offered in alternate spring semesters.

MU260  Music Theory III  3 credits
This course is a continuation of Music Theory II. Music Theory III, along with its predecessors, Music Theory I–II will enable the student to think critically about music of all periods and styles. Concepts to be covered will include: unconventional uses of augmented 6th chords, enharmonicism, altered dominants, sonata form, the breakdown of tonality, and post 20th century techniques including basic set theory, 12-tone composition and integral serialism. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: MU165.
MU270  Ear Training III  2 credits
This is a lab course and is a continuation of Ear Training II. The objective of this course is to continue to develop aural skills involving melody, rhythm and harmony. Concepts covered include: complex one voice dictation, two voice dictation, harmonic dictation and complex sight singing. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: MU175 concurrent registration with MU260 recommended.

MU299  Sophomore Review  0 credit
A comprehensive review of transcripts, a portfolio of work, and a juried performance examination normally occurring during the second semester of the sophomore year. Required for all music majors in their fourth semester of study.

MU300  Introduction to Music Technology  2 credits
This lab course is intended to give students an overview of music technology by connecting today’s hardware and software tools with the history of electronic music. Areas explored include Sound Synthesis, MIDI, Sequencing, Music Notation, Digital Audio Editing, and Computer Aided Music Instruction. The course is required for all music majors, but open to all students with an interest in music technology as an elective. Offered fall semester.

MU341  Music History I  3 credits
This course is a writing intensive study of music history covering ancient, medieval, renaissance, and baroque western art music. Basic understanding of the history of western civilization is expected. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisites: MU130 or equivalent and MU150.

MU342  Music History II  3 credits
This course is a continuation of MU341. It is a writing intensive study of music history continuing through the classical, romantic and contemporary periods. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: MU341.

MU377  Instrumental Literature  1 credit
This course is designed to help music performance majors and future studio teachers choose literature appropriate to specific instruments and chamber music ensembles.

MU378  Instrumental Pedagogy  1 credit
This course is a survey of techniques and problems of instrumental instruction, designed for the performance major and future studio teacher.

MU382  Conducting  3 credits
This is an advanced course designed for students who plan to conduct instrumental and choral groups in private and public schools, churches, or communities. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: MU160 or equivalent.

MU383  Arranging  3 credits
This course presents a detailed study of the major instrument families and the human voice, and how to score and arrange for them. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: MU160 or equivalent and MU300.

MU390  Junior (Half) Recital  1 credit
The half recital is required for Music Education majors and Music Performance majors as a preparation for senior recital.

MU392  Music Business  3 credits
A series of guest presenters representing diverse fields within the music business offers insight as to their work in the music industry. This course provides an overview of some basic aspects of the music business including: copyright and publishing, music merchandising, some aspects of licensing, career management and promotion, networking and influences of technology. Offered in alternate spring semesters.

MU448  Form and Analysis  2 credits
This course examines specific formal techniques used from 1700 to the 20th Century. All principle forms are studied, including Fugue, Sonata, Rondo and Sonata Rondo. In addition, the Lorenz method of analyzing bow forms used in the formal construction of 19th and early 20th Century music are explored in detail. Prerequisite: MU260.

MU449  Seminar  1–2 credits
Selected topics in world music, instrumental and vocal literature, pedagogy, and music technology. Offered depending on student and faculty interests.

MU450  Arts Administration: Theory and Practice  3 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the field of arts administration as it applies to the performing arts, visual arts, and arts services organizations. Arts explored include management models, marketing, development, finances and facilities management and planning. Students apply knowledge in these areas to an arts organization which they create in class. The course culminates with the students presenting their projects in executive session. Offered in alternate spring semesters on even numbered years, required for music industry majors. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

MU460–469 Special Topics  1–3 credits
Special topics may be offered depending on student and faculty interests. Past topics have included advanced conducting and chamber music literature.

MU490  Senior (Full) Recital  1 credit
The culmination of four years of university private music instruction and music department recital performing experience; required for all Music Performance majors.

MU496/497 Music Internship  1–6 credits
The music internship is designed for Music Industry majors. Music Industry majors complete six internship credits at a wide range of off-campus professional venue sites. Music industry internships are generally done in the senior year or summer prior to senior year. They provide students with experience and valuable networking contacts in the
Music

professional world of music. Students should meet with Career Services and the Internships Office in their junior year.

MUED121 Foundations of Music Education 1 credit
This blended learning environment course is an introduction to teaching music as a career. Topics include: an introduction to teaching methodology, foundation and history of music education in America, an overview of various teaching settings and styles, and personal career development. Students will complete 6 hours of field experience observation in the music classroom in at least two different settings. It is open to all students interested in exploring Music Education as a possible career, no prerequisite, recommended for first year spring semester; could be taken sophomore year. This is a required course for music education majors.

MUED240 Percussion Methods 2 credits
Offered in alternate spring semesters.

MUED241 Brass Methods 2 credits
Offered in alternate fall semesters.

MUED242 Woodwind Methods 2 credits
Offered in alternate spring semesters.

MUED243 String Methods 2 credits
Offered in alternate fall semesters.

These courses are designed to acquaint the music student with the materials, techniques and problems involved in the teaching, conducting and performance of the various instruments. Courses required for music education majors. Offered in alternate spring semesters.

All of the instrumental methods courses listed above are designed for music education majors and provide students with the performance skills, pedagogy and literature knowledge necessary for school music teachers. The courses are offered in alternating semesters and are generally taken during the sophomore and junior years. Non-education music majors may enroll in these courses as electives with permission of the instructor. All methods courses receive 2 credits.

MUED431 Classroom Music Education Methods PreK–5 2 credits
The course introduces students to the current approached to classroom music with an emphasis on Orff, Kodaly, and Dalcroze, and will include observation and internship experiences in music classrooms. The class integrates classroom technology skill development (SmartBoard or other interactive white boards, web-based resources, iPad applications, etc.) and requires eight hours of music classroom internship/observation in public or private schools and/or pre-school programs. Offered in alternate fall semesters.

MUED432 Vocal Music Education Methods 6–12 2 credits
This course focuses on teaching skills, diction, vocal tone and techniques, and curricular repertoire development necessary for successful middle and high school vocal teaching and ensemble directing. The Comprehensive Musicianship model and the Minnesota music standards, as well as the National music content standards will be examined. Technology appropriate to middle and upper level teaching is integrated into the course, including ear-training technology, iPads and SmartMusic. Eight hours of vocal rehearsal observation is required for the course. Offered in alternate spring semesters.

MUED433 Instrumental Music Education Methods 5–12 2 credits
This course places emphasis on the teaching skills, instrumental techniques for both string and wind ensembles, and curricular repertoire development needed for middle and high school level instrumental teaching and ensemble directing. The Comprehensive Musicianship model, the National Music Content standards and the MN Music Standards will be examined. SmartMusic technology, iPad and other web-based learning resources are integrated into this class. Eight hours of instrumental rehearsal observation is required for the course. Offered in alternate fall semesters.

MUED455 Current Issues in Music Education Seminar 2 credits
This course is taught in a blended format, with emphasis on the most recent developments and issues in the field of music education. Junior and senior music education majors, as well as the instructor, will research a series of relevant topics appropriate to licensure specialization and personal interest. Some recent topics have included: brain/music research and implications for music education, music education advocacy, improvisation learning for non-jazz musicians, guitar curriculum development, incorporating folk and world music literature into the string curriculum, and musician’s health and wellness. Prerequisite: Junior or senior music education major or permission of instructor.

Applied Music (Private Instruction) 1–0 credits
Private lessons are available to students (regardless of major) with a strong commitment to practice and meet all of the obligations of their private instruction. Students who take private lessons are strongly encouraged to participate in ensembles whenever possible. Students must schedule a lesson time with their instructor by signing up for a weekly time by the third day of the term; students may forfeit their right to instruction if they delay in signing up for a lesson time. All applied lessons may be repeated and taken for credit.

As part of their private study music majors are required to attend music department recitals and their choice of additional music performances as listed by the department each semester. See the annual Music Student Handbook for additional details. Music education and performance
majors must register for one-hour lessons; non-music majors generally take half-hour lessons. Music majors and minors are required to take lessons for credit. In rare exceptions they are allowed to take a 0 credit semester of lessons with written approval from the department chair and a full 18 credit academic load.

Music majors take 200 level MUL applied lessons their freshman and sophomore years, 400 level junior and senior years after successful completion of MU299 Sophomore Review. Music education and performance majors register for full-hour lessons (example: MUL201C or 401C) each semester. Music B.A. and music industry majors are encouraged to take full-hour lessons; half-hour lessons are the minimum requirement.

Non-music majors wishing to take lessons for their own self-improvement and study register for 200 level lessons. Students performing in music ensembles frequently take applied lessons as an elective credit.

There is an extra course fee for applied music lessons; please see course listing in WebTools for specific information.

If students have any questions regarding lesson registration (MUL) they should contact the music department chair or applied instructor prior to registration or in the first two days of the semester.

MUL200/400 Popular Guitar
MUL201/401 Classical Guitar
MUL202/402 Bass Guitar
MUL204/404 Piano and Jazz Piano
MUL205/405 Organ
MUL208/408 Voice
MUL209/409 Voice Coaching
MUL210/410 Saxophone
MUL211/411 Flute/Piccolo
MUL212/412 Oboe
MUL213/413 Clarinet
MUL214/414 Bassoon
MUL215/415 Violin/Viola
MUL216/416 Cello
MUL217/417 String Bass
MUL218/418 Percussion
MUL220/420 Trumpet
MUL221/421 Trombone/Euphonium
MUL222/422 Horn
MUL223/423 Tuba
MUL225/425 Composition
MUL226/426 Jazz Improvisation
Personal Development

Esther Perález, Ed.D., Dean of Student Success

Personal development courses enhance academic skills; further the understanding of liberal and interdisciplinary learning; promote self-understanding; develop personal communication, self-management and leadership skills; and foster career and life decision-making skills. The courses allow students to address both universal and unique needs to assist them in maximizing their educational experience. Courses are offered by professional staff from the student success center and student life.

PD101 Career Exploration 1 credit
This course is intended to help students decide on a major field of study as well as to provide information on how to make good career decisions within the larger context of life/work planning. Students discover their particular skills, values, interests, and abilities through the use of various assessment tools. Various research and information gathering techniques are utilized. Graded pass/fail.

PD108 College Study Skills 1 credit
This course is designed to equip students with the tools and strategies that enable them to become independent learners. This course is open to all students; however, some students are required to take this course based on ACT scores and high school GPA. This course may not be substituted for PD110. Students may not earn credit for both PD108 and PD110.

PD109 College Reading Enrichment 1 credit
This course is designed to help students improve their college reading skills through customized reading activities. Students learn to apply effective reading strategies to their university course work. Graded pass/fail. Offered spring semester only.

PD110 College Reading and Study Skills 2 credits
This course is designed to equip students with the tools and strategies that enable them to become independent readers and learners. Special attention is given to critical thinking, critical reading and critical writing. This course is open only to students admitted on a conditional status. Offered fall semester only. Students may not earn credit for both PD110 and P108.

PD111 Study and Reading Strategies 1 credit
This course helps probationary students apply the study and reading skills they learned in PD110 to the courses they are currently enrolled in. Students develop metacognition by examining their own strengths and weaknesses and assessing the effectiveness of their study. Offered spring semester only. Prerequisite: students admitted on a conditional status who have successfully completed PD110. Graded pass/fail.

PD116 Strategies for Success 1 credit
The goal of this course is to help students make the transition from needing external supports to personally evaluating, motivating, and taking responsibility for their own unique academic and personal needs. The course focuses on developing intra-personal and interpersonal skills which contributes to effective self-management in the university setting and in the future. Course content and assignments are structured to encourage reflection and personal goal-setting. This course is offered only in the fall semester. Graded pass/fail.

PD201 Job Search Strategies 1 credit
This course covers the techniques necessary to conduct a successful job search, from targeting potential employers to effectively utilizing the “tools” of the process: resumes, cover letters, portfolios, and interviews. The emphasis is to empower students so that they are equipped to conduct a self-directed job search. Graded pass/fail.
Philosophy
John D. Poling, Ph.D., Chair

Philosophy is the rational effort to understand and reflect upon the various aspects of our human endeavors and existence. The study of philosophy is an essential ingredient in a liberal arts education, both in terms of its subject matter and the capacities it develops for thinking critically. As a central part of a Lasallian and Catholic university, the philosophy department seeks to develop aptitudes for reasoned analysis, evaluation and synthesis, through the disciplined investigation of the chief figures and the areas of systematic inquiry that emerge in the study of the history of philosophy. The careful reading of and reflection on the major texts in philosophy is pursued in both written and spoken forms. The department challenges students to broaden their perspectives by examining their reasoning and value judgments, without losing sight of the university’s Judeo–Christian grounding and vision. Not surprisingly, the full engagement of the questions posed by philosophy is a foundation for life-long learning and growth.

The philosophy curriculum is designed to meet the needs of contemporary young men and women in a Catholic university. The department offers two majors and a minor. However, the overall philosophy curriculum is devised to complement course offerings in the general education content areas, the honors program and the special program of study of the Immaculate Heart of Mary Seminary, in addition to majors in the humanities.

General Department Goals
Upon completion of the major, students are able to:
• Demonstrate knowledge of the major historical movements and figures in philosophy from the Pre-Socratic thinkers through the contemporary period;
• Form and evaluate arguments employing standards of logical validity; and
• Integrate areas of systematic inquiry with broader and perennial philosophical questions and issues.

A background in philosophy is an excellent preparation for a variety of career and vocational pursuits, ranging from teaching/education, theology, law and different forms of Christian ministry/service, to publishing (writing and editing), healthcare (e.g., medical ethics, planning and development of facilities), and arts management and marketing, among others.

Majors Offered:
IHM Seminary Philosophy
Philosophy

Minor Offered:
Philosophy
The philosophy department also supports and staffs the Medieval and Renaissance studies minor.

IHM Seminary Philosophy Major (43 credits):
The Immaculate Heart of Mary (IHM) Seminary philosophy major recognizes that some students majoring in philosophy do so intending to pursue the study of theology at the graduate level. This major is specifically designed to prepare the student for the requirements of such study.

A. All of the following:
PH102 Logic
PH253 History of Ancient Philosophy
PH300 Moral Theory
PH345 Philosophy of the Person
PH354 History of Medieval Philosophy
PH355 History of Modern Philosophy
PH358 History of 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
PH360 Epistemology
PH400 Metaphysics
PH402 Senior Thesis
PH410 The Philosophy of Saint Thomas Aquinas

B. Two additional philosophy courses.

C. Required seminary courses (these credits and GPA not included in the major)
 Either L101 & L102 or L141 & L142:
L101 Introduction to Latin I
L102 Introduction to Latin II
L141 Basic Latin I
L142 Basic Latin II
TH115 Mystery of Salvation
TH210 Introduction to the Old Testament
TH220 Introduction to the New Testament
One theology elective

Philosophy Major (37 credits):
The philosophy major provides the student with a comprehensive survey of the major figures and themes in the history of philosophy as well as opportunities for in-depth topical studies. This major is recommended for students anticipating graduate work, a career in philosophy or law, various forms of Christian ministry, as well as other vocational and professional careers that require a broad background in philosophy.

A. All of the following:
PH102 Logic
PH253 History of Ancient Philosophy
PH300 Moral Theory
PH354 History of Medieval Philosophy
PH355 History of Modern Philosophy
PH358 History of 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
PH360 Epistemology
PH400 Metaphysics
PH402 Senior Thesis

B. Three additional philosophy courses.

PH345 Philosophy of the Person is strongly recommended.
Philosophy

Philosophy Minor (18 credits):
A. The following course:
PH102 Logic 3 credits
B. Five additional philosophy courses chosen by the student in consultation with a member of the philosophy department, of which one of the following is strongly recommended:
PH253 History of Ancient Philosophy
PH358 History of 19th and 20th Century Philosophy

Department Courses
PH102 Logic 3 credits
This course presents an introduction to contemporary symbolic logic as well as to traditional deductive and inductive logic.

PH202 Philosophy in Our World 3 credits
This general education course gives students the opportunity to read a major philosophical work, Plato’s Republic, and to discuss issues raised by the text that relate to our world. Such issues include justice, artistic expression and censorship, ethical conduct, the role of women in society, the best form of government, family, work, freedom, and responsibility. The course is for first and second year students who want a serious introduction to philosophy and enjoy rigorous philosophical conversation.

PH253 History of Ancient Philosophy: Thales – Aristotle
This course, the first of four sequential courses in the history of philosophy, is a survey of Greek philosophy from its origins in the thought of Presocratic poets and philosophers to its later development in the dialogues of Plato and writings of Aristotle. Through the close reading of primary sources in their historical context and through a wide variety of other exercises, students gain an appreciation for the major texts, themes and problems that have shaped the Western philosophical tradition. Students also begin to develop a facility with the various tools and terms with which philosophers in the Western tradition have worked.

PH298 Field Exploration 1–3 credits
The field exploration provides the student the opportunity to work closely with a professor in the presentation of a course. The student gets experience in basic research and techniques involved in presenting philosophical ideas. The reading and thinking that gradually lead to a basic understanding of the various philosophical positions and to an authentic philosophical insight is one kind of learning experience. An additional learning experience comes about with the responsibility of presenting these ideas to others. The philosophy department, in providing this opportunity, recognizes that communication of ideas is an essential part of doing philosophy.

PH300 Moral Theory 3 credits
The course begins with a thorough examination of the foundations of natural law ethics and consequentialist ethics. The instructor links those theories of morality with explicit assumptions regarding human nature. Central texts in the course are Saint Thomas Aquinas’ Prima Secundae and John Stewart Mill’s Utilitarianism.

PH305 Health Care Ethics 3 credits
This course provides a survey of some of the specific issues in health care ethics that are faced today by patients, providers, insurance companies and other constituencies in the health care arena. Such issues include: access — how are limited resources to be allocated? Informed consent — what information must patients possess in order to make reasonable and informed decisions about their health care? What compensatory obligations do providers have in the realm of informed consent? Funding — should the quality of health care vary by the means of the payer? Death — what is death? Also, should a patient have the right to choose the time and means of his or her death? Procedures and technologies — are all possible procedures and technical interventions morally defensible?

PH343 Contemporary Ethical Issues 3 credits
The course examines critically the foundations of ethical or moral judgments on vital issues such as abortion, birth control, capital punishment, civil disobedience, divorce, drug-use, ecology, euthanasia, homosexuality, marriage, pre-marital sex, suicide, segregation, stealing, truth: acquiring-revealing concealing, technology, war, and work.

PH345 Philosophy of the Person 3 credits
This course critically examines some of the most influential conceptions of the human person (e.g., the Platonic, the Aristotelian–Thomistic, the Judeo–Christian, the Hobbesian and that of other modern thinkers). It considers such fundamental issues as the existence and nature of the human soul; whether human beings are innately good, innately evil, both or neither; in what sense, if any, human beings are rational; and the nature and basis of human freedom.

PH346 Ethical Issues in the Sciences 3 credits
This course provides non-science as well as science majors the opportunity to examine key issues in the sciences in the light of major ethical theories. Among the issues to be examined are: abuses and uses of nuclear energy, behavior control and psychosurgery, chemical wastes and the environment, computerized files of personal information, computerization and depersonalization, experimentation with human subjects and animals, genetic engineering and screening, reproductive techniques, organ transplants, physician-patient relationships, and euthanasia.

PH354 History of Medieval Philosophy: Augustine – Ockham 4 credits
In this course, the second of four history of philosophy courses, students study the development of philosophy in the Middle Ages through its contact with Christianity. The goals of this course are to examine the following themes and philosophical problems: the relation of faith and reason, spirituality and philosophy; human knowledge
Philosophy

and human freedom; and philosophy as a principle of integration within Medieval culture. Prerequisite: PH253.

PH355  History of Modern Philosophy:  4 credits
Bacon – Hegel
In this course, the third of four history of philosophy courses, students study the major philosophical movements of the early modern period beginning with the rise of inductive natural science. Students then examine rationalism, empiricism, Kant's critical philosophy, and Hegel. The central epistemological theme of the course reflects the modern conviction that before other sciences may be studied with profit, the possibility and modes of human knowledge must be determined. Prerequisites: PH253 and PH254.

PH358  History of 19th and 20th Century Philosophy: Kierkegaard – Wittgenstein  4 credits
This course, the fourth of four history of philosophy courses, is an examination of the post-Kantian philosophy focusing on selected major movements of the 19th and 20th centuries, such as idealism, phenomenology, existentialism, and British analytic and ordinary language philosophy. Readings may include Hegel, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Husserl, Heidegger, James, Foucault, Wittgenstein, MacIntyre, and John Paul II, among others. Prerequisite: PH355.

PH360  Epistemology  3 credits
Epistemology is the study of how it is that humans come to know themselves and the world we inhabit. This course is a survey of theories of knowledge that span the western tradition from the Greeks to the present day. Issues raised include the definitions of certainty and truth, the reliability of sense knowledge, the way in which we know ourselves and others, as well as other related issues raised by our authors.

PH362  Business Ethics  3 credits
The course examines critically the major ethical or moral theories that are at the basis of decision making in the complex area of contemporary behavior we know as “the business world.” It is recommended for business majors.

PH370  Philosophy of Art  3 credits
This interdisciplinary course explores the relationship between philosophy of art or aesthetics and developments in art history. The course involves a study of traditional and contemporary theories of art, an examination of selected figures and movements in art history, and an analysis of the vital interrelationship between the two disciplines of philosophy and art. Also offered as AR370. Offered fall semester.

PH380–389 Special Topics: Philosophy  3 credits
These courses give non-majors an opportunity to explore philosophical movements, figures, and issues. Specific topics are determined by the department and student interest, and have included American Philosophy, the rise of modern science, 20th century women philosophers, and philosophy of law.

PH400  Metaphysics  3 credits
This course examines critically the classic and contemporary concepts of being-in-the-world, its causes, its effects, and its modalities and relations.

PH402  Senior Thesis  3 credits
This course is taken in the second semester of the senior year and is an opportunity to work closely with a faculty member in the philosophy department on a written thesis.

PH410  The Philosophy of Saint Thomas Aquinas  3 credits
Saint Thomas Aquinas is one of the central figures in the history of Western philosophy. This course is designed to provide the student the opportunity to discover, reflect upon and react critically to Aquinas’s life, thought and writings. The themes covered include an investigation of what we can know of God by the use of human reason, the role of human beings and their nature in the order of creation, the manner in which human action, in cooperation with grace, can bring humans to their final end, as well as other issues of metaphysics, psychology and methodology. While this course is designed as an in-depth study of Aquinas, it also serves as a preparation for the future study of Aquinas’s theology; accordingly, there is a decided focus on developing a Thomistic vocabulary. This course is designed to be taken in the spring semester of the senior year.

PH450–459 Seminars in Philosophy  3 credits
These specialized courses, intended primarily for philosophy majors, include the following seminars: PH450 Plato, PH451 Aristotle, PH452 Augustine, PH455 Kant, and PH456 Kierkegaard.
Physical Education/Lifestyle

Physical Education/Lifestyle
Peter Watkins, Director

The primary goal of physical education courses at Saint Mary’s is to improve students’ quality of life through the promotion and development of physical fitness and wellness. Courses emphasize skill development, rules of play, and the health benefits associated with regular activity. A variety of offerings in physical education allow students to pursue fitness and health in numerous ways while integrating wellness throughout their lives.

Upon successful completion of a physical education course, students will:
- Recognize the relationship of physical activity to quality of life;
- Develop increased knowledge and familiarity with the activity;
- Understand central concepts, rules, and etiquette associated with the activity; and
- Be able to include the activity as part of a regular wellness program into the future.

As a requirement for graduation, students must complete two physical education classes. Courses are offered for no credit and are graded pass/no credit.

PE103 Flag Football  PE112 Weight Training
PE104 Racquetball  PE113 Advanced Weight Training
PE106 Racquet Sports  PE115 Aerobics
PE112 Weight Training  PE116 Karate
PE113 Advanced Weight Training  PE118 Advanced Fitness
PE115 Aerobics  PE120 Golf
PE116 Karate  PE122 Bowling
PE118 Advanced Fitness  PE126 Volleyball
PE120 Golf  PE130 Archery
PE122 Bowling  PE133 Skating
PE126 Volleyball  PE136 Cross-Country Skiing
PE130 Archery  PE142 Horsemanship
PE133 Skating  PE143 Advanced Horsemanship
PE136 Cross-Country Skiing  PE150 Canoeing/Camping
PE142 Horsemanship  PE152 Winter Camping
PE143 Advanced Horsemanship  PE153 Lap Swimming
PE150 Canoeing/Camping  PE156 Lifeguard Training
PE152 Winter Camping  PE157 Scuba Diving
PE153 Lap Swimming  PE162 Circuit Training
PE156 Lifeguard Training  PE165 Nutrition
PE157 Scuba Diving  PE170 Skiing/Snowboarding
PE162 Circuit Training  PE175 Classic Team Sports
PE165 Nutrition  PE179 Ultimate Frisbee
PE170 Skiing/Snowboarding  PE185 Walk/Run/Bike
Physics
Paul Weiner, Ph.D., Interim Chair

Physics is the study of the structure of the material universe, the particles that comprise it, and the forces by means of which these particles interact. The physics department helps students understand that structure and those particles and forces, and appreciate and apply these fundamental principles.

Consistent with the mission of Saint Mary’s University, the physics department seeks to develop the professional competencies of its graduates and to instill in them a habit of life-long learning.

General Department Goals
To this end, the physics department presents to students a broad survey of the interconnected concepts of classical and 20th-century physics, and develops in students an array of problem-solving skills appropriate to and involving those concepts.

All students in physics classes should gain an appreciation of science as a human and creative endeavor, acquire and be able to apply skills of quantitative reasoning, and understand science’s distinctive disciplinary methodology, with its emphasis on experimentation and open communication. Science majors in physics courses should in addition master foundational physics principles and analytical methods, learn experimental techniques to test physical models, and be able to apply these principles, methods, and techniques to their own professions. Physics majors should add to these goals an introduction to the abstract models and advanced experimental techniques used in the study of physics as a profession, to provide groundwork for their future study or careers.

Through knowledge of these concepts and acquisition of these skills, students then are able to:
• Live, continue learning, and pursue careers as scientifically literate and technologically competent adults;
• Demonstrate and profit from their expertise in the techniques of modern experimental physics and electronics;
• Appropriately and advantageously employ computer technology both for data acquisition and processing, and algorithm development and execution; and
• Communicate their knowledge and skills effectively and cogently in a variety of modalities (oral, written and graphical).

The physics curriculum is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to teach, do research, undertake graduate study or to enter engineering professions or such interdisciplinary fields as biophysics, astrophysics, medical physics, health physics, etc. The physics department endeavors to help students see the impact of scientific thought, methods and discoveries on contemporary society. Through class and laboratory work, students develop the ability to interpret phenomena in light of existing theories. A strong emphasis is placed upon laboratory experience in order to bring students to a level where they can work independently, and where they have developed initiative and reliability in their work.

The Saint Mary’s chapter of the national physics honor fraternity Sigma Pi Sigma was founded in 1964; it is the second-oldest chapter of this prestigious society in the state of Minnesota.

Majors Offered:
Physics
Physics with an Engineering Science Emphasis
Physics with a Life Science Emphasis
Physics Science Education

Minor Offered:
Physics
The physics department also supports and staffs the Scientific Computing minor.

Physics Core:
A. All of the following courses
(Either M148 & M149 or M151):
C131 General Chemistry I
C133 General Chemistry I Laboratory
C142 General Chemistry II
C144 General Chemistry II Laboratory
M148 Precalculus w/ Calculus I
M149 Precalculus w/ Calculus II
M151 Calculus I
M152 Calculus II
M251 Calculus III
P201 Introductory Physics I
P202 Introductory Physics I Laboratory
P211 Introductory Physics II
P212 Introductory Physics II Laboratory
P304 Introduction to Modern Physics

Physics Major (58 credits):
This program is intended for students who wish to pursue graduate studies in physics, astronomy or a related field; or for those who desire a liberal-arts approach to a technical field for future work in law, medicine or secondary education.

A. Physics Core
B. All of the following:
C331 Physical Chemistry I with Laboratory
M252 Linear Algebra
P314 Digital Systems with Laboratory
P340 Classical Mechanics
P344 Mathematical Methods for Science
P360 Electricity & Magnetism I
P380 Quantum Mechanics I
P410 Physics Directed Research
Physics

Physics with an Engineering Science Emphasis Major (53–54 credits):
This program is particularly suited to a student who comes to Saint Mary’s for a “pre-engineering” program, with the intention of transferring to an engineering school after the first two years. If a student decides to stay at SMU to complete the bachelor’s degree, this would be a logical major as it could transfer into a master’s degree program in electrical or computer engineering.

A. Physics Core
B. All of the following:
   CS106  Introduction to Programming for Sciences
   M252   Linear Algebra
   P314   Digital Systems with Laboratory
   P340   Classical Mechanics
   P390   Advanced Laboratory
C. Two of the following:
   P344   Mathematical Methods for Science
   P360   Electricity & Magnetism I
   P370   Microcontroller Organization & Architecture with Laboratory
   P380   Quantum Mechanics I
   M341   Differential Equations
   P356   Introduction to Scientific Computing

Physics with a Life Science Emphasis Major (66–68 credits):
This program is intended for students interested in eventually pursuing a graduate program in medical physics, health physics, nuclear medicine technology, bioengineering or a related field. It is also an excellent major for students wishing to enter medical school.

A. Physics Core
B. All of the following courses:
   B110  Botany & Zoology I
   B111  Botany & Zoology I Laboratory
   B120  Botany & Zoology II
   B121  Botany & Zoology II Laboratory
   C321  Organic Chemistry I
   C323  Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
   M252  Linear Algebra
   P314  Digital Systems with Laboratory
   P340  Classical Mechanics
   P390  Advanced Laboratory
C. Three of the following courses:
   B310  Genetics with Laboratory
   B311  Cell Biology with Laboratory
   B313  Physiology with Laboratory
   B409  Biochemistry with Laboratory
   B450  Radiation Biology
   Recommended electives:
   C322  Organic Chemistry II with Laboratory
   CS106  Introduction to Programming for Sciences
   M341  Differential Equations

Physics Science Education Major (61–63 + education course work):
Licensure requirements are subject to change; therefore, students considering teaching in this area should be in continuous contact with the chair of this program and the School of Education for a list of required courses.

A. Physics Core
B. All of the following:
   B110  Botany & Zoology I
   B111  Botany & Zoology I Laboratory
   B120  Botany & Zoology II
   B121  Botany & Zoology II Laboratory
   C331  Physical Chemistry I with Laboratory
   P111  Earth and the Solar System
   P340  Classical Mechanics
   P410  Physics Directed Research
C. Three of the following (either P314 or P315 and either C332 or P380):
   C332  Physical Chemistry II with Laboratory
   P314  Digital Systems with Laboratory
   P315  Electronic Circuits (at WSU)
   P344  Mathematical Methods for Science
   P360  Electricity & Magnetism I
   P380  Quantum Mechanics I (has prerequisite of M252)
D. Required education course work

Physics Minor (20 credits):
A. All of the following:
   M151  Calculus I
   M152  Calculus II
   P201  Introductory Physics I
   P202  Introductory Physics I Laboratory
   P211  Introductory Physics II
   P212  Introductory Physics II Laboratory
   P304  Introduction to Modern Physics with Laboratory
B. Two additional upper-division physics courses.

Dual-Degree Physics/Engineering Programs
Students with sufficient pre-college preparation can follow one of seven (see areas below) dual-degree engineering program paradigms to direct their completion of course requirements for their Physics major with an engineering sciences emphasis (PHES) in three years’ study at Saint Mary's. They would then apply to transfer to the University of Minnesota College of Science and Engineering (CSE) via a facilitated transfer process into their chosen engineering major program; complete the additional requirements at CSE for that major; and graduate with two degrees: a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in PHES, bestowed by Saint Mary's; and a Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) in one of seven engineering fields. These include aerospace engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, geoenvironmental engineering, industrial and systems engineering, materials science engineering, or
mechanical engineering), granted by CSE. Normal progress toward program completion would result in the Saint Mary’s B.A. being earned by the end of the first year at CSE (that is, the fourth year in the program), and the B.Eng. at the end of the second year at CSE (the fifth program year).

Students interested in finishing the accelerated PHES coursework completion program in three years’ study must matriculate with sufficient preparation to take M151 Calculus I (or higher) in their first semester at Saint Mary’s. All seven of the PHES/engineering programs require students to complete a minimum of 102 credits in six semesters, that is, between 16 and 18 credits per semester. (Students should also note that a GPA at or greater than 3.1 out of 4 is typically required for CSE transfer acceptance and program admission.) These credits will complete the coursework requirements for the LCT liberal arts core curriculum/general education program and for the PHES major, and will provide the recommended prerequisite courses for the individual CSE engineering programs. The additional upper-division coursework completed in the first year of study at CSE and transferred to Saint Mary’s will bring the student’s credit count up to the Saint Mary’s B.A. graduation requirements of 45 upper-division credits and 122 total credits.

Aerospace Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Geoengeering, Material Science Engineering:
Please contact the physics department chair for the latest versions of the program paradigms for these five programs. Each of these paradigms maps out a program of 102 credits to be taken over six consecutive semesters. Those schemata should be taken as one possible way of completing the required coursework for the Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota physics with an engineering sciences emphasis (PHES) major in three years. Students should be aware that all 300-level courses in physics are offered on a two-year rotation, and should be alert to how this sequencing may affect prerequisites. Because of the compressed nature of these schedules, students completing one of these paradigms will have virtually no time for elective courses. There are opportunities, however, for students to avail themselves of elective coursework. These options will be available to: (1) students who enter Saint Mary’s with AP, IB or CLEP credits that are approved to satisfy general education or major program requirements; (2) students who elect to take online or summer classes that are approved to satisfy core curriculum, general education or major program requirements; (3) students who, after they transfer to CSE, opt to take courses at the University of Minnesota (or elsewhere) that are approved to satisfy general education or major program requirements. It is the responsibility of each student to complete all major and university requirements. Course titles and contents are subject to change. Not all courses are offered each semester or year. Students should be in regular and in-depth consultation with their major advisor and with the physics department chair for the most current information and to ensure appropriate progress. Students interested in the Lasallian Honors Program should consult the honors program director for the suitable sequence of courses.

Industrial and Systems Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering
Please contact the physics department chair for the latest versions of the program paradigms for these two programs. Each of these paradigms maps out a program of 110-113 credits to be taken over six consecutive semesters. Those schemata should be taken as one possible way of completing the required courses for the Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota physics with an engineering sciences emphasis (PHES) major in three years. Because these two programs each require two semesters of botany and zoology [B110/111, 120/121], students wanting to complete the requirements in three years will need either to enter with applicable credits or elect online or summer coursework (see options 1-3, below). Students should be aware that all 300-level courses in physics are offered on a two-year rotation, and should be alert to how this sequencing may affect prerequisites. Because of the compressed nature of this schedule, students completing these paradigms will have virtually no time for elective courses. There are opportunities, however, for students to avail themselves of elective coursework. These options will be available to: (1) students who enter Saint Mary’s with AP, IB or CLEP credits that are approved to satisfy general education or major program requirements; (2) students who elect to take online or summer classes that are approved to satisfy core curriculum, general education or major program requirements; (3) students who, after they transfer to CSE, opt to take courses at the University of Minnesota (or elsewhere) that are approved to satisfy general education or major program requirements. It is the responsibility of each student to complete all major and university requirements. Course titles and contents are subject to change. Not all courses are offered each semester or year. Students should be in regular and in-depth consultation with their major advisor and with the physics department chair for the most current information and to ensure appropriate progress. Students interested in the Lasallian Honors Program should consult the honors program director for the suitable sequence of courses.

Department Courses
P111 The Earth and the Solar System 3 credits
This course examines physical, geological, and astronomical processes involved in shaping the Earth and other planets. The geological processes acting on the Earth and the natural history of the Earth are studied first, and then used to examine the other bodies of the solar system, studying how the physical characteristics of the planets influence and are influenced by the same basic processes operating in different ways. Topics include: the properties of Earth materials, the evolution of the Earth and geological structures, matter and energy in the Earth system, the Earth in the solar system and the universe, fundamental issues of planetary science, and fundamentals of observational astronomy and objects in the sky (moon phases, properties of orbits, etc.). Offered every spring. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.
Physics

P113 Physics of Sound and Music 3 credits
This course is an exploration of the fundamental physical concepts relating to sound (vibrations and waves, overtones, Fourier synthesis and analysis) and its perception (physiology, physics, and psychophysics of hearing) and measurement (transducers and the decibel scale); sound recording and reproduction (analog and digital); musical acoustics (temperament and pitch; families of musical instruments; speech and the human vocal tract); and the acoustics of enclosures. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

P121 Astronomy: The Stars and Beyond 3 credits
This general education level course focuses on three broad topics in astronomy: the tools of astronomy (the celestial sphere and the motion of objects in the sky; scientific method; light, spectra, and atomic structure; the astronomical distance scale; gravity and celestial mechanics); stars and stellar evolution (the Hertzsprung–Russell diagram, the main sequence, and stellar lifecycles); and galaxies and cosmology (Hubble’s Law, dark matter, evidence for the Big Bang, and theories of the early universe). The course meets for two hours of lecture and a two-hour laboratory each week, and includes some use of the telescope. Offered fall semester. Credit will not be granted for both P121 and P123. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

P123 Investigating the Universe 3 credits
This general education level course covers topics similar in nature to P121 Astronomy: The Stars and Beyond but in somewhat more depth and without the observational laboratory component. It focuses on three broad areas in astronomy and cosmology: gathering information about the universe (science and its methods; models of motion of celestial objects [including distance scales and gravitation]; light, spectra, and atomic structure); the nature of stars and galaxies (stellar formation, evolution, and death; the expanding universe); and cosmology (the Big Bang theories of the early universe). Credit will not be granted for both P121 and P123. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

P155 Foundations of Physics 3 credits
This course is intended for elementary education majors as well as other non-science majors. It examines the conceptual frameworks that underlie physics, including mechanics, heat, electricity and magnetism, and light. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour lab per week. Offered every spring and in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: mathematics competency.

P180 College Physics 3 credits
This course is a survey of fundamental topics in physics, using the mathematical tools of algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. This survey includes kinematics, vectors, Newton’s laws, momentum, energy, oscillations and waves, and thermodynamics. Credit will not be granted for this course and P201. Prerequisites: high school algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. Co-requisite: P181.

P181 College Physics Laboratory 1 credit
This one three-hour laboratory is held each week to address topics covered in P180 lecture. Credit will not be granted for this course and P202. Co-requisite: P180.

P201 Introductory Physics I 3 credits
This course is the first half of a two-semester introductory, calculus-based, physics course for all students planning to enter one of the scientific professions. It covers the fundamental principles of mechanics, oscillations, and fluid mechanics. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: M149 or M151 (M151 may be concurrent) and concurrent with P202.

P202 Introductory Physics I Laboratory 1 credit
One three-hour laboratory is held each week covering topics studied in the lectures. Offered fall semester. Concurrent with P201.

P211 Introductory Physics II 3 credits
This course is the second half of a two-semester introductory, calculus-based, physics course for all students planning to enter one of the scientific professions. It covers the fundamental principles of waves, physical and geometrical optics, and electricity and magnetism. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: P201/202; concurrent with P212.

P212 Introductory Physics II Laboratory 1 credit
One three-hour laboratory is held each week covering topics studied in the lectures. Offered spring semester. Concurrent with P211.

P250 Introduction to Radiation Physics 3 credits
The course includes the study of radioactive decay (the interactions of ionizing radiation with matter), characteristics of alpha, beta, and gamma radiation, nuclear instrumentation, dose calculations and dosimetry, production and use of x-rays, nuclear statistics, and radiation safety. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: P211/212 (may be concurrent).

P304 Introduction to Modern Physics with Laboratory 4 credits
This course considers atomic and nuclear physics and studies the experimental evidence that led to the development of the theories of quantum mechanics. The special theory of relativity, wave particle duality, and atomic structure are also examined. Students meet for three lectures and one three-hour lab per week. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisites: M152 and P211/212.

P314 Digital Systems with Laboratory 4 credits
This is a course on digital electronics and its applications in modern electronic instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on gaining experience with the use of individual digital integrated circuits and programmable arrays. The course covers Boolean algebra, simple gates, combinational and sequential logic circuits, counters, shift registers, state machines, astable multivibrators, encoding, decoding, multiplexing, and conversion between analog and digital representations.
Coursework involves both circuit simulation and actual hardware implementations. The course targets applications in the natural sciences, mathematics, and computer science. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisites: P211/212.

**P340 Classical Mechanics** 3 credits
This course is an analytical study of Newtonian mechanics, including the harmonic oscillator, central force motion, non-linear oscillators, and an introduction to the Lagrangian formulation. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: M152 and P201/202.

**P344 Mathematical Methods for Science** 3 credits
This course serves physics majors as well as those mathematics majors whose area of interest is analysis. Topics include: Fourier series, complex numbers, analytic functions, and derivatives and integrals of complex functions. Other topics may include Laurent series and residues, partial differential equations, and boundary value problems. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: M251 and M252.

**P356 Introduction to Scientific Computing** 3 credits
A course designed to provide undergraduates students with the basic computational tools and techniques needed for their study in science and mathematics. Students learn by doing projects that solve problems in physical sciences and mathematics using symbolic and compiled languages with visualization. By use of the Sage problem-solving environment and the Python programming language, the students learn programming and numerical analysis in parallel with scientific problem solving. Also offered as CS356 and M356. Prerequisites: CS106, M251, M252, and ST232.

**P360 Electricity and Magnetism I** 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the physics of electricity and magnetism at the intermediate undergraduate level. It examines the experimental evidence that led to the development of the theories of electromagnetism (electrostatics, polarization and dielectrics, magnetostatics and magnetization, electrodynamics, electromagnetic waves, potentials and fields, and radiation) and the development of Maxwell's laws. The mathematical analysis of electromagnetic situations uses vector calculus to a great degree, so students also are exposed to working with a variety of vector operators. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: M251 and P211/212.

**P370 Microcontroller Organization and Architecture with Laboratory** 4 credits
The course covers the PIC18F4520 and Arduino microcontrollers as a paradigmatic microprocessor; other devices may be used as well. A brief survey of number systems, logic gates and Boolean algebra are followed by a study of the structure of microprocessors and the architecture of microprocessor systems. Programming microprocessors and the use of an assembler and a higher-level language (C) is covered. Peripheral interface devices are studied along with some wired logic circuits. Students gain experience through the use of microprocessor simulators and hardware implementations. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: CS106 and P314.

**P380 Quantum Mechanics I** 3 credits
This course expands on the ideas of quantum mechanics introduced in P304, and develops the necessary formalisms and tools for further work. Topics include the Schrödinger equation in its time independent and time-dependent forms, an introduction to operators, square-well and harmonic oscillator potentials, scattering, the hydrogen atom, angular momentum, and perturbation theory. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisites: M252 and P304.

**P390/P391 Advanced Laboratory I, II** 1 credit each
This course is generally taken during the senior year, although it may be taken earlier. Students either submit a project to be explored or constructed, perform a series of measurements and subsequent data analysis on an already-existing apparatus, or undertake a computational or theoretical project under the guidance of the laboratory instructor. The project must include a significant writing component. Prerequisites: minimum junior standing and P304.

**P410 Physics Directed Research** 2 credits
This course is intended for all physics majors; it is recommended for majors in physics science education. It may be taken in addition to or in place of P390 Advanced Laboratory. Its purpose is to provide students an opportunity to explore a topic in physics in depth over a period of at least one semester under the guidance of a member of the physics faculty, and thereby demonstrate understanding of a particular concept or focused set of concepts at the advanced undergraduate level. It is also intended to give students project-based experience in experimental design, recordkeeping, and scientific writing. Prerequisites: minimum junior standing and P304.

**P422–425 Topics in Physics** 1–3 credits
Selected topics in physics offered when faculty and student interest warrant.

**P456 Scientific Computing Project** 1 credit
This course is required for all Scientific Computing minors. Its purpose is to provide students the opportunity to develop a research project or participate in an ongoing research project under direction of a faculty advisor. The project must combine scientific computing tools and techniques with a substantive scientific or engineering problem. It is also intended to give students experience in experimental design, recordkeeping, and scientific writing. Also offered as CS456 and M456. Prerequisites: consent of both the faculty advisor and the minor supervisor, and CS/M/P 356.
Pre-Professional Studies

Dual-Degree Program in Chemistry/Engineering or Physics/Engineering

A transfer agreement between Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota and the University of Minnesota College of Science and Engineering (CSE) allows Saint Mary’s students who major either in chemistry (CHEM) or physics with an engineering sciences emphasis (PHES) to choose a course of studies leading to a paired liberal arts/engineering degree. Students with sufficient pre-college preparation can follow one of eight (see areas below) dual-degree engineering program paradigms to direct their completion of coursework requirements for their CHEM or PHES major in three years’ study at Saint Mary’s. They would then apply to transfer to the CSE via a facilitated transfer process into their chosen engineering major program; complete the additional requirements at CSE for that major; and graduate with two degrees: a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in either CHEM or PHES, bestowed by Saint Mary’s; and a Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) in one of eight engineering fields. These include CHEM: chemical engineering; PHES: aerospace engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, geoengeering, industrial and systems engineering, materials science engineering or mechanical engineering), granted by CSE. Normal progress toward program completion would result in the Saint Mary’s B.A. being earned by the end of the first year at CSE (that is, the fourth year in the program), and the B.Eng. at the end of the second year at CSE (the fifth program year).

Students interested in the dual-degree program in one of these eight engineering areas should consult the chemistry or physics department chair for program prerequisites and specific course requirements.

Pre-Health Professions
Dental, Medical, Optometry, Pharmacy, Physical Therapy
Randy Krainock, Ph.D., Advisor

Saint Mary’s University does not require any particular major for those students interested in applying to dental, medical, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician assistant, veterinary medicine or similar professional programs. Diverse majors are acceptable for admission to these schools provided that the prerequisite course work has been completed. Majors in biology, biochemistry, chemistry or physics at Saint Mary’s provide the sequences of science courses that are necessary for application. Science advisers in collaboration with students carefully monitor the prerequisite requirements of individual schools to ensure that students are prepared to apply to the professional program of choice. Pre-health professional course work includes the courses listed in the biology core and the majority of those courses listed in section B of the biology major requirements. In addition, Saint Mary’s requires course work in the liberal arts and humanities to foster the development of critical thinking, logic and reflective ethical decision analysis. Over the course of the student’s undergraduate career observations of health professional activities, research experiences and the development of a resume are encouraged. Specific course paradigms for each health field are available.

Pre-Medical School Preparation

A. Minimum science/mathematics courses:
- B110/111 Botany and Zoology I
- B120/121 Botany and Zoology II
- C131/133 General Chemistry I
- C142/144 General Chemistry II
- C321/323 Organic Chemistry I
- C322 Organic Chemistry II
- P201/202 Introductory Physics I
- P211/212 Introductory Physics II

B. Required philosophy/theology courses
(Either P343 or TH350):
- PH343 Contemporary Ethical Issues
- PH346 Ethical Issues: Sciences
- TH350 Catholic Moral Theology

Members of the medical professions committee, the professional school advisor, the vice president for academic affairs, and academic advisors have copies of possible paradigms (including these requirements) for your use. It must be emphasized that each professional school may have additional course requirements. A catalog containing the requirements is available in the office of the chair of the medical professions committee. It is imperative that students consult frequently with their academic advisors.

Pre-Law
Lawrence Price, J.D., J.C.L., Advisor

The successful study and practice of law requires both language mastery and the ability to understand abstract concepts. There is no pre-law major per se, but students interested in studying law are encouraged to take those courses which promote complex analysis and clarity of communication. Traditional pre-law courses are usually language intensive, such as courses in English, philosophy or history. Political science and business administration courses are also helpful because these subjects often provide the context for many legal issues. Furthermore, courses which stress technical mastery such as math and science courses can also be beneficial. In general, students should take courses which require extensive written work and promote the development of clear analysis. Admission to law school requires early application and the taking of the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) by February of the student’s senior year at the latest. For students with a serious interest in the study of law, there is the possibility of an independent study course or an internship. Please contact the pre-law advisor if there are other questions.
Pre-Professional Studies

Pre-Theology
Immaculate Heart of Mary Seminary
Msgr. Thomas P. Melvin, Rector, Advisor

The Immaculate Heart of Mary Seminary is owned and operated by the Diocese of Winona as a college-level priestly formation program adjacent to the campus of Saint Mary’s University. The seminary program embraces the graduation requirements of Saint Mary’s University, as well as the academic directives of the Program of Priestly Formation. Philosophy remains the most highly recommended area of concentration for a student preparing for theology school. If, however, he chooses some other appropriate major, he is still required to complete philosophical studies equivalent to 30 semester hours of course work; please see the IHM philosophy major listing in the philosophy department. These philosophy courses meet the requirements of the Bishop’s Committee on Priestly Formation. The philosophy department established this course sequence in consultation with the seminary.

The seminary also requires the following theology courses:

- TH115  Mystery of Salvation
- TH210  Introduction to Old Testament
- TH220  Introduction to New Testament
- One elective theology course

Two semesters of elementary Latin are required of all seminarians who have not had at least two years of high school Latin or who still demonstrate a deficiency in the level of Latin expected by theology schools. Seminarians who plan to enter master’s programs at the theology level should plan on taking Greek and Hebrew if their schedules allow for it and if the courses are offered.

Most seminarians spend four years at Saint Mary’s University completing their baccalaureate degree. However, a number of seminarians who already possess a baccalaureate degree come to Immaculate Heart of Mary. These men generally are in residence for two years, during which time they complete their philosophy and theology requirements.
Psychology

Elizabeth Seebach, Ph.D., L.P., Chair

The discipline of psychology focuses on the study of the individual person. Psychologists study processes and identify principles to help us understand events and experiences within individuals as well as our interactions with others and the world. In order to study the complexities of the individual, psychologists use a variety of systematically developed methods, tests and techniques. In order to have a more thorough understanding of the individual, different perspectives have been developed and applied.

The breadth of the discipline is represented in the content areas covered in the courses. Depth and application are represented by analysis, synthesis and evaluation presented in completed thesis and/or internship final paper and presentation. This journey begins with investigation of basic psychological principles and processes involved in key areas including social, learning, developmental, cross-cultural, biopsychology, cognition, psychopathology, counseling and personality. Psychological methods of inquiry are studied and applied in the experimental, testing, statistics and clinical courses. These psychological principles, processes and methods are approached from different historical and current perspectives, including behavioral, cognitive, psychodynamic, humanistic, socio-cultural and biological.

Our program for majors models the national standards. Students have the opportunity to individualize their major by choosing electives, collaborative research labs, field explorations, internships and/or a thesis. Based on the areas selected, potential fields of application include clinical, counseling, school and education, health psychology, community psychology, law, criminal justice, pastoral ministry, industrial organizational, sport psychology, social work, and program evaluation.

General Department Goals
The five primary goals of the department are to help students:

• Know and comprehend the basic principles and processes studied in the course materials;
• Know, comprehend and apply psychological methods;
• Select an area and know, comprehend, apply, analyze, synthesize and evaluate a specific issue, topic or hypothesis related to the selected area in an applied context;
• Develop written communication, oral communication, problem-solving and critical-thinking skills and apply them to the study of psychology; and
• Demonstrate and promote ethical behavior in all aspects of the science and practice of psychology.

The psychology department has its own chapter of the Psi Chi, the international honor society in psychology, which was established on campus in 1969. Qualified sophomores, juniors and seniors are elected to this organization. There is also an active student-led Psychology Club.

A psychology major is appropriate for a wide variety of careers. The members of the department assist any student in course selection and/or thesis support suited for both personal interest and career advancement.

Psychology Department Distinction
Distinction is an honor that can be achieved by students majoring in psychology who have demonstrated exceptionally high-quality work leading up to and including a major capstone paper, presentation and portfolio. According to university policy, students must earn at least a 3.700 major GPA and 3.300 cumulative GPA. Students must also submit an outstanding internship integration or thesis paper (a grade of A) and public presentation, according to a scheduled outline published annually by the department.

Major Offered:
Psychology

Minor Offered:
Psychology

Psychology Major (minimum 40 credits):
A. All of the following;
PY111 General Psychology
PY211 Developmental Psychology
PY220 Abnormal Psychology
PY290 Experimental Psychology and Statistics
PY305 Learning and Cognition
PY310 Social Psychology
PY340 Biopsychology
PY370 Personality Psychology
B. One of the following:
PY489 Thesis Planning
PY490 Research: Data Collection
PY491 Thesis
C. The following or section D:
PY488 Internship Planning
PY496/497 Internship: Psychology
PY498 Internship Integration
D. The following or section C:
PY270 Multicultural Psychology: Understanding Our Diverse Communities
PY300 Collaborative Research II
PY306–309 Special Topics in Psychology
PY410 Individual/Group Counseling
PY426 Clinical Psychology and Testing
PY470–479 Seminars in Psychology
E. Seven credits chosen from:
PY111 General Psychology
PY220 Abnormal Psychology

Psychology Minor (20 credits):
A. The following courses:
PY111 General Psychology
PY220 Abnormal Psychology
B. 13 additional credits in psychology.
Department Courses

**PY111  General Psychology**  3 credits
General Psychology provides an overview of the methods, fundamental principles, and major perspectives which define the discipline of psychology. Intrapersonal and/or interpersonal psychological processes involved in the biological basis of behavior, sleeping and dreaming, conditioning and learning, cognition, lifespan human development, abnormal psychology, and psychological treatment. Classical and contemporary research and perspectives including the biological, cognitive, behavioral, psychodynamic, humanistic, sociocultural and evolutionary perspectives are explored. Students are actively involved through application, interactive exercises, simulations, and projects.

**PY211  Developmental Psychology**  3 credits
This course explores the study of growth and development across the life span. Students are introduced to the reciprocal nature of biological, cognitive, social and cultural factors on the developing person. This is a research-based introduction to understanding the expression of development in everyday life as it extends to family, friendship, youth ministry, school, neighborhood, sports, health care, and social services. Prerequisite: PY111.

**PY220  Abnormal Psychology**  4 credits
This course investigates the dynamics of abnormal behavior. Disorders manifested in childhood and adolescence, eating disorders, anxiety disorders, dissociative disorders, somatoform disorders, mood disorders, schizophrenia, substance abuse, sexual disorder, and dependence, violence and abuse, and personality disorders are studied. Etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, research, prevention and therapy are considered. The interactions among biological, psychological, social and cultural factors are emphasized. Prerequisite: PY111.

**PY270  Multicultural Psychology: Understanding Our Diverse Communities**  3 credits
This course examines culture's influence on human behavior with particular emphasis on multiculturalism in a global Lasallian context. Primary significance is on bridging core values of Lasallian heritage and mission with traditional and contemporary theories in cross-cultural psychology. Particular attention is devoted to discovering how the contributions of Saint John Baptist de La Salle can be utilized to enhance our understanding of teaching and learning and the ways that culture impacts the dynamic interplay among family, friendship, emotions, language, education, spirituality and personality. Prerequisites: Psychology majors: PY111; non-declared and/or non-psychology majors: an introductory course in Human Systems.

**PY290  Experimental Psychology and Statistics**  3 credits
This course is designed to give students an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills associated with research, including: reading research, collecting data, interpreting data analysis, and reporting results. Emphasis is placed on experimental design (e.g., comparisons among experimental and non-experimental approaches, threats to internal and external validity), interpretation of statistics (e.g., descriptive statistics, correlation, one and two-way ANOVA), reporting results, and research ethics. Prerequisites: PY111 and either ST132 or ST232.

**PY291–297 Special Topics in Psychology**  1 credit
These courses are designed to provide an opportunity to survey and discuss current trends and meet special need of students. Often the course includes both a theoretical and experimental emphasis. Topics vary from year to year depending on student and faculty interest. Prerequisites vary; consent of instructor is required.

**PY298  Field Exploration**  1–3 credits
Students participate in a professional experience related to their particular interests under faculty supervision. This hands-on experience should average ten hours or more per week, dependent upon the number of credits. Graded P/NC. Prerequisites: PY111 and consent of the instructor and chair.

**PY299  Collaborative Research I**  1 credit
In this course, students join a research team to explore an on-going research question. Each student is involved in literature review, hypothesis generation, research design, data collection, data analysis, and interpretation. Students join the team at whatever stage the project is at. Each student experiences all stages of the research process, but at times these are not in the order described above, and may not include each step of the research in any given semester. Graded pass/no credit. Prerequisites: PY111 and consent of the instructor.

**PY300–302 Collaborative Research II–IV**  1 credit
In this course, students continue with a research team to explore an on-going research question. Each student is involved in literature review, hypothesis generation, research design, data collection, data analysis, and interpretation. Students join the team at whatever stage the project is at. Each student experiences all stages of the research process, but at times these are not in the order described above. Over the course of a project, students gain all of these skills but may not gain all skills in a given semester. Students are expected to demonstrate gains in leadership, skills, synthesis, and writing in each subsequent semester of collaborative research. Prerequisites: PY299 for PY300, PY300 for PY301, PY301 for PY302, and consent of the instructor.

**PY305  Learning and Cognition**  4 credits
Learning and cognition engages students in learning principles and cognitive psychology. Using a historical perspective in psychology, students first examine classical conditioning, operant conditioning, and observational learning, including the ideas of Pavlov, Watson, Skinner,
and Bandura. In the second half, the course focuses on the roles of perception, attention, and memory in the process of cognition. Students participate in computer-based laboratory simulations and experiments outside of class. Emphasis is placed on the students' abilities to critically analyze readings, research methodology, and research data, as well as to effectively communicate their ideas in writing. Prerequisites: PY111 and either PY211 or PY220.

PY306–309 Special Topics in Psychology 1 credit
These courses are designed to provide an opportunity to survey and discuss current trends and meet special need of students. Often the course includes both a theoretical and experimental emphasis. Topics vary from year to year depending on student and faculty interest. Prerequisites vary; consent of instructor is required.

PY310 Social Psychology 3 credits
Social psychology is the scientific study of how we perceive people and social events as well as how we influence and relate to one another. Areas covered include social cognition; prejudice, discrimination and stereotyping; the self; interpersonal attraction and close relationships; helping; aggression; attitudes and persuasion; conformity, compliance and obedience. Applications of social psychology to academics, the workplace, the media, and social relations are examined. Prerequisites: PY111, PY290, and either PY211 or PY220.

PY320 Industrial–Organizational Psychology 3 credits
This course examines the psychological theories and methodologies used to best serve the needs of industries and organizations, as well as individuals and groups within organizational settings. Topics will include organizational behavior, motivation, job satisfaction, work attitudes, group processes, leadership, performance evaluation, selection, placement, training, and development. Prerequisites: PY111.

PY340 Biopsychology 4 credits
Biopsychology provides an overview of physiological, genetic and evolutionary explanations of behavior. Areas covered include neurophysiology, psychopharmacology, brain imaging techniques, addiction, learning and memory, body weight regulation, circadian rhythms, stress and health, psychological disorders and biological therapies. The interrelationships among social, genetic and neurologic processes are examined. Prerequisites: PY111. Recommended PY211 and PY220.

PY370 Personality Psychology 4 credits
Personality psychology examines the question, “What does it mean to be a person?” This course includes historical ways in which we have tried to understand human persons. Classical personality theories including psychodynamic, cognitive, behavioral, trait and humanistic/existential are studied and evaluated. Contemporary research in personality areas such as attachment, temperament, the big five traits, and psychological well-being is studied and integrated with historical and classical approaches. Prerequisites: PY111, PY220, PY305, and PY310.

PY410 Individual and Group Counseling 3 credits
This course offers an introduction to basic and advanced interviewing skills in counseling psychology. Individual counseling, group counseling, and ethical and professional issues are examined. Students consider research and theory, and apply these to specialty groups. Some hands-on experiences with basic skills in individual and group formats are supervised and required. Prerequisite: PY220. Recommended: PY370.

PY426 Clinical Psychology and Testing 4 credits
This course is designed to cover the issues relevant to clinical psychology with an emphasis on clinical assessment. The course focuses on several primary areas such as diagnosis, conducting intake interviews, conducting mental status exams, and writing intake reports. Ability, personality, and projective tests are investigated. Students learn how to create, critique, and administer a test. Prerequisites: PY111, PY220, and PY370. Recommended: PY410.

PY470–479 Seminars in Psychology 1–3 credits
These are courses of particular areas of psychology determined by faculty and student interest. Seminars offerings are predicated upon faculty availability. Topics have included: Psychology of Aging, Health Psychology, Positive Psychology, Psychology of Emotion and Sport Psychology. Prerequisites: PY111 and consent of faculty.

PY488 Internship Planning 1 credit
This course is taken the semester before a student does an internship. Students are required to acquire relevant information about possible internship sites; contact prospective supervisors; discern whether one has sufficient interest, motivation and training for said internship. Students meet with department faculty for an interview, prepare self goals and objectives and create a resume, and conduct a literature review relevant to the chosen site. Students meet individually and in groups with the instructor. Graded pass/no credit. Prerequisites: junior standing, PY211, PY220, PY290, PY305, and PY310.

PY489 Thesis Planning 1 credit
This course is taken before the student conducts a thesis study. Students are required to identify an area for research, conduct a literature review, select or construct appropriate instrument/apparatus, design, write, and present a research proposal. Pilot work is expected. The course is conducted primarily on an independent basis in consultation with the instructor. Graded pass/no credit. Prerequisites: PY290 and junior standing. Recommended PY313 and PY314.

PY490 Research: Data Collection 1 credit
In this course, students conduct collect data for their experiment or study, enter the data, and start to analyze the data. Independent research is emphasized in consultation.
with the instructor and an advisor. Prerequisites: PY290 and junior standing. Graded pass/no credit.

**PY491 Thesis** 1 credit
In this course students analyze, interpret, and integrate their findings for their experiment or study complete a written report following APA guidelines, including an extensive literature review, and make a formal presentation. Independent research is emphasized in consultation with the instructor and an advisor. Prerequisites: PY290, PY489, and PY490.

**PY496/497 Internship in Psychology** 1–17 credits
Students participate in supervised field work. Placements include group homes, residential treatment centers, day treatment centers, nursing homes, hospitals, psychological clinics, personnel offices, chemical dependency centers. Three credits may be letter graded and the remaining credits are graded pass/no credit. Prerequisites: completion of the psychology core, course work appropriate to the internship, PY488, and approval from the internship director and chair. PY410 is recommended.

**PY498 Internship Integration** 1 credit
Students research and write an integrative in-depth paper based upon the student’s internship experience. The course is taken subsequent to or concurrent with the internship. An extensive literature review is conducted, including theoretical and empirical studies. Students make a formal public presentation based on their paper and internship. Graded pass/no credit. Prerequisites: PY488 and PY496/497.
Saint Teresa Institute

Saint Teresa Leadership and Service Institute for Women

The Saint Teresa Leadership and Service Institute for Women is an all-female community within the broader co-educational Saint Mary’s community. The students in the institute are committed to a living and learning environment that prioritizes service activities and the nurturing and development of each woman’s leadership potential. Embracing Franciscan, Teresan and Lasallian values, the institute encourages women to grow intellectually, socially, spiritually and culturally; and celebrates personal integrity, excellence and service.

The mission of the Saint Teresa Leadership and Service Institute for Women is the tradition of courageous women throughout history. The Saint Teresa Institute fosters, within an academic setting, a spiritual, social and cultural environment through which the leadership potential of women is nurtured in a community that celebrates personal integrity, excellence, joy and service.

The institute is comprised of three core components:

- The women live together in community;
- The women take select courses together in women’s focused classrooms, and complete a 6-credit leadership and service curriculum; and
- The women participate in a variety of co-curricular activities, including life-skills workshops, leadership seminars, service learning, mentoring, and other on- and off-campus opportunities aimed at opening their minds to new ideas, people, and experiences.

Program Goals

- Provide a joyful, diverse and supportive community of women that fosters self-confidence and a holistic approach to personal growth;
- Provide experiences that awaken and foster the development of self-awareness, creativity, and the skills essential to developing one’s leadership potential and commitment to service;
- Build awareness and instill an appreciation for the Teresan, Franciscan and Lasallian values that make up the identity of the institute;
- Develop the intellectual habits necessary for responsible self-direction and a commitment to excellence in fully utilizing one’s gifts and abilities; and
- Cultivate habits for personal well-being and lifelong balance in pursuit of career, family and community service.

Program Courses

**STI115  The Symbiosis of Teresan, Franciscan and Lasallian Traditions** 2 credits

This course provides the broader context for the Saint Teresa Leadership and Service Institute students, and serves as the foundation for our study of leadership and service. As a complement to the Lasallian core traditions courses, this course brings together the study of Lasallian traditions with those of Saint Teresa of Avila and Saint Francis of Assisi. In order to respect and honor the legacy of the College of Saint Teresa, our namesake, this course provides a focused study of the Teresan values of loyalty, purity and truth and the Franciscan values of charism for the poor, simplicity, and stewardship of the earth, among others.

**STI215  Leadership Theory and Practice** 2 credits

This course surveys the multitude of competing leadership theories and styles from a more academic perspective and method than that often applied in the pop-culture leadership material. This course introduces students in the Saint Teresa Leadership and Service Institute to a deeper and more comprehensive understanding of what it means to be a leader. Offered in the fall semester.

**STI315  Women in Leadership and Service** 2 credits

The purpose of this course is to provide a focused study of the role of women in our society today based on demographic, social, economic and other data. A broad overview of the history and state of women in our society is presented. Student work focuses on research, writing and presenting on the role of women today and the future role of women in their particular field of study and areas of interest. Offered in the spring semester.
Social Science

David Lynch, Ph.D., Chair

The social science department houses the following programs: criminal justice, human services, political science and sociology. The department’s programs examine various elements of society, as described in the major descriptions below. All departmental programs include a mixture of theory and practice, and stress clarity in written communication, oral communication and critical thinking.

Majors Offered:
Criminal Justice (either a Corrections or Law Enforcement track)
Global Studies
Human Services
Political Science
Social Science
Sociology

The social science department also offers a major in educational studies jointly with the education department. The major is appropriate for students interested in providing education services in non-traditional contexts such as child and family services, corrections, health education, human services and other non-profit settings. Students may choose from concentrations in adult learning contexts, child and family contexts, religious education, and youth development and leadership. See Education section of this catalog for course requirements and additional information.

Minors Offered:
Criminal Justice
Global Studies
Political Science
Sociology

Criminal Justice Program
Tricia Klosky, Ph.D., Coordinator

The criminal justice program is an applied interdisciplinary program in the social sciences emphasizing a liberal arts approach to the administration and understanding of and the practice in the criminal justice system. The program is designed to prepare students for a variety of entry-level positions in criminal justice and to provide them with knowledge of the causes of crime, as well as the workings of the criminal justice system (police, courts and corrections) and law in society.

General Goals for Learning/Students:
• Possess the skills necessary to think clearly, independently and critically about the fundamental issues in criminal justice; and
• Possess the foundations necessary for professional careers in the criminal justice fields, successful graduate study or law school.

Criminal Justice Major
(46 credits plus 1–17 credit internship):
The criminal justice major is intended to provide an overview of criminal justice institutions, the causes of crime, and issues relating to social control. The major is structured around a core of criminal justice courses on such topics as law enforcement, the judicial process, drugs and crime, and correctional processes. The course of study consists of a general overview of the components of the criminal justice system with the overall goal of exposing students to a wide variety of academic disciplines: human services, political science, psychology and sociology. The corrections track is designed for students who wish to work in a correctional setting for juveniles or adults (e.g., probation officer, correctional caseworker, drug counselor, parole officer or correctional guard). The law enforcement track is designed primarily for students who wish to become local, state or federal law enforcement officers (e.g., city police officers, state highway patrol officers or Federal Bureau of Investigation agents). In order to become a police officer in Minnesota, a student must be licensed by the Minnesota Peace Officers Standards and Training Board (POST).

Criminal Justice Core:
A. All of the following:
CJ111 Introduction Criminal Justice
CJ250 Police Process
CJ302 Correctional Processes
PS332 American Constitutional Law II
S110 Sociological Imagination
S250 Logic of Analysis
S301 Crime and Delinquency
S320 Children and the State
S350 Field Methods

B. One of the following:
ST132 Reasoning with Statistics
ST232 Introduction to Statistics

C. Section C or D:
CJ489 Thesis Development
CJ490 Research in Criminal Justice

D. Section C or D:
CJ496/497 Internship: Criminal Justice
CJ498 Internship Integration
Corrections Track:
A–D. Criminal Justice Core
E. All of the following:
CJ352 Drugs in American Society
CJ425 Ethnicity, Class & Gender
HS352 Public Policy
S305 Political and Social Thought II

Law Enforcement Track:
A–D. Criminal Justice Core
E. All of the following:
CJ352 Drugs in American Society
CJ402 Minnesota Criminal Law
CJ460 Law Enforcement Professional
PY220 Abnormal Psychology

Criminal Justice Minor (18 credits):
A. The following courses:
CJ111 Introduction to Criminal Justice
CJ250 Police Process
B. 12 upper-division credits from:
CJ302 Correctional Processes
CJ352 Drugs in American Society
CJ402 Minnesota Criminal Law
CJ425 Ethnicity, Class and Gender
CJ452 Victimology
CJ460 Law Enforcement Professional
S301 Crime and Delinquency
S320 Children and the State

Program Courses
CJ111 Introduction to Criminal Justice 3 credits
This course is intended to provide the students with an introduction to the historical, political and social aspects of the criminal justice system. Students explore issues that impact the overall functioning criminal justice system, with a focus on the three main components of the system: police, courts and corrections. (Typically offered every semester.)

CJ250 Police Process 3 credits
This is an in-depth study of the organization management and function of the police in our modern pluralistic society. Topics covered include: basic police administration and organization relative to police staff and operational functions, operational methods, basic criminal investigative techniques, written and oral communications to include report taking, writing, and testifying in court, and an overview of the legal requirements regarding criminal procedure and evidence. (Typically offered every spring semester.) Prerequisite: CJ111

CJ298 Field Exploration 1–3 credits
Supervised field work in particular areas of the student’s interest is available as needed. The student is expected to commit at least ten hours per week to the field experience (varies according to the number of credits assigned to the field experience). Prerequisite: consent of the criminal justice coordinator.

CJ302 Correctional Processes 3 credits
This course examines the history, philosophies, and components of the American correctional system. It provides an overview of the origins of corrections and an introduction to the philosophical ideas with which specific correctional approaches are associated. The history, nature and recent developments of major institutions and programs that make up the current correctional system: jails, probation, intermediate punishments, prison, and parole are explored. (Typically offered every spring semester.) Prerequisites: CJ111 and S110.

CJ352 Drugs in American Society 3 credits
The primary objective of this course is to provide a comprehensive survey of the use and/or abuse of drugs in the United States and their impact on the criminal justice system. Special attention is given to the historical and sociological contexts in which drug laws have evolved and the implication of those laws on drug prevention policies. (Typically offered every fall semester.) Prerequisite: CJ111 or S110.

CJ402 Minnesota Criminal Law 4 credits
Learning objectives of this course include an understanding of the problems faced by entry-level police officers in the area of criminal warrants and confessions, stop-and-frisk, and pre-trial identification procedures. A detailed understanding of the Minnesota Criminal Statutes is also expected. (Typically offered every spring semester.)

CJ425 Ethnicity, Class and Gender 3 credits
This course provides numerous theoretical perspectives on ethnicity, class and gender along with a variety of activities which ensure each student an opportunity for developing an experience base with members of various ethnic, social class and gender communities. Also offered as S425. (Typically offered every spring semester.) Prerequisite: S110.

CJ452 Victimology 3 credits
This course examines the multifaceted problem of criminal victimization. The historical and emerging roles of victimology as a field of study are examined and special attention is paid to the theoretical and policy aspects of the field. (Typically offered every fall semester.)

CJ460 Law Enforcement Professional 4 credits
Learning objectives of this course include understanding the evolution of Law Enforcement, and the different issues that present themselves during this process. Each student is expected to demonstrate an understanding of the: selection and socialization of police professionals; organizational management; police deviance: corruption and controls; minorities in policing; community-based policing; the use of force and the hazards of police work. Prerequisite: CJ250.
**General Goals for Learning**

Students:
- Understand the interactive nature of persons and their environments;
- Select, plan, implement and evaluate interventions designed to improve daily life, and promote human well-being;
- Possess the range of communication and information management skills necessary for various professional human services roles; and
- Engage in reflective ethical practice, guided by self-awareness and professional self-management.

**Human Services Major**

(37–38 credits plus thesis or internship):

Generalist human services professionals are often ‘front-line’ workers in daily contact with vulnerable individuals and families. These professionals work with interdisciplinary teams to assess functioning, and develop service plans, coordinate services, provide support and work for social change. The human services curriculum prepares generalists who have knowledge and skills necessary to work with a variety of vulnerable populations such as the elderly, children, persons with mental illness, persons with disabilities and victims of violence.

A. Practice Core: All of the following:
- HS111  Introduction to Human Services
- HS211  Interviewing and Assessment
- HS306  Case Management
- B. Research Core: three courses; either PY290 or S250:
  - PY290  Experimental Psychology and Statistics
  - S250  Logic of Analysis
  - S350  Field Methods
  - ST132  Reasoning with Statistics
C. Human Development Core: All of the following:
- B200  Human Biology
- B201  Human Biology Lab
- PY111  General Psychology
- PY211  Developmental Psychology
D. Three upper-division courses approved by the program coordinator from the following courses:
- B305  Human Anatomy
- B306  Medical Terminology
- B313  Physiology
- CJ302  Correctional Processes
- CJ325  Drugs in American Society
- H355  U.S. Women’s History
- HS352/PS370  Public Policy
- HS465–475  Seminars in Human Services
- PH305  Health Care Ethics
- PS332  American Constitutional Law II
- PY306–309  Special Topics in Psychology
- PY310  Social Psychology
- PY370  Personality Psychology
- PY470–479  Seminars in Psychology
- S425  Ethnicity, Class and Gender Issues
- S301  Crime and Delinquency
- S320  Children and the State

**Human Services Program**

Valerie Edwards Robeson, M.S.W., Coordinator

Human services is a complex social system designed to prevent, identify and respond to the problems people can experience in daily living, such as poverty, abuse, illness and social isolation. The human services program prepares students for entry-level human services employment and for graduate study in related fields.
Social Science

HS352  Public Policy  4 credits
This course is devoted to a thorough review, analysis and evaluation of public welfare policy and at least one other topic. These topics may include but are not limited to the following: health care; environmental regulations; energy; consolidation of federal programs; affirmative action, etc. Special emphasis is given to the formulation, adoption, implementation, impact, and evaluation of public policy. Also offered as PS370.

HS450  Macro Assessment and Evaluation  4 credits
In this course students apply quantitative and qualitative research methods in the assessment of community or program functioning; develop and evaluate human services-related programs, and write requests to inform decision-making regarding the allocation of resources in response to social problems. Prerequisite: PS342/S350.

HS465–475 Seminars in Human Services  1–4 credits
Specialized courses are offered in areas of particular interest to students and faculty. Examples include adoption, career and vocational development, immigration, substance abuse, and welfare reform.

HS489  Thesis Development  1 credit
In this course a student begins work on the thesis requirement. The student is expected to select a relevant topic, review relevant scholarly literature and design a research project independently with mentoring by the academic advisor. Prerequisites: completion of research core of the major and consent of the academic advisor.

HS490  Research in Human Services  2 credits
In this course the student is expected to complete the research project designed in HS489. The student develops the project independently with mentoring by the academic advisor. Prerequisite: HS489.

HS495  Internship Preparation  0–1 credits
Taken the semester before the student completes an internship, students work individually and as a group to evaluate internship readiness; identify possible internship sites; initiate interviews with prospective internship supervisors; review the literature about the population to be served; and develop learning contracts for secured internship sites. Students must meet university internship eligibility requirements. Graded pass/no credit. Prerequisites: completion of HS111, HS211 and HS306.

HS496/497 Human Services Internship  1–17 credits
This off-campus experience provides qualified juniors or seniors with opportunities to participate as members of established human services site teams. The student’s academic advisor, in conjunction with the University’s Career Services office and on-site professionals, provides supervision and guidance during the internship. Prerequisites: B200, B201, HS111, HS211, HS306, HS495, PY111, and PY211. Co-requisite: HS498.

A student may complete the internship requirement with an approved semester study abroad program; consult with the program coordinator to discuss options.

Human services majors are strongly encouraged to complete at least 400 hours of related service work through volunteering, service learning, field experience and internships, and to achieve basic proficiency in Spanish or American Sign Language.

Program Courses

HS111  Introduction to Human Services  3 credits
Students trace the development of human services as a profession, identify employment options for human services professionals, and examine the various social problems to which human services professionals respond, including but not limited to child abuse, domestic violence, homelessness, immigration, mental illness, needs of the frail elderly, and substance abuse. Students complete 25 hours of service in an assigned local human services agency outside of class for the laboratory component of the course. Offered fall semester.

HS211  Interviewing and Assessment  3 credits
Students practice and demonstrate skills for intentional attending, development of therapeutic rapport, culturally competent interviewing and assessment, and solution-focused intervention planning. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: HS111.

HS298  Field Exploration  1–3 credits
Students complete field work in approved human services programs related to individual interests; arranged with the assistance of the academic advisor. Prerequisite: HS211.

HS306  Case Management  3 credits
Case management is a vital professional skill. In this course students apply informal and formal assessment strategies to family units, identify and document problems in daily living as experienced by various populations, practice decision-making regarding ethical dilemmas, and document generalist case management services using professional practice standards. This course is also appropriate for psychology or criminal justice/corrections track majors. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: HS211 or PY410.
HS498  Internship Integration  2 credits
Students engage in evidence-based self-assessment and peer review as they synthesize professional knowledge and skills during the internship. This course is offered with a distance-learning experience to accommodate students completing geographically-distant internships. Co-requisite: HS496/497.

Political Science Program
David Lynch, Ph.D., Coordinator

Political science is devoted to the study of the individual as a political being acting in association with others to accomplish public ends. As an academic discipline, it deals primarily with the description and analysis of political systems and political behavior.

General Goals for Learning
Students:
• Develop the ability to think critically and write clearly about important political questions or cross-cultural and global issues;
• Enhance their global citizenship through an awareness of the global dimensions of personal choices and public policies;
• Enhance an active democratic citizenship through the development of practical political awareness and experience at political activism; and
• Enhance their analytical and presentation skills devoted to political and global topics through class presentations.

Global Studies Major (38–39 credits + language and either study abroad or 3 internship credits):
Global studies focuses on global and cross-cultural issues, trends and relations. The major does so by using numerous academic disciplines’ approaches from both the social sciences and the humanities. In order to enhance cross-cultural skills and global awareness, majors are required to either study abroad for a semester or complete an internationally oriented internship. The global studies major prepares students for careers requiring cross-cultural and global awareness, including careers in international organizations, internationally focused government agencies, charities, schools or businesses through a factual understanding of global issues, trends and relations.

A. All of the following:
AN300  Intro to Anthropology (3 credits)
GE305  Geography (3 credits)
H112  Global History Since 1500 (3 credits)
PS313  International Politics (3 credits)
PS320  Comparative Politics (3 credits)

B. One of the following:
BU215  Business Statistics (3 credits)
ST132  Reasoning with Statistics (3 credits)
ST232  Intro to Statistics (2 credits)
C. Language Requirement:
Two years or equivalent of college-level modern language
D. Study abroad or internationally orientated internship:
minimum of 3 credits and consent of chair required.
E. Upper Division Electives:
Six elective courses totaling 18 credits from F, G H & I with a minimum of one course from each of F, G H & I
F. Social Science:
Six elective courses totaling 18 credits from F, G H & I with a minimum of one course from each of F, G H & I
LCT375  Global Issues (3 credits)
PS314  American Foreign Relations (3 credits)
PS315–16  Topics in International Relations course and (3 credits)
PS318–19
PS321–329  Topics in Comparative Government course (3 credits)
G. Economic/Business: Six elective courses totaling 18 credits from F, G H & I with a minimum of one course from each of F, G H & I
EC440  International Trade, Finance and Monetary Issues (3 credits)
MG410  International Management (3 credits)
MK430  International Marketing (3 credits)
PS317  International Political Economy (3 credits)

H. Cultural: Six elective courses totaling 18 credits from F, G H & I with a minimum of one course from each of F, G H & I
AR371  Art History I (3 credits)
AR372  Art History II
E352  Edge of Empire (3 credits)
E370  Literature in Evolution (3 credits)
E373  Postcolonial Fictions (3 credits)
E381  Adventures of the Writer in World Literature (3 credits)
E383  Geographies of Identity
E390  Women’s Narrative (3 credits)
H391  Chinese & Chinese–American Films as Cultural Markers (3 credits)
MU341  Music History I (3 credits)
MU342  Music History II (3 credits)
SP331  Civilization/Culture of Spain (3 credits)
SP332  Civilization/Culture of Latin America (3 credits)
SP414  Themes in Latin American Film (3 credits)
SP443  Medieval/Renaissance Spanish Literature (3 credits)
SP444  18th–19th Century Spanish Literature (3 credits)
SP445  Latin American Literature through 18th Century (3 credits)
SP446  19th–20th Century Latin American Literature (3 credits)
TA321  History of Theatre II: Enlightenment to Romanticism (3 credits)
TA421  History of Theatre III: Realism & Naturalism to the Present (3 credits)
TH270  Christianity in a Global Context (3 credits)
Social Science

I. History: Six elective courses totaling 18 credits from F, G H & I with a minimum of one course from each of F, G H & I:
H311 U.S. Foreign Relations (3 credits)
H315 American–East Asian Relations (3 credits)
H317 History of Latin America (3 credits)
H366 Modern Europe 1789–1914 (3 credits)
H367 Europe in the Era of World War I 1914–1945 (3 credits)
H380 Imperial Russia (3 credits)
H381 Revolutionary and Post-Revolutionary Russia (3 credits)
H390 Modern China (3 credits)
J. Both of the following:
GS489 Thesis Development (1 credit)
GS490 Research in Global Studies (2 credits)

Political Science Major (43 credits):
The Political Science major prepares students for governmental careers, law or graduate school through the development of a factual understanding of American government politics, policy and institutions, and international issues and the development of research, critical thinking, writing and speaking skills.

Political Science Core
A. All of the following:
PS102 American National Government
PS242 Logic of Analysis
PS304 Political and Social Thought I
PS305 Political and Social Thought II
PS313 International Politics
PS320 Comparative Politics
PS342 Field Methods
ST132 Reasoning with Statistics (or ST232 Introduction to Statistics or BU213 Business Statistics)
B. 6 credits International & Comparative Government (courses numbered PS314–329, excluding PS320)
PS314 American Foreign Policy
PS315–319 Topics in International Relations
PS321–329 Topics in Comparative Government
C. 6 credits American Government, Law, & Policy (courses numbered PS332–339 and PS370–379)
PS332 American Constitutional Law
PS333–339 Topics in American Government and American Law
PS370 Public Policy
PS371–379 Topics in Public Policy and Administration
D. One political science or public administration seminar
PS451 Seminar in Public Administration
PS460 Seminar in Political Science:

Global Studies Minor (17–19 credits)
A. All of the following:
AN300 Intro to Anthropology
GE305 Geography
H112 Global History Since 1500
PS313 International Politics
PS320 Comparative Politics
B. One of the following:
BU215 Business Statistics
ST132 Intro to Statistics
ST232 Intro to Statistics
C. Language Requirement: one year or equivalent of college-level modern language.

Political Science Minor (20 credits):
Completion of the four political science common core courses as listed, plus six credits from upper division political science courses constitutes a minor. The minor provides breadth and foundation in the discipline and is an excellent supplement to other liberal arts majors.
A. All of the following:
PS102 American National Government
PS242 Logic of Analysis
PS342 Field Methods
ST132 Reasoning with Statistics
B. Six credits upper-division political science electives.

Program Courses

GS489 Thesis Development 1 credit
Students choose a topic and design the research project required of Global Studies majors. The course is conducted primarily on an independent basis in consultation with the global studies coordinator. Offered fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: approval of the global studies coordinator. Junior or senior status.

GS490 Research in Global Studies 2 credits
Students complete the original research project required of Global Studies majors. Offered fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: GS489 (may be concurrent).

PS102 American National Government 3 credits
A basic course on the nature and purpose of our U.S. political system: includes the Constitution, institutions, processes and persons that combine to form our federal government. The student is exposed to a variety of approaches to political study. Offered fall and spring semesters.

PS242 Logic of Analysis 4 credits
This course examines the major social science perspectives in conjunction with an instruction in the logic and procedures of gathering information about social phenomena. The course covers such topics as: the logic of the scientific method, research design, hypotheses formation, theory and methods of scaling, and research analysis. Offered fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite: ST132 or ST232. Also offered as S250.

PS304 Political and Social Thought I 4 credits
This course is devoted to an interdisciplinary examination of fundamental questions regarding the nature of man, politics and social relations. Values, ideas and practice as gleaned from the theories and writings of major thinkers.
from the 14th through early 20th centuries are explored. Special focus is directed toward ideas of Khadun, Machiavelli, Locke, and Durkheim. Other theorists such as Marx, Weber and Gandhi are also considered. Also offered as S304. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: either PS102 or S110.

PS305 Political and Social Thought II 4 credits
This course is devoted to an interdisciplinary examination of fundamental questions regarding the nature of man, politics and social relations. Values, ideas, and priorities as gleaned from the theories and writings of major thinkers from the late 19th and 20th centuries are explored. Special focus is directed toward ideas from the Federalists, Economic Interventionist, and Social Elitists. Other topics are selected based on student and instructor interests. Also offered as S305. Offered fall semester.

PS306–312 Topics in Political Theory 3 credits
Courses in this section are devoted to a thorough review, analysis, and evaluation of topics and methods that are relevant to the current study of political theory. Topics may include but are not limited to the following: American political thought, critical theory, feminist theory, post-modern, and deconstruction.

PS313 International Politics 3 credits
This course examines the basic structures of the international system including: 1) states, nations, transnationals, international organizations, diplomacy, etc.; 2) global issues including: war/peace, deterrence, arms control, political economy, trade, human rights, peace-keeping, etc.; and, 3) global ideas: sovereignty, nationalism, modernization, etc. This course deals extensively with the contemporary international system and the issues arising from the limitations of power in international affairs. Students apply this knowledge in a United Nations simulation. Offered fall semester.

PS314 American Foreign Policy 3 credits
This course studies the ideas, institutions, and individuals responsible for American foreign policy, the mechanics of its determination and implementation, with emphasis on current problems, policies and objectives in foreign policy. Offered every other spring semester.

PS315–319 Topics in International Relations 3 credits
Courses in this section are devoted to a thorough review, analysis, and evaluation of topics and methods that are relevant to the study of international relations and politics. Topics may include but are not limited to the following: war and peace, international political economy, international organizations, non-state actors in world politics, comparative foreign policy, trade and aid in the international system, global issues, regionalism in international relations, and other topics.

PS320 Comparative Politics 3 credits
This course examines how different types of countries, i.e., established democracies, transitioning nations, and non-democracies, are governed. The course examines first the broader trends and concepts about political systems and then engages in more in-depth case studies on a number of countries representing different regions, colonial and post-colonial experiences, levels of economic development, and government types. Offered spring semester.

PS321–329 Topics in Comparative Government 3 credits
Courses in this series are devoted to a thorough review, analysis, and evaluation of topics and methods that are relevant to the current study of comparative politics and government. Topics may include but are not limited to the following: Asian politics and governments; Latin American politics and government; European politics and governments; comparative political leadership; political and economic development; comparative revolutionary movements; regimes, movements, and ideologies; and other topics.

PS332 American Constitutional Law 3 credits
This course examines the social, philosophical and legal problems faced by the Supreme Court in translating the abstract language of civil liberties contained in the U.S. Constitution into concrete reality with an emphasis upon current problems and the evolving nature of the process. Offered spring semester.

PS333–339 Topics in American Government and American Law 3 credits
These courses are devoted to a variety of significant issues, developments, institutions and outcomes which are important to an understanding of American government and law. Topics may include the study of American constitutional law, the American presidency, Congress, great American political thinkers, American foreign policy and diplomacy and more. Courses and topics vary according to faculty and student interest.

PS342 Field Methods 4 credits
This course offers a working experience in the purpose and tools of qualitative field methods. The course covers rapport, methods of observation, field notes, data coding and analysis, ethnography, focus groups and interviews, as well as an introduction to quasi-experimentation. Offered fall and spring semesters. Also offered as S350. Prerequisite: PS242/S250.

PS370 Public Policy 4 credits
This course is devoted to a thorough review, analysis and evaluation of public welfare policy and at least one other topic. These topics may include but are not limited to the following: health care, environmental regulations, energy; consolidation of federal programs; affirmative action, etc. Special emphasis is given to the formulation, adoption, implementation, impact, and evaluation of public policy. Also offered as HS352.
Social Science

PS371–379 Topics in Public Policy and Administration 3 credits
Courses in this section are devoted to a thorough review, analysis and evaluation of topics that are relevant to the current study and practice of public administration. Topics may include but are not limited to the following: development of the merit system, terrorism, health care policy and administration; environmental regulation; energy policy; economic policy; consolidation of federal programs; affirmative action; federal grants-in-aid; and other topics. Special emphasis is given to the formulation, adopting, implementation, impact, and evaluation of public policies.

PS451 Seminar in Public Administration 3 credits
The seminar in public administration represents the culmination of studies for some majors and minors. This seminar focuses on a contemporary political topic/issue, bringing together material and information from the various sub-fields of the discipline. Students in the course undertake a major research paper with the close supervision of a faculty member. In the past, topics have included: comparative public administration, leadership, current issues in public administration, environmental policy, and administrative law.

PS460 Seminar in Political Science 3 credits
This seminar represents the culmination of studies for some majors and minors. It focuses on a contemporary political topic/issue, bringing together material and information from the various sub-fields of the discipline. Students in the course undertake a major research paper with the close supervision of a faculty member. In the past, topics have included: campaigns and elections, democracy, the presidency, and the judiciary. Offered once per year, typically spring semester.

PS496/497 Internship 1–17 credits
Students receive supervised "hands on" work experiences.

Sociology Program
Wesley Miller, Ph.D., Coordinator

Sociology focuses on "the analytical study of the development, structure and function of human groups and societies."

General Goals for Learning:
Students:
• Develop what C. Wright Mills called a "sociological imagination";
• Are able to differentiate and apply the three dominant sociological paradigms; and
• Are able to examine social reality from a scientific perspective.

Social Science Major (45–47 credits):
Social scientists share a common interest in observing, describing and explaining social phenomena, including cultures, institutions, organizations, groups and individuals. A major in social science is designed to serve students who desire a broader exposure to social science theory, epistemology and application than is possible with a focus on one substantive field. Please note: course work leading to teaching certification may be reconfigured for this area of study. Students considering teaching in this area should be in continuous contact with the chair of this program and the School of Education for a list of required courses. Students should also check each semester for possible changes in course work required of them as they work toward certification at SMU.

A. Four of the following courses:
• AN300 Introduction Anthropology
• EC261 Principles of Microeconomics
• PS102 American National Government
• PY111 General Psychology
• S110 Sociological Imagination

B. Both of the following courses:
• H113 U.S. History to 1865
• H114 U.S. History Since 1865

C. One of the following courses:
• ST132 Reasoning with Statistics
• ST232 Introduction to Statistics

D. The following course:
• S250 Logic of Analysis

E. Six additional upper-division courses selected from two programs or departments in this major.

F. Section F or G.
The following courses:
• S489 Thesis Development
• S490 Research in Sociology

G. Section F or G.
The following courses; minimum 3-credit internship:
• S496/497 Internship
• S498 Internship Integration

Sociology Major (36–40 credits):
Sociology is the analytical study of the development, structure and function of human groups and societies. It is concerned with the scientific understanding of human behavior as it relates to and is a consequence of interaction within groups.

A. All of the following:
• S110 Sociological Imagination
• S250 Logic of Analysis
• S304 Political and Social Thought I
• S350 Field Methods

B. One of the following:
• ST132 Reasoning with Statistics
• ST232 Introduction to Statistics

C. 15 credits in sociology selected in consultation with a department advisor from the following:
• S305 Political and Social Thought II
• S310–319 Topics in Sociology
• S320 Children and the State
• S365 Sociology of Aging
Social Science

S400–405 Sociology Seminars
S406 Environmental Sociology
S407 Social and Political Movements
S425 Ethnicity, Class and Gender
S443 Sociology of the Family
S469 Individual Research

D. Section D or E:
S489 Thesis Development
S490 Research in Sociology

E. Section D or E: minimum 6 credit internship:
S496/497 Internship
S498 Internship Integration

Sociology Minor (21 credits):
A. All of the following:
S110 Sociological Imagination
S250 Logic of Analysis
S304 Political and Social Thought I
S350 Field Methods
B. 6 additional credits in sociology selected in consultation with the student's advisor from the following:
S305 Political and Social Thought II
S310–319 Topics in Sociology
S320 Children and the State
S365 Sociology of Aging
S400–405 Sociology Seminars
S406 Environmental Sociology
S407 Social and Political Movements
S425 Ethnicity, Class and Gender
S443 Sociology of the Family
S469 Individual Research

Program Courses:

AN300 Introduction to Anthropology 3 credits
A general introduction to the study of human culture. Topics: anthropology as an academic discipline, nature of human language, human culture, history of anthropological thought, and human social organizations. (Offered every spring semester).

GE305 Introduction to Geography 3 credits
A general introduction to the study of geography, with special emphasis on linking geography’s basic concepts to the realms and major regions of the world. (Offered every semester.)

S110 Sociological Imagination 3 credits
The nature and foundations of society and the individual, the main forces that strengthen and weaken social groups and the conditions that transform social life are examined in this course. (Offered every semester.)

S250 Logic of Analysis 4 credits
This course examines the major sociological perspectives in conjunction with an instruction in the logic and procedures of gathering information about social phenomena. The course covers topics such as: the logic of the scientific method, research design, hypotheses formation, theory and methods of scaling, and research analysis. Also offered as PS242. (Offered every semester.) Prerequisites: S110 and either ST132 or ST232.

S298 Field Exploration 1–3 credits
A field exploration in sociology involves supervised field work in particular areas of the student’s interest. The student is expected to commit at least ten hours per week to the field exploration experience (varies according to the number of credits assigned to the field exploration).

S301 Crime and Delinquency 3 credits
The study of deviant behavior as it relates to the definition of crime, crime statistics, theories of crime causation, and crime typologies are treated. The course covers topics such as criminological research, explanations of crime and delinquency, and the development of criminal justice policies. (Offered every fall semester.) Prerequisites: CJ111 and S110.

S304 Political and Social Thought I 4 credits
This course is devoted to an interdisciplinary examination of fundamental questions regarding the nature of man, politics and social relations. Values, ideas and practice as gleaned from the theories and writings of major thinkers from the 14th through early 20th centuries are explored. Special focus is directed toward ideas of Khadun, Machiavelli, Locke, and Durkheim. Other theorists, such as Marx, Weber and Gandhi are also considered. Also offered as PS304. (Offered every spring semester.) Prerequisite: either PS102 or S110.

S305 Political and Social Thought II 4 credits
This course is devoted to an interdisciplinary examination of fundamental questions regarding the nature of man, politics and social relations. Values, ideas and priorities as gleaned from the theories and writings of major thinkers from the late 19th and 20th centuries are explored. Special focus is directed toward ideas of the Federalists, Economic Interventionist and Social Elitists. Other topics are selected based on student and instructor interests. Also offered as PS305. (Offered every fall semester.) Prerequisite: either PS102 or S110.

S306 Environmental Sociology
S307 Social and Political Movements
S325 Ethnicity, Class and Gender
S343 Sociology of the Family
S365 Sociology of Aging
S400–405 Sociology Seminars
S406 Environmental Sociology
S407 Social and Political Movements
S425 Ethnicity, Class and Gender
S443 Sociology of the Family
S469 Individual Research

S320 Children and the State 4 credits
This course focuses on the concept of youth in contemporary society in terms of their behaviors, roles, experiences, and treatment. It does so within the context of the evolution and structural development of two major social institutions: the child welfare and juvenile justice systems. The course uses a sociological framework to emphasize the social, economic, and political realities of childhood in American society. Offered spring semester.
Social Science

S350  Field Methods  4 credits
This course offers a working experience in the purpose and tools of qualitative field methods. The course covers rapport, methods of observation, field notes, data coding and analysis, ethnography, focus groups and interviews, as well as an introduction to quasi-experimentation. Offered every semester. Also offered as PS342. Prerequisite: PS242/S250.

S425  Ethnicity, Class and Gender  3 credits
This course provides numerous theoretical perspectives on ethnicity, class and gender along with a variety of activities which ensure each student an opportunity for developing an experience base with members of various ethnic, social class and gender communities. Also offered as CJ425. Prerequisite: S110.

S443  Sociology of the Family  3 credits
A comprehensive study of the family and associated institutions, theories and research in American family structure and function, cross-cultural comparisons, family interaction dynamics, disorganization, and change is included. Prerequisite: S110.

S469  Individual Research  1-3 credits
Individual research supervised by the department.

S489  Thesis Development  1 credit
In this course the student starts on the thesis requirement for the social science and sociology majors. The student is expected to select a topic and design the research project. The course is conducted primarily on an independent basis in consultation with an advisor. Prerequisite: S350.

S490  Research in Sociology  2 credits
In this course the student is expected to complete an original research project which is required for the social science and sociology majors. Prerequisite: S489.

S496/497  Sociology Internship  1-17 credits
This off-campus internship provides qualified juniors or seniors an opportunity to participate in field experience under the guidance and supervision of competent professionals. Prerequisite: consent of department chair.

S498  Internship Integration  1 credit
This in-depth paper, written under supervision of sociology faculty, involves an integration of theoretical and experience research related to the student’s social science or sociology internship. Prerequisites: minimum six-credit internship and consent of department chair.
The department of theatre and dance seeks to foster an understanding and appreciation of the theatre arts and dance that is consonant with the mission of Saint Mary’s University. The department provides students with the opportunity to develop pre-professional theatre skills in performance, musical theatre, design, production and management. The department expects students to be able to attain entry-level positions in theatre around the country as well as entrance to graduate-level studies, if they choose. Through its course offerings and productions, the department consistently and consciously promotes a nourishing, diverse and innovative artistic environment at the Winona campus with a commitment to inspiring a life-long pursuit of the theatre as a profession, avocation or a source of delight or entertainment. Theatre students prepare for careers in the industry by choosing one of five tracks: musical theatre, dance, acting/directing, design/technology, and general studies.

General Department Goals
Engaging in the department’s curriculum or productions facilitates the development of the following knowledge, skills and dispositions:

- Cultural awareness and sensitivity by understanding how theatre functions within a particular historical and cultural context;
- Problem solving and critical thinking by analyzing dramatic literature for interpretation and production;
- An aesthetic sensibility by engaging in the practice and process of theatrical production and discovering meaningful approaches to dramatic criticism;
- Research and communication skills by engaging in efficient and ethical research on various topics of theatre; and
- Specific knowledge of important theatrical movements, works of dramatic literature, and performance theory from the past and present.

The department produces four theatre productions and two dance productions on the Winona campus annually as well as one theatre production in London each fall. There are a variety of other performances and design/technical opportunities including student-directed scenes, one-acts, and graduation projects. Students are also encouraged to participate in the technical aspects of the Page Series which brings to campus several professional performing companies and artists each year. Eligible students are invited to join Alpha Psi Omega, a national theatre honors society.

Stefannie Valéncia Kierlin Theatre Program in London
Theatre majors who meet institutional requirements and who are in good standing in the department are expected to participate in the London theatre semester in London, England. The London theatre experience, under the guidance of Saint Mary’s University faculty, includes:

- Attending classes in theatre and dance, as well as courses focusing on broader enrichment;
- Attending numerous performances in London’s West End, Off-West End and Fringe theatres;
- Fully mounting a student production in a London theatre;
- Studying at Dublin’s renowned Gaiety School of acting; and
- Traveling to various sites in the United Kingdom as well as additional travel in Europe.

Majors Offered:
Theatre
Musical Theatre Track
Dance Track
Acting/Directing Track
Design/Technology Track
General Studies Track

Minors Offered:
Dance
Theatre

Scholarships
The Lillian Davis Hogan Scholarships are endowed four-year renewable scholarships for bachelor-degree-seeking students intending to major in theatre.

Theatre Department Honors at Graduation
Theatre offers graduating seniors the opportunity to qualify for departmental honors. These honors are to inspire and reward students who have completed outstanding work within the department. The criteria for department honors are a 3.700 department and major field GPA and a 3.300 cumulative GPA. A senior paper and public presentation or similar creative experience judged to be of superior quality by a committee of departmental faculty is also required. Departmental distinction is reserved for students who perform academically at the top level of all graduates from the department.

Theatre Core Requirements: (33 credits)
A. All of the following:
TA100 Script Analysis and Dramatic Literature
TA105 Stage Craft & Lab
TA111 Tech Lab I
TA155 Acting I: Introduction
TA240 Directing I
TA299 Career Development I: Sophomore Review
TA301 Theatre in London
TA311 Tech Lab II
TA322 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature to 1700
TA323 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature since 1700
TA360 London: Page to Stage
TA425 Career Development II: Senior Capstone
TA475 Dramatic Theory, Criticism, and Research
Theatre and Dance

B. Students must complete a minimum of 3 credits in design/technical theatre from:
   TA270  Scene Design
   TA275  Lighting Design
   TA280  Costume Design

Musical Theatre Track (22 credits)
A. Theatre core requirements
B. All of the following:
   TA257  Musical Theatre I—Auditioning
   TA357  Musical Theatre II—Workshop
   DA365  Musical Theatre Dance
   TA499  Graduation Project
C. Two Dance Technique classes (level II or higher) from:
   DA210  Tap II
   DA220  Jazz II
   DA230  Modern II
   DA240  Ballet II
   DA310  Tap III
   DA320  Jazz III
   DA330  Modern III
   DA340  Ballet III
   DA410  Tap IV
   DA420  Jazz IV
   DA430  Modern IV
   DA440  Ballet IV
   DA450  Ballet V
   DA455  Ballet VI
   DA460  Ballet VII
   D. Five Rehearsal/Performance Labs
      TA175  Rehearsal–Performance Lab I
      TA375  Rehearsal–Performance Lab II
      DA175  Rehearsal–Performance Lab I
      DA375  Rehearsal–Performance Lab II
   E. Take appropriate directing or acting course for your area:
      TA340  Directing II
      TA470  Acting IV—Styles
   F. 3 additional credits from:
      TA257  Musical Theatre I — Auditioning
      TA340  Directing II
      TA357  Musical Theatre II — Workshop
      TA450  Arts Administration
      TA470  Acting IV—Styles

Musical Theatre Track (22 credits)
A. Theatre core requirements
B. All of the following:
   TA257  Musical Theatre I — Auditioning
   TA357  Musical Theatre II — Workshop
   DA365  Musical Theatre Dance
   TA499  Graduation Project
C. Two Dance Technique classes (level II or higher) from:
   DA210  Tap II
   DA220  Jazz II
   DA230  Modern II
   DA240  Ballet II
   DA310  Tap III
   DA320  Jazz III
   DA330  Modern III
   DA340  Ballet III
   DA410  Tap IV
   DA420  Jazz IV
   DA430  Modern IV
   DA440  Ballet IV
   DA450  Ballet V
   DA455  Ballet VI
   DA460  Ballet VII
   D. Five Rehearsal/Performance Labs
      TA175  Rehearsal–Performance Lab I
      TA375  Rehearsal–Performance Lab II
      DA175  Rehearsal–Performance Lab I
      DA375  Rehearsal–Performance Lab II
   E. One semester of Voice Lessons
      MUL208  Voice
      MUL408  Voice
   F. One semester of Musical Theatre Coaching
      MUL209  Voice Coaching
      MUL409  Voice Coaching
   G. One of the following:
      MU171  Piano Class
      MU130/131  Music Fundamentals I & II
      MU160  Theory I

Dance Track (22 credits):
A. Theatre core requirements
B. All of the following:
   DA280  Anatomy and Kinesiology
   DA370  Dance Composition
   DA380  Dance History
   DA499  Graduation Project
C. Four Dance Technique Classes (level II or higher)
   DA210  Tap II
   DA220  Jazz II
   DA230  Modern II
   DA240  Ballet II
   DA310  Tap III
   DA320  Jazz III
   DA330  Modern III
   DA340  Ballet III
   DA410  Tap IV
   DA420  Jazz IV
   DA430  Modern IV
   DA440  Ballet IV
   DA450  Ballet V
   DA455  Ballet VI
   DA460  Ballet VII
   D. Six Rehearsal/Performance Labs:
      TA175  Rehearsal–Performance Lab I
      TA375  Rehearsal–Performance Lab II
      DA175  Rehearsal–Performance Lab I
      DA375  Rehearsal–Performance Lab II
   E. Take appropriate directing or acting course for your area:
      TA340  Directing II
      TA470  Acting IV—Styles
      TA350  Playwriting
      TA357  Musical Theatre II — Workshop
      TA450  Arts Administration
      TA470  Acting IV—Styles
G. Although not required, candidates are highly encouraged to participate in the Dublin Workshop at Gaiety School of Acting (end of the London semester).

H. Although not required, directing candidates are highly encouraged to take TA243 Stage Management.

Design/Technology Track (22 credits):
A. Theatre core requirements
B. Three of the following:
   TA230 Sound and Electrics
   TA242 Makeup Design
   TA270 Scenic Design
   TA275 Lighting Design
   TA280 Costume Design
   TA346–349 Special Topics (on campus or London)
C. All of the following:
   TA110 Introduction to Visual Communication for Theatre
   TA111 Tech Lab I (1 additional semester)
   TA243 Stage Management
   TA311 Tech Lab II (2 additional semesters)
   TA342–345 Assistant Design in area of focus
   TA499 Graduation Project
D. Six Crew/Performance Labs:
   TA185 Crew/Performance Lab I
   TA385 Crew/Performance Lab II

General Studies Track (22 credits)
A. Theatre core requirements
B. The following courses:
   TA111 Tech Lab I (1 additional semester)
   TA311 Tech Lab II (1 additional semester)
C. One Dance Technique Class
   DA110 Tap I
   DA120 Jazz I
   DA130 Modern I
   DA140 Ballet I
   DA210 Tap II
   DA220 Jazz II
   DA230 Modern II
   DA240 Ballet II
   DA310 Tap III
   DA320 Jazz III
   DA330 Modern III
   DA340 Ballet III
   DA410 Tap IV
   DA420 Jazz IV
   DA430 Modern IV
   DA440 Ballet IV
   DA450 Ballet V
   DA455 Ballet VI
   DA460 Ballet VII
D. Three Rehearsal/Performance Labs:
   TA175 Rehearsal–Performance Lab I
   TA375 Rehearsal–Performance Lab II
   DA175 Rehearsal–Performance Lab I
   DA375 Rehearsal–Performance Lab II

E. Three Crew/Performance Labs
   TA185 Crew/Performance Lab I
   TA385 Crew/Performance Lab II
F. 12 additional credits of elective credits at 300 level or higher as approved by the department chair from:
   TA302 Modern Movies
   TA330 Dublin Theatre Workshop
   TA340 Directing II
   TA342 Assistant Scenic Design
   TA343 Assistant Costume Design
   TA345 Assistant Lighting Design
   TA346–349 Special Topics in Theatre
   TA350 Playwriting Workshop
   TA357 Musical Theatre II—Workshop
   TA358 Acting III—London
   TA450 Arts Administration
   TA470 Acting IV—Styles
   TA496/497 Internship in Theatre
   TA499 Graduation Project

Dance Minor (21 credits):
The dance minor provides opportunities for students in other majors. The dance minor offers courses in dance technique, dance history, dance composition, nutrition, dance pedagogy, and anatomy and kinesiology.

A. All of the following courses:
   DA280 Anatomy and Kinesiology for the Performing Artist
   DA370 Dance Composition
   DA380 Dance History
   PE165 Nutrition
B. 2 credits from:
   DA230 Modern II
   DA330 Modern III
   DA430 Modern IV
C. 2 credits from:
   DA240 Ballet II
   DA340 Ballet III
   DA440 Ballet IV
   DA450 Ballet V
   DA455 Ballet VI
   DA460 Ballet VII
D. 4 credits of tap or jazz dance:
   DA110 Tap I
   DA120 Jazz I
   DA210 Tap II
   DA220 Jazz II
   DA310 Tap III
   DA320 Jazz III
   DA410 Tap IV
   DA420 Jazz IV
E. 5 elective dance credits (not used to satisfy A–D above):
   DA110 Tap I
   DA140 Ballet I
   DA203 Irish Ceili
   DA210 Tap II
Theatre and Dance

**Theatre Courses**

**TA100 Script Analysis and Dramatic Literature**
3 credits
Through the examination of a variety of plays from different eras and aesthetics, students learn methodologies from Aristotle to modern performance theory in order to critically and theoretically analyze a script for potential production. This course includes an introduction to theatre research and writing methods, and serves as a foundation for other major courses in theatre. Offered fall semester.

**TA105 Stage Craft and Lab**
3 credits
The goal of this course is to provide the student with an introduction to the basic techniques commonly used in theatre production. This course is the prerequisite for all theatre design courses. The course focuses on simultaneous development of crafts found in scenery, lighting, and costumes. Successful completion of this course satisfies the Theatre and Arts Major & Minor requirement and the prerequisite for design courses. Offered fall semester. A materials fee is required. Cannot be taken if completed TA180 Theatre Crafts.

**TA110 Introduction to Visual Communication for Theatre**
3 credits
This course will provide the foundation for additional theatrical design courses. It is intended to introduce the student to the basic theories, practices, and functions of theatrical scenic, lighting, costume, and sound designers. The course will examine the elements of design, the principles of composition, and the design process from initial concept through finished design. In this class, students will create and analyze compositions in order to learn the processes and tools the designer uses to solve design problems and communicate these solutions to others visually. These tools are both conceptual (manipulating elements and principles of design) and physical (freehand drawing, figure drawing, model making, and painting). Offered spring semester. Cannot be taken if completed TA235 Drawing and Rendering for Theatre.

**TA111 Tech Lab I**
1 credit
Tech Lab is an experiential-based course open to all students interested in a guided study of various theatrical arts in the context of a production atmosphere. In the shop settings, the focus will be on getting all elements of behind the scenes production of theatre ready for Opening Night. Through individual production assignments students will learn what the duties and requirements are to mounting a theatre production, as well as increasing and honing their skills in the tools and techniques of producing the physical requirements of stage and costume production. This course may be repeated up to three times and may not be taken twice in the same semester. The course cannot be taken at the same time at TA105 Stage Craft or during the London semester.

**DA220 Jazz II**
**DA230 Modern II**
**DA240 Ballet II**
**DA250–259 Special Topics in Dance**
**DA310 Tap III**
**DA320 Jazz III**
**DA330 Modern III**
**DA340 Ballet III**
**DA365 Musical Theatre Dance**
**DA410 Tap IV**
**DA420 Jazz IV**
**DA430 Modern IV**
**DA440 Ballet IV**
**DA450 Ballet V**
**DA455 Ballet VI**
**DA460 Ballet VII**
**DA470 Dance Pedagogy and Application**
**DA499 Graduation Project**

**Note:** The minor cannot include more than 4 credits of tap dance and not more than 4 credits of jazz dance.

**Theatre Minor (20 credits):**
Theatre minor is ideal for the student who wants to enhance his/her education by obtaining additional skills which are in high demand with today's employers: creative thinking skills, problem-solving, verbal and nonverbal communication skills, and confidence and experience in public speaking. This minor is also ideal for education majors.

A. The following courses:
**TA100 Script Analysis and Dramatic Literature**
**TA105 Stage Craft and Lab**
B. 2 credits of
**TA111 Tech Lab I**
C. 2 of the following:
**TA222 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature to 1700**
**TA223 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature since 1700**
**DA380 Dance History**
D. 6 additional credits of upper-division theatre courses from C or the following:
**TA301 Theatre in London**
**TA302 Modern Movies**
**TA311 Tech Lab II**
**TA330 Dublin Theatre Workshop**
**TA340 Directing II**
**TA346–349 Special Topics in Theatre**
**TA350 Playwriting Workshop**
**TA357 Musical Theatre I—Workshop**
**TA358 Acting III—London**
**TA360 London Page to the Stage**
**TA450 Arts Administration: Theory and Practice**
**TA470 Acting IV—Styles**
**TA475 Dramatic Theory, Criticism, and Research**

**DA380 Dance History**
**TA357 Musical Theatre I—Workshop**
**TA358 Acting III—London**
**TA360 London Page to the Stage**
**TA450 Arts Administration: Theory and Practice**
**TA470 Acting IV—Styles**
**TA475 Dramatic Theory, Criticism, and Research**


**Theatre and Dance**

**TA155 Acting I: Introduction** 3 credits
The basic tasks of the actor are considered in three distinct units: voice and movement; creativity and imagination; and, character and scene development. The course serves as an introduction to theatrical performance, and provides a knowledge and appreciation of theatre as a process of fostering creative expression. Offered fall semester.

**TA160 Theatre Appreciation** 3 credits
An introductory study of drama and theatre of the past and present, the course is designed for the student who has no previous background in theatre. The course is directed toward a greater appreciation and understanding of the theatre in our culture. (Not open to majors.)

**TA175 Rehearsal: Performance Lab** 0–1 credit
This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to apply learned techniques and theories to a particular role onstage. Students will further develop and apply their play analysis skills, performance theory and practice skills and techniques, as well as critical thinking and self-disciplinary skills through theatrical production. Registration for this course is mandatory for all students cast in a ‘main-stage’ theatre production. Prerequisite: all students must audition for roles and register for the appropriate section within the first week of the semester. Can be taken up to six times for credit. May not be repeated more than twice in a semester.

**TA185 Crew: Performance Lab I** 0–1 credit
This course is an experiential-based course open to all students interested in a guided study of various theatrical arts in the context of a production atmosphere. In the production setting, the focus is on running all back stage elements of a show from technical rehearsals through closing performance and strike. Through individual running crew assignments, students will learn what the duties and requirements are to mounting a theatre production, and running it during performances. Can be taken up to six times for credit. May not be taken more than twice in a semester.

**TA230 Electrics and Sound for Theatre** 2 credits
This course provides the necessary hands-on learning required to work as a master electrician or sound operator in theatre specifically focusing on the venues at Saint Mary’s. Students will learn to distinguish between various lighting instruments, cable, gel, and hookups and be able to hang the instruments, plug them in, dress the cable, gel and focus lighting instruments, and run the board. Students will also learn to set up the sound equipment (including speakers, microphones, monitors, and amplifiers) as well as run the sound board for live and recorded purposes. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: TA100 and TA155.

**TA240 Directing I** 3 credits
This course considers the elemental concerns for the director including movement, composition, and a review of script analysis techniques. Students practice techniques in short classroom scenes and through guided practice in directing scenes to be presented for an audience. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: TA100 and TA105.

**TA242 Stage Makeup** 2 credits
This course explores the fundamental artistic and technical craft of the stage makeup artist. Through discussion, demonstration, projects, and image research students will define the scope of a makeup artist’s job description and responsibilities. Students will learn to apply basic stage makeup as well as character and specialty makeup. No prerequisites. Offered fall semester.

**TA243 Stage Management** 2 credits
This course introduces the student to the techniques and essential crafts of the theatrical stage manager. Through discussion, role play, script analysis and research, and the assembling of a prompt book, the scope of a professional stage manager’s job description and responsibilities will be explored. Areas covered include planning and organization, auditions, rehearsal rules, managing rehearsals, information distribution, preparing for tech and dress rehearsals, pre-performance activities, duties during performance, organizational structures, and human behavior within theatre. Offered spring semester.

**TA246–249 Special Topics in Theatre** 1–3 credits
Courses dealing with specialized topics, including those relevant to the actor, director, designers, or other theatre practitioners. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

**TA257 Musical Theatre I: Auditioning** 3 credits
With an “on your feet” approach, students explore the relationship between acting and singing through structural analysis of the songs and lyrics, character development, and performance techniques. This course allows the development of the singing voice as an extension of speech as well as to physicalize the text. Audition techniques are explored. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: TA100 and TA155.

**TA260 Acting II: Voice and Movement** 3 credits
This course is designed to introduce the student to various techniques in vocal production and movement for the stage. Emphasis is placed on freeing the natural voice and exploring movement to release physical tension providing flexibility and versatility. Throughout the course students explore voice and movement as they are connected with psychological and emotional impulses. Offered spring semester. Prerequisites: TA100 and TA155.

**TA270 Scene Design** 3 credits
This course explores the essential crafts of the theatrical set designer. In a hands-on approach, students practice traditional sketching, painting, drafting, model-making and practical scenery construction methods. Study concentrates on process-orientated activity – developing one’s personal vision and interpretive skills through script analysis, research techniques, spatial and production considerations and communication of ideas. Offered fall
Theatre and Dance

semester. Prerequisites: TA100 and TA105, with TA110 strongly recommended.

TA275 Lighting Design 3 credits
This course explores the essential crafts of the theatrical lighting designer. In a hands-on approach, students practice drafting, hanging, circuiting, focusing, and cueing for lights. Study concentrates on the process: developing one's personal vision and interpretive skills through script analysis, research techniques, basic theory, production considerations and communication of ideas. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: TA100 and TA105, with TA110 strongly recommended.

TA280 Costume Design 3 credits
This course focuses on the history of clothing for the stage. Particular emphasis is placed on the costume design process from script to rendering, conceptual thought and communication, and techniques in the planning and building of a show. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: TA100 and TA105, with TA110 strongly recommended.

TA299 Career Development I: Sophomore Review 0 credits
Students are introduced to developing necessary materials and documentation for the academic and professional theatre portfolio. Topics include resumes, headshots, monologues, songs, design/tech portfolios, and the e-portfolio for their area of focus. Emphasis is placed on readying materials for the departmental sophomore review including writing the narrative statement of career goals, as well as preparing applications for summer theatre work. Prerequisite: theatre and dance majors or minors only.

TA301 Theatre in London 3 credits
This course is offered during the London semester and is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of British theatre. The class attends at least eight performances throughout the semester, each one relating to some aspect of British theatre. This course taken with LOND301 satisfies Artscore and Aesthetic general education content areas. Offered fall semester.

TA302 Modern Movies 3 credits
An introductory study of important contemporary films for students who wish to learn how to understand and evaluate popular cinema. Students are introduced to the history of film-making as well as basic film techniques. Movies are screened, discussed and evaluated in terms of content, style and intent. Students have the opportunity to react and formulate their own aesthetic preferences through a series of written and oral responses to the films. This course satisfies an Aesthetic general education requirement. Offered spring semester.

TA311 Tech Lab II 1 credit
Tech Lab is an experiential-based course open to all students interested in a guided study of various theatrical arts in the context of a production atmosphere. In the shop settings, the focus will be on getting all elements of behind the scenes production of theatre ready for Opening Night. Through individual production assignments students will learn what the duties and requirements are to mounting a theatre production, as well as increasing and honing their skills in the tools and techniques of producing the physical requirements of stage and costume production. This course may be repeated up to three times and may not be taken twice in the same semester. This course cannot be taken during the London semester.

TA322 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature to 1700 3 credits
This course examines theatre within its historical context as a socially constructed mode of artistic and cultural expression. It explores theatre history and dramatic literature from Ancient Greece and Rome to the Middle Ages as well as European Renaissance and Baroque. Offered fall semester. Cannot be taken if completed TA221 or TA321. This course satisfies Cultural Traditions general education content area.

TA323 Theatre History and Dramatic Literature since 1700 3 credits
This course examines theatre within its historical context as a socially constructed mode of artistic and cultural expression. It explores theatre history and dramatic literature from the 18th – 21st centuries with an emphasis on Romanticism and Opera, European and American modern and contemporary theatre, as well as emerging world theatres. Offered spring semester. Cannot be taken if completed TA321 or TA421. This course satisfies Cultural Traditions general education content area.

TA330 Dublin Theatre Workshop 0–1 credits
This two-week course is typically offered as an extension of the London semester. The two-week workshop at the Gaiety School of Acting is intended to give students an intensive experience in the acting, technical, or administrative areas of theatre. Participants study Irish theatre literature and hone their skills. Attending performances and visiting significant cultural sites also includes a weekend in Galway. An additional fee is required. Offered fall semester.

TA340 Directing II 3 credits
Consideration of more complex directorial issues, including advanced actor coaching, working with production managers, achieving style and unity, and dramatic criticism. Students direct scenes for thrust and arena stages. The course is also designed to hone communication skills necessary for effective collaboration in the director/designer relationship such as how to develop, create, and research a concept and vision. Directing of classroom scenes is required as well as the directing of a one-act play to be performed for an audience. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisites: TA240 and consent of instructor.
TA342 Assistant Scenic Design 1 credit
The Assistant Designer will work closely with a faculty designer on a specific departmental production. The student will co-design a show with a faculty designer including research, budgeting, engineering/drafting, tech week, and construction, as needed. Prerequisite: Grade of B or better in TA270 Scenic Design and consent of instructor.

TA343 Assistant Costume Design 1 credit
The Assistant Designer will work closely with a faculty designer on a specific departmental production. The student will co-design a show with a faculty designer including research, budgeting, rendering, tech week, and construction, as needed. Prerequisite: Grade of B or better in TA280 Costume Design and consent of instructor.

TA345 Assistant Lighting Design 1 credit
The Assistant Designer will work closely with a faculty designer on a specific departmental production. The student will co-design a show with a faculty designer including research, budgeting, plotting, tech week, and construction, as needed. Prerequisite: Grade of B or better in TA275 Lighting Design and consent of instructor.

TA346–349 Special Topics in Theatre 1–3 credits
Courses dealing with specialized topics, including those relevant to the actor, director, designers, or other theatre practitioners.

TA350 Playwriting Workshop 3 credits
This course consists of building blocks for those interested in pursuing playwriting. Techniques for character development, conflict, dialogue, and dramatic action will be explored through specific writing assignments. The culminating work is a short one-act play written by students.

TA357 Musical Theatre II: Workshop 3 credits
The workshop serves as a production caldron. Tailored to the specific needs of the students in the class, the workshop concentrates on the journey from script and score to public performance. The class will be run in the context of a rehearsal in that the elements of historical context, analysis, music, staging, choreography, and character work will combine to create the musical performance. The semester will culminate in a showcase of individual, vocal ensemble, and musical scene performances. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: TA257

TA358 Acting III: London 3 credits
The course is taught during the London semester. It examines the British approach to scene work and the rehearsal process. Time is spent in working with the Standard British RP dialect. Students work with scenes written by British playwrights such as Shakespeare, Noel Coward, Tom Stoppard, and Harold Pinter. Offered fall semester. Prerequisites: TA100 and TA155. Recommended: TA260.

TA360 London Page to the Stage 3 credits
This course explores the transfer of dramatic literature from the page to the stage. Prior to attending a London production, students analyze and interpret a given text and discuss its possible production requirements. After viewing the production students assess it based on their pre-production analysis and interpretation. Offered fall semester in London. Prerequisite: theatre majors or minors.

TA375 Rehearsal: Performance Lab II 0–1 credit
This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to apply learned techniques and theories to a particular role onstage. Students will further develop and apply their play analysis skills, performance theory and practice skills and techniques, as well as critical thinking and self-disciplinary skills through theatrical production. Advisors will help monitor registration in the upper and lower divisions based on leadership roles within a given production. Registration for this course is mandatory for all students cast in a ‘main-stage’ theatre production. Prerequisite: all students must audition for roles and register for the appropriate section within the first week of the semester. May be taken up to six times for credit. May not be repeated more than twice in a semester.

TA385 Crew: Performance Lab II 0–1 credit
This course is an experiential-based course open to all students interested in a guided study of various theatrical arts in the context of a production atmosphere. In the production setting, the focus is on leadership roles in running all back stage elements of a show from technical rehearsals through closing performance and strike. Through leadership crew assignments, students will facilitate mounting a theatre production and running it during performances. May be taken up to six times for credit. May not be repeated more than twice in a semester.

TA425 Career Development II: Senior Capstone 1 credit
This course helps students develop documents and materials relative to auditioning and interviewing for theatre related employment. Topics include resumes, head shots, monologues/songs, cold readings, design/tech portfolios, cover letters, call boards, graduate school/additional training, audition/interview protocol, talent and casting agencies, film-TV-industrials, unions and organizations, living in a large city, and more. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: TA299.

TA450 Arts Administration: Theory and Practice 3 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the field of arts administration as it applies to the performing arts, visual arts, and arts service organizations. Topics explored include management models, marketing, development, finances and facilities management and planning. Students apply knowledge in these areas to an arts organization which they create in class. The course culminates with the...
students presenting their projects in executive session. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Cross coded as AR450 and MU450.

DA140  Ballet I  0 or 2 credits This is a beginning course offering the basic theory and practice of classical ballet and ballet terminology, emphasizing the use of placement. No dance experience necessary.

DA175  Rehearsal Performance Lab I  0–1 credit This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to apply learned techniques and theories to a particular role onstage. Students will further develop and apply their analysis skills, performance theory and practice skills onstage. Students will further develop and apply their analysis skills, performance theory and practice skills and techniques, as well as critical thinking and self-disciplinary skills through dance production. Prerequisite: all students must audition for roles and register for the appropriate section within the first week of the semester. Can be taken up to six times for credit. May not be repeated more than twice in a semester.

DA203  Irish Ceili  0–1 credit This course introduces student to ceili dances which form part of the Irish dance tradition. Ceili dances are social group dances intended for general participation. A few basic dance steps are learned which become the foundation for numerous group dances. No dance experience is required. Graded pass/no credit.

DA210  Tap II  2 credits This course continues to build student’s knowledge of tap terminology and offers an intermediate level of tap technique. Prerequisites: DA110 and consent of instructor

DA220  Jazz II  2 credits This course continues to work toward building the vocabulary of jazz technique, isolations, and extended rhythmical phrasing. Prerequisites: DA120 and consent of instructor.

DA230  Modern II  2 credits This course continues to build students’ modern dance technique. Students are introduced to the principles of improvisation, blend of techniques including fall and recovery, and contraction and release. Prerequisites: DA130 and consent of instructor.

DA240  Ballet II  2 credits The course builds the beginning ballet vocabulary, furthering the acquisition of placement and technique, ballet terminology, and ballet as an art form. Prerequisites: DA140 and consent of instructor.

DA250–259 Special Topics in Dance  1–3 credits This course deals with specialized topics, including those relevant to the dancer or choreographer. Topics may include: Ballroom Dance, Men’s Class, Fosse, Jerome Robbins Choreographic Approach, Classical or Contemporary Repertory, Clogging, Pilates/Yoga, Dance Fitness, etc. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
Theatre and Dance

DA280  Anatomy and Kinesiology for the Performing Artist  3 credits
This course explores the human body and how it functions in relation to the performer’s body. Students learn through readings, lectures, class discussions, and in-class projects. There is a special focus on muscular and skeletal systems, prevention and care of injuries, and conditioning.

DA310  Tap III  2 credits
This course offers an intermediate level of tap dance technique. Students are introduced to syncopation and performance styles, and continue to build a strong tap dance vocabulary. Prerequisites: DA210 and consent of instructor.

DA320  Jazz III  2 credits
This course offers an intermediate level of jazz dance technique. Students are introduced to rhythmic phrasing and continue to build a strong jazz dance vocabulary. Prerequisites: DA220 and consent of instructor.

DA330  Modern III  2 credits
This course provides an intermediate level of modern dance technique and vocabulary furthering the exploration of improvisation. Prerequisites: DA230 and consent of instructor.

DA340  Ballet III  2 credits
An intermediate level of classical ballet, concentrating on extended vocabulary and the advancement of technique. Prerequisites DA240 and consent of instructor.

DA365  Musical Theatre Dance  2 credits
This course is designed to enhance students’ understanding of and ability to perform dances of the modern American musical stage. Students learn techniques and styles of contemporary dance as it is specifically applied to musical theatre, emphasizing theatre dance styles from the 1920s to the present. The course also encompasses research of the styles of major musical theatre choreographers and performers noteworthy for their musical dance innovations. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: one of the following: DA210, DA220, DA230, DA240.

DA370  Dance Composition  2 credits
This course explores basic choreographic methods with an emphasis placed on improvisation as a vehicle to creating movement phrases. Students also learn through readings, lectures, class discussions, and in-class projects. Prerequisites: level II or higher dance technique class and/or consent of instructor.

DA375  Rehearsal: Performance Lab II  0 – 1 credit
This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to apply learned techniques and theories to a particular role onstage. Students will further develop and apply their analysis skills, performance theory and practice skills and techniques, as well as critical thinking and self-disciplinary skills through dance production. Advisors will help monitor registration in the upper and lower divisions based on leadership roles within a given production. Registration for this course is mandatory for all students cast in a ‘main-stage’ dance production. Prerequisite: all students must audition for roles and register for the appropriate section within the first week of the semester. May be taken up to six times for credit. May not be repeated more than twice in a semester.

DA380  Dance History  3 credits
This course provides an in-depth survey of the history of concert dance forms, including ballet, modern dance, jazz dance and tap dance. Discussion, assignments and text provide background concerning the influences of social and world dance on these ever-changing dance forms. A research paper is a requirement for this course. Prerequisite: DA310 and consent of instructor.

DA410  Tap IV  2 credits
This course provides an advanced level of rhythm tap with a strong concentration on technique, syncopation and performance styles, including the exploration of improvisation and choreography. Prerequisites: DA310 and consent of instructor.

DA420  Jazz IV  2 credits
An advanced level of jazz dance providing the continuation of strong techniques as well as developing artistry and performance qualities through the exploration of choreography. Prerequisites: DA320 and consent of instructor.

DA430  Modern IV  2 credits
This course provides an advanced level of modern dance technique with a strong concentration on improvisation, choreography and artistry. Prerequisites: DA320 and consent of instructor.

DA440  Ballet IV  2 credits
A fast intermediate level of classical ballet, providing the continuation of placement and technique. Prerequisites: DA330 and consent of instructor.

DA450  Ballet V  2 credits
An advanced level of classical ballet providing the continuation of strong techniques as well as developing artistry and performance qualities while focusing on artistry. This course includes the opportunity to study pointe technique. Prerequisites: DA440 and consent of instructor.

DA455  Ballet VI  3 credits
An advanced level of classical ballet, providing the continuation of placement and technique, while focusing on artistry. This course includes the opportunity to study advanced pointe technique. Prerequisite DA450 and consent of instructor.

DA460  Ballet VII  3 credits
An advanced level of classical ballet providing the continuation of placement technique, while focusing on advanced artistry. This course includes the opportunity to study advanced pointe technique. Prerequisite: DA455 and consent of instructor.
Theatre and Dance

DA470  Dance Pedagogy and Application  3 credits
This course is designed to prepare the dancer for teaching jobs outside of school. Students understand the appropriate progression of dance levels, criteria for promotion and how to design a balanced class within this progression. Students are introduced to the various professional associations for teachers of dance and are exposed to literature on the teaching of dance.

DA499  Graduation Project  1–3 credits
This course allows students to apply compositional concepts, principles of choreographic structure, critical thinking and coordination skills in the development of a final dance project. This is a capstone course for dance minors only.
Theology
Kenneth Stenstrup, Ph.D., Interim Chair

Theology is the academic discipline that strives to understand and interpret the faith of the Christian communion and to bring it to expression in language and symbol. Its content is divine revelation: i.e., sacred tradition, sacred texts and inspired interpretation. In the spirit and tradition of scholasticism, theology is always in dialogue with other academic disciplines and human experience because Catholic Christianity holds that faith and reason, properly understood, work in harmony toward a greater understanding of God. Grounded in the Lasallian Catholic community, the theology department seeks to engage a community of learners in the ancient quest for meaning and truth, as those in faith continue to seek understanding (Anselm).

Department Goals
Courses offered in the theology department assist all students in attaining:
- An introductory knowledge of the Bible and an understanding of it as a primary source of God’s revelation;
- Recognition of the distinctive elements of the Roman Catholic tradition, and an understanding of the relationship between faiths, beliefs, moral and ethical behavior, and religious practice;
- Foundational comprehension and acquisition of skills, attitudes, and intellectual capacities involved in the engagement of faith and life; and
- An appreciative understanding of the relationship between theological study and its critical engagement with contemporary society.

General Education Course Outcomes
All undergraduate students in the Lasallian Core Traditions Program are required to complete two courses in the Faith Traditions Content Area (one in Faith Traditions I and one in Faith Traditions II) while students in the Lasallian Honors Program are required to complete one Faith Traditions I course. These courses enable the students to identify basic Catholic Christian beliefs and to articulate how these beliefs address contemporary issues and ways of thinking.

Faith Traditions I courses: TH112, TH113, TH114, and TH115 (TH115 for IHM Seminarians only)
Faith Traditions II courses: H333, TH250, TH260, and TH270

Students with a strong academic background in scripture can test out of Faith Traditions I by successful completion of the written exam. Students would then be required to take two Faith Traditions II courses.

Theology Major Course Outcomes
Students who major or minor in theology engage in advanced theological study that enables them to further understand the complexity and integrity of the Catholic theological tradition. Core courses in the major address theological areas such as systematic and moral theology, historical theology, biblical studies, and pastoral theology.

The theology department also provides opportunities for personal formation through the Spirituality for the Vineyard program. Majors and minors are invited to participate in the program as a means of personal and professional integration. Academic excellence is rewarded by membership in Theta Alpha Kappa, the national honor society for theology and religion. Saint Mary’s University theology department is the Alpha Gamma Omega chapter. The theology department recognizes and honors outstanding work of graduating seniors within the department. Departmental distinction is reserved for students with a department and major field GPA of 3.700 and a cumulative GPA of 3.300 who present a senior paper or presentation judged to be of superior quality by a committee of departmental faculty.

Majors Offered:
Pastoral and Youth Ministry
Religious Education
Theology

Minors Offered:
Theology
Theology of Ministry

Theology Core:
TH209  Methods in Catholic Theology
TH210  Introduction to the Old Testament
TH220  Introduction to the New Testament
TH250  Christian View of the Human Person
TH310  Principles of Sacraments and Liturgy
TH345  Catholic Social Teaching
TH350  Introduction to Catholic Moral Theology
TH360  History of Catholic Thought
TH375  Contemporary Catholic Thought
TH400  Christology
TH475  Senior Seminar

Pastoral and Youth Ministry Major (45 credits):
The pastoral and youth ministry major is recommended for students seeking future ministry in parish or campus settings, and/or in church-related organizations.
A. Theology Core
B. All of the following courses:
HS211  Interviewing and Assessment Lab
TH410  Theology of Pastoral Ministry
TH460  Seminar in Youth Ministry
TH497  Internship in Pastoral or Youth Ministry

A minor in Spanish is recommended.

Religious Education Major: Religious education is offered in conjunction with the education department. Specifically, the major is educational studies with a concentration in religious education. This major is especially appropriate for students interested in providing religious education in Roman
Theology

Catholic settings (parishes, curriculum development, grade schools and high schools), but may also be useful for other parochial settings. See Education section of this catalog for course requirements and additional information.

Theology Major (45 credits):
The theology major is recommended for students with a general interest in theology and/or those intending to pursue graduate study, or a career teaching religion in a Catholic high school.
A. Theology Core
B. 12 credits from the following courses:
   GK141  Basic Greek I
   GK142  Basic Greek II
   HB101  Basic Hebrew I
   L101  Introduction to Latin I
   L102  Introduction to Latin II
   PH253  History of Ancient Philosophy
   PH254  History of Medieval Philosophy
   PH355  History of Modern Philosophy
   PH358  History of 19th and 20th Century Philosophy

Theology Minor (18 credits):
One may pursue a theology minor to supplement any major in the liberal arts, to further one's knowledge of the human persons' relationship to God, or for other personal interest.
A. One of the Faith Traditions One (FT1) courses from:
   TH112  History of the Bible
   TH113  Bible and Belief
   TH114  Religions of the Book
   TH115  Mystery of Salvation
B. One of the Faith Traditions Two (FT2) courses from:
   H333  The Reformation
   TH250  Christian View/Human Person
   TH260  Foundations in Catholic Theology
   TH270  Christianity in Global Context
C. The following course:
   TH209  Methods in Catholic Theology
D. 9 additional theology credits

Theology of Ministry Minor (21 credits):
Students may pursue a theology of ministry minor in order to provide theological foundations for ministry in a variety of Church-related positions. Students enrolled in the liturgical music major are required to concurrently pursue this minor.
A. One of the following Faith Traditions I courses:
   TH112  History of the Bible
   TH113  Bible and Belief
   TH114  Religions of the Book
B. One of the following Faith Traditions II courses:
   TH250  Christian View of the Human Person
   TH300  Christianity in a Global Context
C. All of the following:
   TH209  Methods in Catholic Theology
   TH210  Introduction to the Old Testament
   TH220  Introduction to the New Testament
   TH310  Principles of Sacraments and Liturgy
   TH410  Theology of Ministry

Department Courses

TH112  History of the Bible  3 credits
The Christian Bible inspires faith for billions of persons worldwide and is a best-seller every year. In this course the Bible is studied as a product of God and of people. Students consider how the Bible actually emerged in the lives of Jews and Christians as well as how it sustains Christianity today. Typical areas of study are the Bible’s literary forms, historical contexts, and faithful heroes.

TH113  Bible and Belief  3 credits
The Christian Bible inspires faith for billions of persons worldwide and is a best-seller every year. In this course the Bible is studied as a means of God's revelation. Special focus is given to how different denominations vary in their respective use of the book as a source of divine revelation. Also considered is how broad assumptions about the nature of the text shape various theologies and how issues like inspiration, myth and ethics are determined both from and for the reading of the Bible.

TH114  Religions of the Book  3 credits
The Christian Bible inspires faith for billions of persons worldwide and is a best-seller every year. In this course the Bible is studied as an example of the world's Scriptures. Comparisons and contrasts are drawn between both the content and the use of Scripture in Jewish, Christian and Muslim denominations. Attention can be given to some of the uses of Scripture in eastern world views, for example, Hinduism and Buddhism.

TH115  The Mystery of Salvation  3 credits
The Christian Bible leads to Christ, the mystery of salvation. This course is divided into four parts corresponding to the Catechism of the Catholic Church: professing our faith, celebrating our faith, living our faith, and praying our faith. The primary sources are Sacred Scripture and the Catechism of the Catholic Church. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: IHM seminarians only.

TH209  Methods in Catholic Theology  3 credits
This course explores the tenets and practices of theology through the study of the interpretations of Christian doctrines noted in the Nicene Creed and select catechetical texts. Issues of method, authority, and the interface of faith with modern culture are highlighted. Prerequisite: one of the following: TH112, TH113, TH114, or TH115 (may be concurrent).

TH210  Introduction to the Old Testament  3 credits
Students survey examples from the Pentateuch, Prophetic, Historical and Wisdom texts, their forms, settings and theology. This survey incorporates an appreciation for some basic contemporary interpretive methods. Methods encouraged by Vatican II’s Dogmatic Constitution on Divine Revelation are studied. Offered fall semester. Prerequisite: TH112, TH113, TH114, or TH115.
TH220 Introduction to the New Testament 3 credits
Students survey examples of texts from the Pauline, Catholic and Pastoral Epistles, the Gospels and Acts; Hebrews and Revelation are also introduced. Working with the interpretive strategies gained in TH210, Introduction to Old Testament, students begin to assess the dynamics of interpretation through the completion of an exegesis paper. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: TH210.

TH250 Christian View of the Human Person 3 credits
This course explores the set of Catholic Christian doctrines and interpretation surrounding the question “what does it mean to be a human person?” for example, the creation to the image of God, sin, redemption, sacramentality, and vocation. There is a focus on modern questions of the mind, conscience, embodiment, gender, and sexuality. Prerequisite: TH112, TH113, TH114, or TH115.

TH260 Foundations in Catholic Theology 3 credits
This course is an introduction to Catholic theology that explores fundamental doctrines, e.g., the Triune God, the creation of the cosmos and humanity, sin, grace, salvation, sanctification, and sacramental imagination. Students attend to the development of these creedal doctrines building on their biblical understanding of how these doctrines frame the human experience through a coherent system of thought, which addresses the challenges that modernity and post-modernity pose to the Christian world view. Students who have taken TH209 should not take this course. Prerequisite: TH112, TH113, TH114, or TH115.

TH270 Christianity in a Global Context 3 credits
Through comparison and contrast, students define and articulate how the Christian, especially Roman Catholic, world view relates to those of others. Prior to such comparisons students focus on being able to articulate the basic world view of several mainstream religions: Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism and the religions of the Far East, especially Shinto, Dao and Confucian thought. Prerequisite: TH112, TH113, TH114, or TH115.

TH280 Latin American Catholics 3 credits
This course addresses the demographic reality of an expanding Latina/o presence in the Roman Catholic Church, both worldwide and within the United States. Specifically, topics covered are: the dynamics of Latina/o migration; Jesus’ attitudes and behaviors towards the marginalized; Mayan Catholic faith expressions; the U.S. Catholic Church’s response to the Latina/o Catholic presence; and an appreciation of the one baptism that bonds us with our sisters and brothers in faith. This is an in situ, student-centered course. Students are expected to complete the prerequisite course work before coming to Guatemala and, while in Guatemala, to actively participate in all course related activities.

TH281–290 Special Topics 1–3 credits

TH298 Field Exploration 1–3 credits
Field exploration experiences offer students who are considering a major in the department the opportunity to explore a variety of pastoral and theological ministries in a supervised setting. More limited in scope and time than an internship, field exploration involves mainly observation of ministry and is coordinated through the Career Services & Internships Office. Sophomore status and permission of the department are required. Graded pass/no credit.

TH310 Principles of Sacraments and Liturgy 3 credits
Students consider the history, theology, and practice of Christian sacramental life as they address the questions of ritual, celebration, and worship. The course also examines general principles of liturgy and ritual, as well as guidelines for planning and implementing pastorally effective liturgy. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: TH209.

TH345 Catholic Social Teaching 3 credits
This course acquaints students with the modern history and current application of Catholic social teaching, focusing on the themes of economics and work, life and death, and war and peace issues. Students engage both primary and secondary literature and examine how Christians critically think through social issues. A service learning component is offered. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: TH115 or TH209.

TH350 Introduction to Catholic Moral Theology 3 credits
As the foundational class in moral theology, this course addresses the different moral theologies in the Catholic tradition, from Scriptural ethics to natural law. Contemporary issues are addressed as a means of explicating schools of ethical method and applying moral reasoning. Prerequisite: TH115 or TH209.

TH360 History of Catholic Thought 3 credits
Defining moments in Catholic tradition from earliest Catholicism up to the First Vatican Council (1869–70) are investigated. Official Catholic teachings, major thinkers and cultural movements are considered for their insights into Christian faith and human development. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: TH115 or TH209.

TH375 Contemporary Catholic Thought 3 credits
After establishing familiarity with the history and texts of the Second Vatican Council (1962–65), students consider theological and pastoral thought from the 20th and 21st centuries. Special attention is paid to ecclesiological innovations concerning lay and clerical leadership, the local and universal Church, and the universal call to holiness and justice. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: TH115 or TH209.
Theology

TH380–390 Special Topics 1–3 credits

TH400 Christology 3 credits
This writing intensive course studies the development and interpretation of Christian theological doctrine on the person of Jesus of Nazareth, the Christ. The course treats issues from the various interpretations of the Gospel tradition to the development of doctrine (particularly in the councils of Nicaea and Chalcedon) to modern interpretations of the role of Christ in systematic theology. Offered in alternate fall semesters. Prerequisite: TH115 or TH209.

TH410 Theology of Pastoral Ministry 3 credits
Theology majors and minors examine both the theological and practical dimensions of the tasks of ministering in different contexts, e.g., youth ministry, parish life, hospital chaplaincy, and campus ministry. The course encourages the development of theological perspectives and pastoral skills necessary for effective ministry in one or more of these settings.

TH420–429 Seminars in Theology 1–3 credits

TH460 Seminar in Youth Ministry 3 credits
Pastoral and youth ministry majors examine the theological and practical dimensions of youth ministry. Particular attention is given to the specialized issues of ministry to adolescents through an examination of the document “Renewing the Vision: A Framework for Catholic Youth Ministry.” As a seminar, student leadership in planning and developing the course is assumed. Offered in alternate spring semesters. Prerequisite: TH209.

TH475 Senior Seminar 3 credits
Majors prepare professional credentials as well as collaborate with a professor to conduct research within an area of their interest and the professor’s expertise. Preparation of credentials may include development of a personal mission statement, resume, and certifications relevant to national standards for Catholic lay ecclesial ministry. Research approximates graduate-level study of classical and contemporary perspectives that are doctrinal, academic, and/or pastoral. Offered spring semester. Prerequisite: junior or senior status in the theology department.

TH497 Internship in Pastoral Ministry 1–17 credits
Pastoral and youth ministry majors and religious education majors test their aspirations and apply their knowledge in professional and pastoral contexts. Students and the department’s internship coordinator facilitate placement, planning, and assessment through the university’s internship office. The internship usually involves a weekly group theological reflection. This internship is also coded as high school teaching for religious education majors. This course requires the completion of a professional portfolio and is graded pass/no credit.

Certificate in Pastoral Studies
Since 1998, Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota, in partnership with the Institute of Lay Ministry, Diocese of Winona has offered students in the Institute of Lay Ministry, Diocese of Winona, the ability to register for undergraduate credit through Saint Mary’s University for classes taken within the institute. Ministry formation requirements and hiring practices at the local level have made it necessary for lay ecclesial ministers in the Catholic Church to be able to demonstrate specific accomplishment of academic and pastoral training through certification of formal study and praxis. Saint Mary’s University now offers a certificate in pastoral studies. The certificate is designed to provide current and future ministers within the Roman Catholic Church accredited theological and pastoral training. Enrollment for undergraduate credit is optional to participation in the Institute of Lay Ministry; however only those students enrolled for undergraduate credit are eligible for the certificate.

Year One
THEO117 Scriptural Foundations
THEO132 Church History
THEO170 Pastoral Theology and the Practice of Ministry I

Year Two
THEO145 Vocation and the Call to Ministry
THEO165 Foundational Theology I
THEO175 Foundational Theology II
THEO180 Pastoral Theology and the Practice of Ministry II

Year Three
THEO181 Prayer and Spiritual Foundations for Ministry
THEO182 Moral Theology and Catholic Social Ethics
THEO183 Pastoral Theology and the Practice of Ministry III
THEO184 Sacramental and Liturgical Theology

Year Four
THEO190 Ministry Internship I
THEO191 Ministry Internship II
THEO192 Capstone I
THEO193 Capstone II

THEO117 Scriptural Foundations 1 credit
This course provides students with a general introduction to scripture study and provides a broad overview of the major themes and content of the Old and New Testaments. This course helps students to gain a basic, theological understanding of: the meaning and function of revelation, inspiration, historical development, and literary criticism in the writing and study of Scripture; the primary themes and basic concepts present in Scripture (e.g., covenant, kingdom, creation, salvation, etc.); and the role and use of Scripture in catechesis, prayer, and theological reflection.
THEO132 Church History  1 credit
This course includes the study of the church’s mission and ministry throughout history. It is designed to provide students with a broad understanding of the church’s development historically, and to highlight significant events and persons central to understanding this development. This course provides students with a historical context for understanding the development of Church teaching and tradition; examines the Church’s place within the broader cultural and social contexts of its history; and explores the historical background and significance of the Second Vatican Council within the life of the Church.

THEO145 Vocation and the Call to Ministry  1 credit
This course assists students in exploring the Christian understanding of vocation, particularly in the context of the laity, and considers the Church’s teaching on the call of the laity to discipleship and to ministry following the Second Vatican Council. Students reflect on the callings and commitments experienced in their lives in relation to their work, relationships, and faith. The process of discerning one’s personal vocation, and the spiritual practices that support such discernment, is examined.

THEO165 Foundational Theology I  1 credit
This course provides students with a broad overview of foundational Catholic doctrines and beliefs, their bases in Scripture, and their historical development within the Church. This course helps students gain a basic, theological understanding of God’s self-revelation in creation, Scripture, and the person of Jesus; the basic principles of Christian anthropology (e.g., nature, grace, sin, redemption); the historical and faith dimensions of the life, mission, death, and resurrection of Jesus Christ; and the Christian doctrine of the Trinity.

THEO170 Pastoral Theology and the Practice of Ministry I  1 credit
This course assists students in understanding themselves as persons and ministers, and in developing personal and pastoral skills which support effective and faith-filled ministry, and which foster healthy and constructive ministry relationships. Students are first invited to reflect on their own personalities and personal development, and then to relate these insights to their ministry exploring areas such as communication and listening skills, conflict management and confrontation, consensus-building, and group process and collaborative skills.

THEO175 Foundational Theology II  1 credit
This course continues the work begun in THEO170 Foundational Theology I in providing students with a broad overview of foundational Catholic doctrines and beliefs, their bases in Scripture, and their historical development within the Church. This course helps students to gain a basic, theological understanding of the nature and mission of the Church; the history and foundations of Christian spirituality; the Church’s teaching on, and devotional practices relating to, Mary; and the place of canon law in the Church’s life.

THEO180 Pastoral Theology and Practice of Ministry II  1 credit
This course provides students with a basic understanding of the dynamics of spiritual growth and how to support and nurture such growth. The first session examines how a person’s faith may change and develop over the adult life cycle. In this context, the relationship between spiritual growth and pastoral care is considered. The second session explores two means of nurturing faith and spiritual development: theological reflection – a process of relating faith to our life experiences; and spiritual direction – the sharing of one’s spiritual journey with a trained spiritual guide.

THEO181 Prayer and Spiritual Foundations for Ministry  1 credit
This course provides students with a reflection on, and exploration of, the essential and central role that individual and communal prayer and ongoing spiritual formation having in the lives of lay ministers in the church. Students are led in examining the question: How can I, as a lay minister, come to an ever deeper awareness and experience of God’s redeeming activity at work in my life – through prayer, discernment, and spiritual formation – and then integrate this awareness and experience into my ministry?

THEO182 Moral Theology and Catholic Social Ethics  1 credit
This course provides students with an introduction to the church’s teaching tradition in the areas of moral theology and social ethics. The scriptural, theological, and philosophical foundations and principles for Catholic moral teaching, conscience formation, and decision-making are examined, especially with a view to applying this teaching in a pastoral context. The development of the church’s social teaching tradition is also be explored as it relates moral principles to the common good and to issues affecting the broader needs and well-being of the community.

THEO183 Pastoral Theology and the Practice of Ministry III  2 credits
In this course, students reflect on their calling and vocation as lay leaders in the life of the Church. The first session explores the dynamics of leadership in relation to ministerial settings. It assists students in working effectively in church systems and structures (e.g., parish, diocese, etc.), and helps them to reflect on the gospel call to be “servant leaders” faithful to the example of Jesus. In the second session, students consider, reflect on, and enter into prayer concerning their baptismal call to discipleship, service, and ministry within the Church and in the broader society. Students also complete a ministry field experience as part of this course [see attached description.

THEO184 Sacramental and Liturgical Theology  1 credit
This course provides students with an introduction to the theological and historical development of the sacramental, liturgical, and devotional life of the Church. Students gain an understanding of the Church as sacrament and the
centrality of its sacramental life to its identity and mission, as well as an appreciation for the critical importance of Eucharistic liturgies to the life of the parish.

THEO190  Ministry Internship I  2 credits
This course addresses both the theological and practical dimensions of the tasks of ministering in different contexts, e.g., parish life, hospital chaplaincy, etc. The course encourages the development of perspectives and skills necessary for effective ministry through a formal internship in one or more of these settings.

THEO191  Ministry Internship II  2 credits
This course is a continuation of THEO190. Students complete 180 hours of supervised internship as central to THEO190 and THEO191.

THEO192  Capstone I  1 credit
This course is part one of a two-part series designed to help ministry students integrate their years of study and practice. Students write a ministerial biography charting their growth, development, change, and questioning. Through the development of a learning agreement, each student pursues further reading and reflection on an area or two of particular interest; this research results in a formal research paper and/or presentation to be shared with the class.

THEO193  Capstone II  1 credit
This course is part two of a two-part series designed to help ministry students integrate their years of study and practice. Through the development of a learning agreement, each student pursues further reading and reflection on an area or two of particular interest; this research results in a formal research paper and/or presentation to be shared with the class.
GeoSpatial Services
Barry Drazkowski, Executive Director

GeoSpatial Services (GSS) is a full-service provider of geographic information systems (GIS) development services and in the natural resource assessment services.

GeoSpatial Services is a program of Saint Mary’s University, with operations on the Winona campus, the university’s new Prairie Island Field Station, and on the Minneapolis campus. GeoSpatial Services has a rich history of developing geographic information systems for a broad spectrum of clients in both government and private industry. The GIS discipline grew out of Saint Mary’s University’s long commitment to research of the Upper Mississippi River, where GIS was applied as an analysis and trending tool for biological studies. Use of GIS for trend analysis is a key strength of GeoSpatial Services.

Target industries include natural resources, and oil and gas pipelines. GSS also has experience in developing GIS for clients in a variety of other industries and applications.

GSS developed and grew its natural resources program through the National Park Service’s Natural Resource Condition Assessment Program. GSS is a recognized leader in providing the Park Service resource assessment services for national parks. GSS has grown this program and is also providing the NPS climate change vulnerability assessments for resource areas.

The Hendrickson Institute for Ethical Leadership
Scott McMahon, Executive Director

The Hendrickson Institute for Ethical Leadership is committed to developing emerging and current leaders to live lives of ethical leadership and service, and serves as a forum for the exploration of ethical issues. Through the tremendous generosity and vision of Bill ’39 and Jean Hendrickson, Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota created the Tomorrow’s Leaders university and high school scholarship programs. Currently, the university scholarship has 17 named and endowed scholarships that serve over 60 Saint Mary’s students. Students agree to commit to a lifestyle characterized by good character, scholarship and service to the community.

In 1994, the institute was created. Currently it offers a variety of programming to develop creative, ethical and globally oriented leaders. The annual Hendrickson Forum recognizes ethical leaders with an annual award and features renowned speakers to address the Twin Cities.
community about topics related to ethical leadership, locally and around the globe. A partnership with the Minnesota Trade Office provides the opportunity for the Twin Cities and Saint Mary’s communities to attend programs that focus on international business, such as the export process and contract negotiation. The Under-Told Stories Project (UTS) featured on PBS, produces international journalism and engages the Saint Mary's’ community to reflect on the world’s under-reported news stories. The Hendrickson Grants Program allows Saint Mary’s Schools of Graduate and Professional Program’s faculty, students and staff to enact proposals that promote ethical leadership, moral reflection and dialogue. The Business Leadership Breakfast series, in partnership with Lurie Besikof Lapidus & Company, LLP, is a monthly breakfast forum for business leaders to learn and explore a variety of dynamics impacting leadership.

**The Kabara Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies**  
**James Bedtke, M.B.A., Executive Director**

The Kabara Institute aims to incite a passion for entrepreneurial spirit in students across the university, regardless of their major field of study; to enhance the entrepreneurship program offerings at Saint Mary’s University by providing opportunities for students to interact with entrepreneurs and experience entrepreneurship first-hand; and to foster a greater understanding and appreciation of the importance of entrepreneurs and entrepreneurship in our society. The Kabara Institute provides students with the skills they need to be effective entrepreneurs in their chosen field of study by creating and supporting a culture of creativity and innovation that will positively contribute to the common good.

**The Lasallian Teacher Immersion Program**  
**Brother Patrick Conway, FSC, Ed.D., Director**

The Lasallian Teacher Immersion Program (LTIP) is designed for college-age men who are discerning a career in education. The program is sponsored by the Midwest District of the Christian Brothers, Christian Brothers University, Lewis University, and Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota. The nine-week experience includes living in community with the Christian Brothers and Lasallian Volunteers. Students earn up to 11 credits in theology and education at four to five different Lasallian educational sites. The sites may include some or all of the following: La Salle Center and DeLaSalle at St. Matthews in St. Louis MO; Holy Family Catholic Worker in Kansas City, MO; San Miguel Middle School in Chicago, Ill.; and Ocean Tides School in Narragansett, R.I. Students eligible for LTIP must interview with the director of the program, have earned a minimum of 24 credits, and be entering their sophomore year.

**Maryknoll Institute of African Studies**  
**Rev. Prof. Michael Kirwen, M.M., Ph.D., Director and Associate Dean**

Located in Nairobi, Kenya, the Maryknoll Institute offers intensive, participatory experiences for those wishing to systematically understand, appropriate and articulate African cultural knowledge. The Institute offers a Master of Arts (MA) in African Studies, and a Master of African Studies (MAS). Courses are offered both on a 12-week semester basis and on a three-week immersion basis of two blocks from the last week of May through mid-July. In concert with their classroom work, students do an hour of supervised field research for every hour of class. The research is facilitated by trained assistants who work with students on a one-to-one basis in the field. The research is correlated with the material of the courses being taught. A 15-page paper, in which students show their ability to interrelate the field research data with the lecture and biographical materials, is required for each course. The Master of Arts degree requires six courses and a thesis. The Master of African Studies degree requires seven courses and a long essay. For both degrees, three courses are required with the remainder electives combining social science and theological courses. For full details, browse the Institute’s websites at: www.mias.edu and wwwafricancultures.org or see the SMU Graduate and Professional Programs catalog.
Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs

SCHOOLS OF GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Saint Mary’s Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs (SGPP) has been a pioneer in “outreach education” since 1984. SGPP offers graduate programs, graduate continuing education courses, Bachelor of Science completion programs, certificate and licensure programs, and other special programs designed specifically to meet the needs of adult learners.

The SGPP creates communities of learning when and where they are needed, as part of a commitment to serving adult learners and the educational needs of society.

To that end, programs are delivered at the Twin Cities campus, the Winona campus, the Apple Valley center, the Rochester center, the Oakdale Center, and other sites in Minnesota and Wisconsin. The school offers innovative programs, flexible scheduling, convenient locations, and the supportive environment which adult students need to successfully continue their education.

Twin Cities Campus

The Twin Cities campus, established in 1984, is located at 2500 Park Avenue in Minneapolis. The campus administers two undergraduate certificate programs, a bachelor completion program with majors, twelve graduate certificate programs, 26 master degree programs, one specialist degree program, three doctoral degree programs, and several professional programs, including graduate continuing education. Classes are held primarily on evenings and weekends, and flexible class scheduling allows students to attend school full- and part-time.

Facilities include classrooms, interactive teleconferencing studio classrooms, the library, writing center, computer facilities, bookstore, and meeting space. Administrative offices include those of university administration, program staff, admission, the campus registrar, student services, and staff.

The 2500 and 2450 Park Avenue buildings of the campus are named for Roman Catholic saints who represent Saint Mary’s University. The original facility at 2500 Park is named LaSalle Hall after Saint John Baptist de La Salle, the founder of the De La Salle Christian Brothers and the patron saint of teachers. The 2450 Park building is named Martin de Porres Hall after the Dominican Brother who is known as the patron saint of interracial harmony. Mother Teresa Hall at 2440 Park is named after Agnes Gonxha Bojaxhiu, now known to the world as Mother Teresa. Mother Teresa founded hundreds of clinics, schools, orphanages, homeless shelters and other projects around the world and is a 1979 Nobel Peace Prize recipient. The 2304 Park Avenue building, named Park Avenue North, was purchased by the university in the fall of 2006 from the Memorial Blood Center. The university renovated the building to accommodate the growing need for space.

Saint Mary’s latest expansion is the University Center purchase, which includes a historic mansion, carriage house, modern events center, and 100 parking spaces.

Winona Campus

The Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs offers master’s degrees, a doctoral program, certificate programs, and continuing education on the Winona campus.

Rochester Center

The Saint Mary’s University Rochester center was established in 1985 and offers an array of programs, based on need and interest, to students in and around Rochester, Minn. Located in the Heintz Center of the University Center, it is home to state-of-the-art classrooms, computer facilities and meeting space.

Partners in Higher Education, Apple Valley Center

Partners in Higher Education began in 2003 at the Apple Valley Center, in response to the growing higher education needs in the Twin Cities South Metro area. Housed in the former Apple Valley City Hall building, the partnership is the result of a public-private agreement among Dakota County Technical College, Saint Mary’s University, and Inver Hills Community College. The partnership is dedicated to being a significant educational resource for residents, businesses and industries in the area.

Oakdale Center

The Oakdale Center was opened in July 2010 to expand Saint Mary’s presence in the Twin Cities East Metro. The center is located at 7200 Hudson Boulevard N, Suite 200 at the intersection of I-94 and I-694.

Greater Minnesota and Wisconsin

Saint Mary’s University Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs creates learning communities when and where they are needed.

For the latest information on course delivery sites throughout Minnesota and Wisconsin, please contact the Twin Cities campus toll-free at (866) 437-2788.

Mandeville, Jamaica

Saint Mary’s University in collaboration with The Catholic College of Mandeville, offers a Master of Education in Teaching and Learning program in Mandeville, Jamaica. This program is also offered in the U.S. The program is designed for practicing classroom teachers who want to earn a master’s degree as part of a professional learning community. Approximately 75 students are served annually in Jamaica-based learning communities.

Nairobi, Kenya

The university operates two institutes in Nairobi, Kenya: Christ the Teacher Institute for Education of Saint Mary’s University and the Maryknoll Institute of African Studies of Saint Mary’s University.
Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs

- Christ the Teacher Institute for Education (CTIE) provides coursework in teacher education leading to a Three-year Diploma in Education and a Bachelor of Education Degree, and the Master of Education in Educational Leadership and Administration. CTIE offers courses during a three-semester academic year that runs year-round. Approximately 175 students attend CTIE annually. For more information, see page 169.

- The Maryknoll Institute of African Studies (MIAS) offers intensive, participatory experiences for those wishing to systematically understand and articulate African cultural knowledge. The Institute offers a Master of Arts (M.A.) in African Studies, and a Master of African Studies (M.A.S.). Courses are offered both on a 12-week semester basis, and on a three-week immersion basis of two blocks from the last week of May through mid-July. Concurrent with their classroom work, students do an hour of supervised field research for every hour of class. The research is facilitated by trained assistants who work with students on a one-to-one basis in the field. The research is correlated with the material of the courses being taught. Approximately 100 students are served by MIAS annually. For more information, see page 170 in this catalog or see the SGPP catalog for more information.

Schools of Graduate and Professional Program Offerings

Graduate Continuing Education
Best Practices Academy
Graduate Professional Development for Educators
Professional Development Initiatives for Educators

Undergraduate Certificates
Accounting
Surgical Technology

Bachelor of Science Degree Completion
B.S. Accounting
B.S. Allied Healthcare Management
B.S. Business Administration
B.S. Business Management
B.S. Human Resource Management
B.S. Human Services
B.S. Industrial Technology
B.S. Information Technology
B.S. Marketing
B.S. Nursing
B.S. Police Science
B.S. Psychology
B.S. Sales and Marketing

Master Degrees
M.A. African Studies
M.A. Arts and Cultural Management
M.A. Counseling and Psychological Services
M.A. Education
M.A. Educational Leadership
M.A. Health and Human Services Administration
M.A. Human Development
M.A. Human Resource Management
M.A. Instruction
M.A. International Business
M.A. International Development
M.A. Lasallian Leadership
M.A. Lasallian Studies
M.A. Literacy Education
M.A. Management
M.A. Marriage and Family Therapy
M.A. Organizational Leadership
M.A. Philanthropy and Development
M.A. Public Safety Administration
M.A. Special Education
M.A.S. Master of African Studies
M.B.A. Master of Business Administration
M.Ed. Educational Leadership and Administration
M.Ed. Teaching and Learning
M.S. Geographic Information Science
M.S. Information Technology Management
M.S. Nurse Anesthesia
M.S. Project Management

Graduate Certificate programs
Addiction Studies
Culturally Responsive Teaching
Educational Administration – Director of Special Education
Educational Administration – K–12 Principal
Educational Administration – Superintendent
English as a Second Language
Geographic Information Science
Gifted and Talented Instruction
Instruction
K–12 Reading Teacher
Marriage and Family Therapy
Project Management

Specialist Degree
Ed.S. Educational Administration

Doctoral Degrees
D.B.A. Business Administration
Ed.D. Leadership
Psy.D. Counseling Psychology
Roster

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(May 2013)

MARY BURRICHTER, Winona, MN

BROTHER WILLIAM CLAREY, FSC, St. Paul, MN

BROTHER KEVIN CONVEY, Chicago, IL

JAMES L. COOGAN, Naples, FL
Vice Chair, Board of Trustees

JOHN DOMANICO, Chicago, IL

MICHAEL G. DOUGHERTY, Burnsville, MN

MARILYN FROST, Winona, MN

KAREN GEORGE, Plymouth, MN

MICHAEL M. GOSTOMSKI, Winona, MN
Chair, Board of Trustees

WILLIAM HERZOG, Apple Valley, MN

MARK JACOBS, Winona, MN

BETTY KABARA, Galena, IL

LINDA A. KUCZMA, Alexandria, VA

BROTHER WILLIAM MANN, FSC, Winona, MN
President, Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

PAUL MEYER, Phoenix, AZ

BROTHER FREDERICK MUELLER, FSC, Providence, RI

KAYE O’LEARY, Orono, MN

BROTHER DAVID POOS, FSC, St. Louis, MO

HAMID QURAISHI, Winona, MN

BROTHER GUSTAVO RAMIREZ BARBA, FSC,
Monterrey, Mexico

RICHARD J. REEDY, Sleepy Hollow, IL

MARY ANN REMICK, Rochester, MN
Secretary, Board of Trustees

JOSEPH J. ROSS, Naperville, FL

TERRANCE RUSSELL, Mendota Heights, MN

PATRICK A. SALVI, Chicago, IL

BROTHER LARRY SCHATZ, FSC, Burr Ridge, IL

BROTHER ROBERT SCHIELER, FSC, Washington, D.C.

SANDRA SIMON, Glenview, IL

MICHAEL SLAGGIE, Winona, MN

JOHN SMARRELLI, JR., Memphis, TN

WALTER E. SMITHE III, Barrington Hills, IL

MARY PAT WLAZIK, Gresham, OR

Trustees Emeriti

Lyle Delwiche, Largo, FL

Thomas F. Meagher, Burr Ridge, IL

Loras H. Sive, Edina, MN

David Thies, Edina, MN

Bernie Wagnild, Minneapolis, MN
Roster

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Brother William Mann, FSC, President
B.A., The Catholic University of America; M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.A., Salve Regina University; D.Min., Colgate Rochester Divinity School

Donna Aronson, Vice President for Academic Affairs – the College
B.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.F.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

James M. Bedtke, Vice President for Facilities
B.A., Winona State University; M.B.A., Saint Cloud State University

Gena Bilden, Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management & Student Services, SGPP
B.A., College of St. Scholastica; M.A., University of Phoenix

Scott Cowdrey, Chief Information Officer
B.A., California State University; M.S., Montana State University

Genelle Groh Beck, Associate Vice President for Human Resources
B.S., Mankato State University; M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Linka Holey, Associate Vice President and Academic Dean, SGPP
R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D. University of Minnesota

Brother Lawrence Humphrey, Associate Vice President for Mission
B.A., Christian Brothers University; M.A., University of San Francisco; CIL, Rome, Italy; Doctoral Candidate, Catholic University of America

Christopher Kendall, Vice President of Student Life, the College
B.A., Saint Mary's College; M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Audrey Kintzi, Vice President for Development
B.S., M.S., Mankato State University

Tracy Lehnertz, Associate Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness & Accreditation Liaison Officer
B.S., Winona State University; M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Nicholas Lemmer, Associate Vice President for Marketing and Communication
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota; M.B.A., University of Minnesota, Carlson School of Management

Ann E. Merchlewitz, Executive Vice President & General Counsel
B.A., Illinois College; M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota; J.D., University of Notre Dame Law School

Benjamin Murray, Vice President for Financial Affairs
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota; CPA, Minnesota State Board of Accountancy; M.P.A., University of Minnesota

John Pyle, Vice President for Enrollment (College), Marketing and Strategic Initiatives
B.A., Skutztown University; M.A., Immaculata College; Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Brother Robert Smith, FSC, Vice President of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs
B.A., Saint Mary's College; M.A., United Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Marquette University

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY SEMINARY

Msgr. Thomas Melvin, Rector
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota; M.Div., University of St. Mary of the Lake, Mundelein Seminary
WINONA CAMPUS OFFICE AND PERSONNEL

Academic Affairs

- Donna Aronson, Vice President for Academic Affairs
- Michael Charron, Dean, School of the Arts
- Tracy Lehnertz, Associate Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness
- Thomas Marpe, Dean, School of Business
- Brother Paulos Welday Mesmer, FSC, Director, Christ the Teacher Institute for Education; Associate Dean, Education
- Roger Peckover, Director of Center for Excellence in Learning and Teaching; Director of Assessment; Professor of Education
- Esther Perález, Dean of Student Success
- Genevieve Robinson, O.S.B., Dean, School of Humanities and Sciences
- Scott Sorvaag, Dean, School of Education
- Lori Turner, Registrar

Admissions

- John Pyle, Vice President for Enrollment (College), Marketing and Strategic Initiatives
- James Bedtke, Interim Vice President for Enrollment Management
- Jessica De La Rosa, Admission Counselor
- Suzanne Deranek, Associate Director for Admission
- Maria Garza-Cienfuegos, Director for International Admission
- Nicole Gerdes, Marketing and Special Events Coordinator
- Tod Haring, International Admission Counselor
- Aubrey Hollnagel, Visit Coordinator
- Neil Leibundguth, Admission Counselor/Visit Coordinator
- Kenneth Pellegrini, Associate Dean for Admission
- Kayla Peterson, Admission Counselor
- Joy Kelly Rockwell, Associate Director for Admission
- Kathryn Trnka, Assistant Director for Admission
- Ryan Wockenfus, Admission Counselor

Alumni Relations

- Patricia Beech, Alumni Relations Coordinator
- Robert Fisher, Young Alumni & Student Relations Associate Director

Allied Health Programs

- Jeanne Minnerath, Director

Athletics

- Nicole Fennern, Athletic Director
- Ward Berndt, Men’s and Women’s Cross-Country Coach; Assistant Track and Field Coach
- Carolyn Bray, Assistant Softball Coach, Assistant Cardinal M-Club Director
- Neil Cassidy, Women’s Soccer Coach
- Jill Collum, Assistant Athletic Trainer
- Ryan Egan, Assistant Men’s Hockey Coach; Men’s and Women’s Golf Coach
- Jenna Freudenberg, Assistant Women’s Basketball Coach, Intramurals
- Jeffrey Halberg, Men’s and Women’s Tennis Coach, Assistant Women’s Soccer Coach
- Patrick Jacobsen, Assistant Baseball Coach, Game Management, Fields Supervisor
- Jackie Jones, Assistant Volleyball Coach
- Ben Kroll, Assistant Athletic Trainer
- Michael Lester, Volleyball Coach; Assistant Athletic Director
- Eric Lindquist, Aquatic Manager; Men’s and Women’s Swimming and Diving Coach
- Zach Malvik, Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach
- Terry Mannor, Head Women’s Hockey Coach; Assistant Ice Arena Manager
- Jennifer Miller, Softball Coach; Athletic Facilities Director
- Greg Moore, Assistant Women’s Hockey Coach, Concessions
- William Moore, Head Men’s Hockey Coach; Director Cardinal M-Club
- Donald Nadeau, Sports Information Director
- Mandy Pearson, Head Women’s Basketball Coach, Instructor
- Nick Rizzo, Assistant Men’s and Women’s Soccer Coach
- William Rossini, Head Athletic Trainer
Roster

Jamison Rusthoven, Men’s Basketball Coach, Instructor
Peter Watkins, Men’s Soccer Coach; Instructor
Nicholas Winecke, Head Baseball Coach; Recruiting Coordinator
Niels Anderson, Track and Field Coach

Bookstore
Sue Shadle, Manager

Buildings and Grounds
John Schollmeier, Director of Physical Plant

Business Office
Benjamin Murray, Vice President for Financial Affairs
David Ansell, Financial Analyst
Paul Wildenborg, Payroll Director
Kelly Boice, Controller
Kimberly Gibbs, Perkins Loan Coordinator/Graduate Collections
Bruce Greenwood, Director, Undergraduate Tuition and Collections

Campus Ministry
Steven McGlaun, Dean of Campus Ministry
Chris McClead, Director
Eric Styles, Campus Minister

Campus Safety
Gary Hoeppner, Director
Clint Estle, Associate Director

Cardinal
Robert Conover, Moderator

Center for Excellence in Learning and Teaching
Roger Peckover, Director

Central Services
Tami Lubinski

Chemistry Lab
Susan Gilman, Supervisor

College Assessment
Roger Peckover, Director

Conference Center
Terrie Lueck, Director

Counseling Services
Ruth Mathews, Director of Counseling Services
Holly Courtenay, Counselor
Fiyyaz Karim, Counselor

Countdown to College
Jane Anderson, Director
Edith Galvez, Coordinator

DeLaSalle Language Institute
Rebecca Vogel, Director
Jane Cyrus, Instructor
Molly Lohnes, ESL Specialist

Development
Audrey Kintzi, Vice President
Vickie Cada, Donor Relations Director
Matthew Lunde, Prospect Management Director
Mark Neville, Senior Development Director
Andrea Pengra, Annual Fund Associate Director
Joseph Sweeney, Senior Development Director–Chicago & U.S.
Jennifer Teske, Saint Mary’s Fund Associate Director
Nancy Wiltgen, Senior Development Director–Planned Gifts

Equal Employment Opportunity Officer
Genelle Groh Beck, Associate Vice President for Human Resources
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>Jayne Wobig, Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leah Mensink-Jacobson, Assistant Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tammy Vondrasek, Assistant Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Generation Initiative</td>
<td>Jane Anderson, Associate Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Janet Willis, Literacy Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald Library</td>
<td>Laura Oanes, Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael DeNotto, Instructional Services Librarian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lauren Leighton, Periodicals Librarian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lori Pesik, Catalog Librarian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rachel Thomas, Interlibrary Loan Librarian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ruth Ann Torstenson, Reference Librarian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service</td>
<td>Curt Coshenet, Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andy Modjeski, Catering Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Genelle Groh Beck, Associate Vice President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amy Whillock, Senior Human Resources Generalist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immaculate Heart of Mary Seminary</td>
<td>Monsignor Thomas Melvin, Rector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Effectiveness and Institutional Research</td>
<td>Tracy Lehnertz, Associate Vice President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kara Wener, Associate Director of Institutional Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Schultz, Institutional Effectiveness Associate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Technology</td>
<td>Jason Spartz, Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramurals</td>
<td>Jenna Freudenberg, Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillian Davis Hogan Galleries</td>
<td>Rob McColl, Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Communication</td>
<td>John Pyle, Vice President for Enrollment (College), Marketing and Strategic Initiatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nick Lemmer, Associate Vice President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Conover, Senior Communication Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virginia Erbe, Interactive Marketing Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denise Hammernik, Graphic Designer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terri Lieder, Creative Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monta May, Director, Website &amp; Web Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Donald Nadeau, Sports Information Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deborah Nahrgang, Communication Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota Conservatory for the Arts at the Valência Performing Arts Center</td>
<td>Joelle Harris, Managing Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tammy Schmidt, Director of Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>Brother Lawrence Humphrey, Associate Vice President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Center</td>
<td>Alice Flo, Costume Shop Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patrick Grace, General Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jason Underferth, Technical Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TBA, Box Office Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Brother William Mann, FSC, President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Becker, Executive Assistant to the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ann Merchlewitz, Executive Vice President and General Counsel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helen Phillipps, Administrative Assistant Executive Offices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roster

*Program for Advanced College Credit (PACC)*

Elizabeth Donahue, Director

*Registrar*

Lori Turner, Registrar

*Residence Life*

Brendan Dolan, Director

*Student Activities*

Lance Thompson, Director

*Student Life*

Chris Kendall, Vice President
Tim Gossen, Dean of Students

*Student Success Center:*

Esther Perález, Dean of Student Success

*Academic Advising*

John Duerst, Student Success Specialist/Advisor
Carlie Ness, Student Success Specialist/Advisor

*Career Services & Internships*

Jackie Baker, Director
Karen Hemker, Director

*Disability Services*

Joseph Dulak, Director of Academic Skills

*Learning Assistance*

Melissa Gordon, Learning Assistance Associate
Peggy Johnson, Director

*Tutoring*

*Tutoring*

*Skills-Based Courses*

*Writing Center*

*Study Abroad*

Mitchell Lawson, Director

*Technology/Computer Center*

Scott Cowdry, Chief Information Officer
Francis Speck, Administrative Computing–Director of Information Technology
Tiana Johnson, Manager of Technology Support Services
Ryan Ballanger, Server/Network Technician
Brian Behling, HelpDesk Manager/Microcomputing Technician
Donald Cisewski, Multimedia Support Technician
Amanda Frost, HelpDesk Support Technician
Brother John Grover, FSC, Information Technology Manager–Administrative Computing
Donald Grubb, Telecommunications Coordinator
Casey Ingvalson, Multimedia Technician
Heidi Johnson, Academic Support Technician
Kevin Kotlarz, Administrative Computing–Systems Programmer
Nathan Lloyd, Administrative Computing–Computer Programmer
Jeffrey Wieczorek, Academic Computing Support Technician

*Toner Student Center*

Darlene Paulson, Director

*Wellness Center*

Angel Weisbrod, Director of Student Health/Wellness
Julie Buege, Student Health Staff Nurse
WINONA CAMPUS UNDERGRADUATE FACULTY AND ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATORS

JANE ANDERSON, Associate Director of First-Generation Initiative Program; Associate Director of Literacy Education Program; Professor of Education
B.A., College of Saint Teresa; M.A., Northeastern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

DONNA ARONSON, Vice President for Academic Affairs – the College; Professor of Theatre and Dance
B.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.F.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

CAROLYN JURSA AYERS, Associate Professor of English
B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Ph.D., University of Chicago

JACKIE BAKER, Director of Internships and Career Services/Student Success Center
B.S., Winona State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin–La Crosse

MARK BARBER, Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Saint Mary’s College of California; M.A., University of St. Thomas; Ph.D., Marquette University

ROSE BEAL, Assistant Professor of Theology
B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Saint Mary’s Seminary and University; M.S., Joint Military Intelligence College; Ph.D., Catholic University of America

DEAN BECKMAN, Associate Professor and Chair of Communication
B.A., Winona State University; M.S., Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

JAMES M. BEDTKE, Vice President for Facilities; Professor of Business
B.A., Winona State University; M.B.A., Saint Cloud State University

MONI BERG-BINDER, Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Wisconsin–Stevens Point; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

KYLE BLACK, Assistant Professor of Modern and Classical Languages
B.A., St. Cloud State University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

BRETT BODSGARD, Associate Professor and Chair of Chemistry
B.A., Carleton College; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison

BONNIE BREZA, Instructor of Education
B.A., Mount Mary College; M.A., Winona State University

DANIEL BUCKNAM, Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., Saint Olaf College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

PATRICIA CALTON, Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., University of Scranton; Ph.D., Marquette University

MARIO CASA DE CALVO, Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University

LORI CHARRON, Professor of Communication
B.A., Mankato State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

MICHAEL CHARRON, Dean of the School of the Arts; Professor of Theatre and Dance
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.F.A., University of Minnesota

DEMIAN HYUNJAI CHO, Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., University of Texas–Austin; M.S., University of Texas–Dallas; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee

ERIN MAE CLARK, Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Concordia University; M.A., Ph.D., Washington State University
Roster

PHILIP COCHRAN, Professor of Biology  
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison

BROTHER PATRICK CONWAY, FSC, Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Studies and Education; Director of Lasallian Teacher Immersion Program  
B.A., M.A., Saint Mary’s College of Minnesota; Ed.S., University of Saint Thomas; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University

JANE CYRUS, Instructor, De La Salle Language Institute  
B.S., Winona State University

WILLIAM DAVIDSON, Instructor of Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics  
B.S., University of Missouri; M.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte

TYCHO DE BOER, Associate Professor and Chair of History  
B.A., M.A., Rijksuniversiteit Groningen; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

MICHAEL DeNOTTO, Instructional Services Librarian  
B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Valparaiso University; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

KEVIN DENNIS, Assistant Professor and Chair of Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics  
B.A., Luther College; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Central Michigan University

DOROTHY E. DIEHL, Associate Professor and Chair of Modern and Classical Languages  
B.A., Gettysburg College; M.A., Villanova University; Ph.D., University of Michigan

JAN DIMMITT-OLSON, Assistant Professor of Education  
B.S., University of Wisconsin–La Crosse; M.Ed., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

GARY DIOMANDES, Professor of Theatre and Dance; Director of London Study Abroad Program  
B.A., Providence College; M.A.T., Rhode Island College; Ph.D., The Union Institute and University

ELIZABETH DONAHUE, Director of Program for Advanced College Credit; Assistant Professor of Education  
B.S., Winona State University; M.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

JOHN DUERST, Student Success Specialist/Advisor, Student Success Center  
B.S., University of Wisconsin–Whitewater; M.A., University of Wisconsin–La Crosse

JOSEPH DULAK, Director of Academic Skills, Student Success Center  
B.A., University of Minnesota–Duluth; M.S., Mankato State University

RAYMOND A. FABER, Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

MARY CATHERINE FOX, Professor of Interdisciplinary Studies  
B.A., M.S., Saint Mary’s College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

SR. JANE GIKONYO, IBVM, Dean of Studies; Lecturer of Education; Christ the Teacher Institute for Education  
B.Sc., Kenyatta University; PGDE, The Catholic University of Eastern Africa; M.A., Loyola University

MELISSA GORDON, Learning Assistance Associate, Student Success Center  
B.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota; M.A., Boston College

ROB GORDON, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics  
A.B., University of Notre Dame; M.S., University of Illinois

JEFFREY HEFEL, Professor of Business  
B.A., Loras College; M.B.A., University of Dubuque
KAREN HEMKER, Director of Disability Services, Student Success Center
B.A., Luther College; M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

ERIC HEUKESHOVEN, Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., Indiana University

JANET HEUKESHOVEN, Professor and Chair of Music
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.M., Boston Conservatory of Music; D.M.A., University of Wisconsin–Madison

TAMARA HONESTY, Assistant Professor of Theatre and Dance
B.A., Wilmington College; M.F.A., West Virginia University

BROTHER THOMAS HouDE, FSC, Associate Professor of Communication
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota; M.A., University of St. Thomas

BENJAMIN HUEGEL, Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., M.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

TODD IVerson, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics
B.S., Mankato State University; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University

DAVID JACKSON, Associate Professor of Education
B.S., Winona State University; M.Ed., University of Nevada; Ph.D., University of Iowa

DEREK JACKSON, Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., Viterbo University; M.B.A., University of Phoenix

PEGGY JOHNSON, Director of Writing Services, Student Success Center; Lecturer of English
B.S., State University of New York; M.A., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

TRISHA KARR, Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., Luther College; M.A., Roosevelt University; Ph.D., Loyola University

JOHN KERR, Associate Professor and Chair of English
B.A., Truman State University; M.M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

NED KIRK, Professor of Music
B.M., Peabody Conservatory of Music; M.M., University of Massachusetts; D.M.A., University of Washington

TRICIA KLOSKY, Associate Professor of Social Science
B.A., University of Minnesota–Duluth; M.A., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., University of Nebraska–Omaha

JOSEPH KONRADT, Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., M.B.A., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee

RANDY KRAINOCK, Associate Professor and Interim Chair of Biology
B.A., D.V.M., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Iowa

JOSHUA LALLAMAN, Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Wisconsin–Stevens Point; M.S., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Missouri

PRESTON LAWING, Associate Professor of Art and Design
B.S., Appalachian State University; M.F.A., University of Florida

MITCHELL LAWSON, Director of Study Abroad; Career Services Associate
B.A., University of Wisconsin–Whitewater; M.A., Bowling Green State University

TRACY LEHNERTZ, Associate Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness
B.S., Winona State University; M.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota
Roster

LAUREN LEIGHTON, Periodicals and Assistant Reference Librarian
B.A., Northern Illinois University; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana

BROOKE LENZ, Associate Professor of English
B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., Ph.D., North Carolina at Chapel Hill

CHUN CHIM (DAVID) LEUNG, Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts; M.M., D.M.A., Eastman School of Music

NATHAN LIEN, Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Wartburg College; Ph.D., The University of Iowa

ERICH LIPPMAN, Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Asbury College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

MOLLY LOHNES, ESL Specialist
B.S., MATESL, Iowa State University

MELISSA LUEDTKE, Associate Professor and Chair of Education
B.A., Ed.D., Hamline University; M.A., University of Minnesota

DAVID LYNCH, Professor and Chair of Social Science
B.A., Iowa State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California–Santa Barbara

BROTHER WILLIAM MANN, FSC, President; Professor of Interdisciplinary Studies
B.A., The Catholic University of America; M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.A., Salve Regina University; D.Min., Colgate Rochester Crozer Divinity School; D.Hum., De La Salle University, Manila, Philippines, honoris causa

THOMAS MARPE, Dean of the School of Business; Associate Professor and Chair of Business
B.S., M.B.A., Winona State University; Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

DEBRA MARTIN, Professor of Biology
B.S., Upper Iowa University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

SHELLY McCALLUM, Associate Professor of Business
B.A., University of Western Ontario; M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota; D.B.A., St. Ambrose University

LAURA McCauley, Instructor of Education
B.S., M.Ed., University of Minnesota

ROBERT McCOLL, Assistant Professor and Chair of Art and Design
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.F.A., Ohio University

BROTHER PAULOS WELDAY MESMER, FSC, Director, Christ the Teacher Institute for Education; Associate Dean of Education
B.A., M.A., Saint Mary's University; Ed.D., University of San Francisco

CHRISTIAN MICHENER, Professor of English; Director of Lasallian Honors Program
B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri

MARIANN MILLER, Coordinator of Field Placements, School of Education
B.S., College of Saint Teresa; M.Ed., University of Minnesota

WESLEY MILLER, Associate Professor of Social Science
B.A., Eastern Nazarene College; M.A., Boston College; Ph.D., Loyola University

JEANNE MINNERATH, Associate Professor of Biology; Director of Allied Health Program
B.S., St. Cloud State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
JAIME MUELLER, Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of Wisconsin–Green Bay; Ph.D., University of Utah

JAY D. MUTTER, Professor of Psychology
B.S., M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Malaya

JUDY MYERS, Associate Professor and Chair of Theatre and Dance
B.A., University of Michigan; M.F.A., University of Arizona

CARLIE NESS, Student Success Specialist/Advisor, Student Success Center
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.S., NOVA Southeastern University

REVEREND PAUL NIENABER, SJ, Associate Professor of Physics
B.A., Thomas More College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana

TING NI, Professor of History
B.A., M.A., Nakai University at Tianjin; M.L.S., Ph.D., Indiana University

LAURA OANES, Director of Fitzgerald Library
B.S., Mankato State University; M.L.I.S., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee

PATRICK M. O’SHEA, Professor of Music
B.M., Shenandoah Conservatory of Music; M.M., University of Illinois–Urbana; D.M.A., Arizona State University

STEPHEN PATTEE, Associate Professor and Chair of Interdisciplinary Studies
B.A., University of California; M.C.S., Regent College; Ph.D., Marquette University

ROGER PECKOVER, Director of Center for Excellence in Learning and Teaching; Director of Assessment; Professor of Education
B.A., McPherson College; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D. University of Kansas

ESTHER PERÁLEZ, Dean of Student Success
B.A., Rocky Mountain College; M.S., Eastern Montana College; Ed.D., University of Minnesota

LORI PESIK, Catalog Librarian and Assistant Reference Librarian
B.A., Luther College; M.L.I.S., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee

BLAKE PICKART, Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., B.S., M.B.A., Winona State University

JOHN POLING, Associate Professor and Chair of Philosophy
B.U.S., The University of New Mexico; M.Div., Yale Divinity School; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

LAWRENCE PRICE, Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., J.D., The University of Miami; J.C.L., Catholic University of Leuven

JOHN PYLE, Vice President for Enrollment (College), Marketing and Strategic Initiatives
B.A., Skutztown University; M.A., Immaculata College; Ed.D., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

MICHAEL RATAJCZYK, Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., M.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

JOHN REED, Associate Professor of Modern and Classical Languages
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

KEVIN RICKERT, Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., St. Meinrad College; M.A., Ph.D., University of St. Thomas
Roster

BROTHER RODERICK ROBERTSON, FSC, Professor of Art and Design
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.A., University of Minnesota; M.F.A., University of Arizona

VALERIE EDWARDS ROBESON, Associate Professor of Social Science
B.A., Winona State University; M.S.W., University of Wisconsin–Madison

SISTER GENEVIEVE ROBINSON, O.S.B., Dean of the School of Humanities and Sciences
B.A., Mount St. Scholastica College; M.A., New Mexico Highlands University; Ph.D., Boston College

JAMES A. RODGERS, Professor of Social Science
B.A., Northwestern Oklahoma State University; M.A., D.A., Idaho State University

MATTHEW ROWLEY, Assistant Professor of Biology
B.A., Saint Mary’s College of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

BROTHER STEPHEN RUSYN, FSC, Professor of English
B.A., Catholic University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

SISTER JUDITH SCHAEFER, OP, Associate Professor of Theology
B.A., Northeastern Illinois University; M.P.S., Loyola University; M.Div., Aquinas Institute of Theology; Ph.D., Marquette University

STEVEN SCHILD, Associate Professor of Communication
B.S., M.A., Winona State University; Ed.D., University of St. Thomas

TAMMY SCHMIDT, Assistant Professor of Theatre and Dance
B.F.A., Texas Christian University; M.F.A., University of Oklahoma

JANEL SCHULTZ, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics
B.S., M.S., South Dakota State University; Ed.D., University of South Dakota

ELIZABETH SEEBACH, Associate Professor and Chair of Psychology
A.B., Washington University; M.S., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

KRISTEN SELLKE, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics
B.A., University of Minnesota–Morris; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Iowa

CARL SIMON SHELLEY, Special Appointment Faculty: Biology
B.Sc., Imperial College; D.Phil., University of Oxford

GREGORY L. SOBOLEWSKI, Professor of Theology
A.S., Gogebic Community College; B.S., Marian College; Graduate work in Theology, Pontifical Gregorian University; Ph.D., Marquette University

DAVID SOKOLOWSKI, Associate Professor of English
B.A., Saint Mary’s College; M.A., Ph.D., Marquette University

KAREN SORVAAG, Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Augustana College; M.A., South Dakota State University; Ed.D., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

SCOTT SORVAAG, Dean of the School of Education; Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ed.D., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

TERESA SPECK, Professor of Business
B.A., College of Saint Teresa; M.B.A., University of Wisconsin–La Crosse; Certified Management Accountant

KENNETH STENSTRUP, Assistant Professor and Interim Chair of Theology
B.A., Creighton University; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University
JOSEPH TADIE, Assistant Professor of Philosophy  
B.A., Saint Mary’s College of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., Boston College

RACHEL THOMAS, Interlibrary Loan Librarian  
B.A., University of Wisconsin–Eau Claire; M.L.I.S., College of St. Catherine

BETH TOBIAS, Co-Director, Nuclear Medicine Technology Program  
B.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota; M.B.A., M.Ed., National Louis University

RUTH TORSTENSON LeMASTERS, Reference Librarian  
B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., University of Wisconsin–La Crosse

JAMES TOWERS, Professor of Education  
B.A., M.A., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa

RICHARD M. TRISTANO, Professor of History  
B.A., Manhattan College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University

LISA TRUAX, Assistant Professor of Art and Design  
B.A., Carthage College; M.F.A., Michigan State University

LORI TURNER, Registrar  
B.A., Luther College; M.S., Mankato State University

JASON UNDERFERTH, Performance Center Technical Director  
B.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota; M.F.A., University of Minnesota

CHANDU VALLURI, Assistant Professor of Business  
B.Sc., University of Western Ontario; M.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

REBECCA VOGEL, Director and Instructor, De La Salle Language Institute  
B.A., College of Saint Teresa; M.Ed., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

CHRISTOPHER VONDRAECEK, Instructor of English  
B.A., M.A., University of South Dakota

SIMON WACHIRA, Registrar and Teaching Practice Coordinator; Lecturer of Education, Christ the Teacher Institute of Education  
B.S., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota; M.Ed., The Catholic University of Eastern Africa

ROBYN WANGBERG, Assistant Professor of Physics  
B.A., Luther College; Ph.D., Oregon State University

PAUL WEINER, Professor of Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics; Interim Chair of Physics  
B.A., Oberlin College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

JANET WILLIS, First Generation Initiative Program  
B.A., University of New South Wales; M.A., Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota

SUSAN WINDLEY-DAOUST, Associate Professor of Theology  
B.A., Mary Washington College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
Calendar

Academic Year 2013–2014

FALL SEMESTER
August 24 Students arrive
August 26 Registration adjust
August 26 Classes begin
September 3 Registration add/drop deadline
September 27–29 Family Weekend
October 12–15 Autumn recess
November 27–December 2 Thanksgiving recess
December 13–14, 16–17 Final examinations

SPRING SEMESTER
January 13 Classes begin
January 20 Registration add/drop deadline
March 1–9 Spring recess
April 17–21 Easter recess
May 2–3, 5–6 Final examinations
May 10 Commencement

Academic Year 2014–2015

FALL SEMESTER
August 23 New students arrive
August 25 Registration adjust
August 25 Classes begin
September 2 Registration add/drop deadline
October 3–5 Family Weekend
October 11–14 Autumn recess
November 26–December 1 Thanksgiving recess
December 12–13, 15–16 Final examinations

SPRING SEMESTER
January 12 Classes begin
January 19 Registration add/drop deadline
February 28–March 8 Spring Recess
April 2–6 Easter recess
May 1–2, 4–5 Final examinations
May 9 Commencement
Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota
HEA – Title II
2011–2012 Academic Year

Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota School of Education seeks to live its commitment to our institutional Lasallian mission. At the heart of this mission is a commitment to provide high quality teacher preparation to our learners in the context of a personalized caring community. We are dedicated to creating a challenging climate of growth for all learners inclusive of diverse backgrounds and needs. Like the learners our teachers will serve, we seek to enhance the potential and capacities of all learners.

Saint Mary’s University of Minnesota School of Education
Teacher Preparation Program Information

| 161 | Total admitted enrollees in the program(s) |
| 84  | Total number of student teachers          |
| 13  | Number of full time SMU School of Education faculty supervising student teachers |
| 0   | Part-time education/full time institutional faculty supervising student teachers  |
| 7   | Part-time non-institutional Education faculty supervising student teachers |
| 20  | Total number of faculty supervising student teachers |
| 4:1 | Student to teacher ratio for student teaching supervision |
| 40  | Average number of supervised hours per week required in schools for student teachers |
| 15  | Undergraduate Program: Total number of weeks required in supervised student teaching |
| 15  | Graduate Program: Total number of weeks required in supervised student teaching |
| 600 | Undergraduate Program: Total number of hours spent in the supervised student teaching experience |
| 600 | Graduate Program: Total number of hours spent in the supervised student teaching experience |
| Yes | Is the program approved/accredited by the state? |
| No  | Is the program designated as low performing? |

Required Minnesota Teacher Testing Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSESSMENTS</th>
<th>SAINT MARY’S UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA RESULTS</th>
<th>MINNESOTA STATEWIDE RESULTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number Taking Assessment</td>
<td>Number Passing Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTLE Basic Skills Reading</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPST Basic Skills Reading</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTLE Basic Skills Writing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPST Basic Skills Writing</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTLE Basic Skills Mathematics</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPST Basic Skills Mathematics</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Arts/Lit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedagogy: Elementary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 1</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 2</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedagogy: Secondary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 1</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 2</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education Core Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtest 2</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Absence................................................................. 25
Academic Advising .............................................. 34
Academic Calendar .............................................. 186
Academic Credit .................................................. 15
Academic Dishonesty ......................................... 24
Academic Penalties .............................................. 23
Academic Policies and Procedures ......................... 23
Academic Reinstatement ...................................... 23
Academic Standing .............................................. 23
Academic Warnings and Penalties .......................... 23
Academic Integrity ............................................... 24
Active Military Duty ............................................ 16
Accounting .......................................................... 54
Accreditation ....................................................... 5
Actuarial Science ................................................. 104
Admission ............................................................ 7
Advanced Placement (AP) ..................................... 20
Advising ............................................................... 34
Allied Health Programs ........................................ 44
Appeal ................................................................. 18, 23, 24
Art & Design ......................................................... 40
Art Studio ............................................................. 40
Athletics ............................................................... 38
Auditing Courses .................................................. 17

Biochemistry ....................................................... 62
Biology ................................................................. 44
Biology Pre-Cytotechnology ................................. 44
Biology Pre-Echocardiography ............................... 44
Biology Pre-Medical Laboratory Science ................ 44
Biology Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology ............. 44
Biology Pre-Physical Therapy ............................... 44
Biology Pre-Radiography ...................................... 44
Board of Trustees .................................................. 173
Business ............................................................... 54
Business Intelligence and Analytics ....................... 54

Calendar ............................................................. 186
Catalog Policy ...................................................... 2
Campus Map ......................................................... 188
Campus Ministry .................................................. 37
Career Services & Internships ............................... 34
Change of Grade .................................................. 18
Chemistry ............................................................ 62
Chemistry Science Education ............................... 62

Christ the Teacher Institute for Education ................ 169
Class Attendance .................................................. 25
Classroom Behavior .............................................. 24
Classification of Students ..................................... 15
Coaching Courses ............................................... 80
College-Level Exam Program (CLEP) ...................... 21
Communication .................................................... 67
Computer Science ............................................... 104
Commencement and Graduation Application ............ 28
Community Living and Expectations ...................... 37
Conditional Admitted Student .............................. 35
Confidentiality ...................................................... 22
Content Areas ...................................................... 30
Copyright Law ...................................................... 27
Cores ................................................................. 329
Counseling Services ............................................. 38
Course Load ........................................................ 15
Course Numbering ............................................... 15
Course Registration .............................................. 15
Course Repeats ..................................................... 16
Course Substitution/Waiver .................................. 27
Course Withdrawal .............................................. 16
Credits Attempted ............................................... 16
Credit by Examination ........................................ 19
Credit for Experiential Learning (CEL) .................... 19
Criminal Justice .................................................. 143

Dean’s List ........................................................... 23
Degree Requirements ......................................... 29
Degrees ............................................................... 5
De LaSalle Language Institute ............................... 70
Department Honors .............................................. 23
Disability Services ............................................... 35
Disruptive Behavior ............................................. 24
Dual Degree ......................................................... 63, 132, 136

Education ............................................................ 72
Educational Studies ............................................. 75
Electronic Publishing .......................................... 67
Elementary Education ......................................... 72
English ............................................................... 82
English as a Second Language .............................. 70
English Education ............................................... 82
English Language Bridging .................................... 70
Entrepreneurship ............................................... 54

Environmental Biology ....................................... 44
Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) ........................................ 22
Fees ................................................................................................................... 9
Field Exploration .................................................................................................. 35, 99
Final Examinations .............................................................................................. 27, 186
Finance .................................................................................................................. 54
Financial Aid ......................................................................................................... 11
French ..................................................................................................................... 113

General Education ............................................................................................... 29
GeoSpatial Services ............................................................................................... 169
Global Studies ....................................................................................................... 143
Grade Appeal Process ............................................................................................ 18
Grade Change ......................................................................................................... 18
Grade Point Average .............................................................................................. 18
Grade Reports ......................................................................................................... 17
Grade Values .......................................................................................................... 18
Graduate & Professional Programs ......................................................................... 171
Graduate Registration ............................................................................................ 16
Graduation Rate ...................................................................................................... 6
Graduation Requirements ......................................................................................... 29
Graphic and Intermedia Design ............................................................................ 40
Greek ....................................................................................................................... 114

Health Services ................................................................................................... 37
Hebrew .................................................................................................................... 114
Hendrickson Institute for Ethical Leadership ......................................................... 169
History .................................................................................................................... 88
History/Social Studies (major) ............................................................................... 88
Honors at Graduation ............................................................................................. 23
Human Research ..................................................................................................... 27
Human Services ....................................................................................................... 143

Immaculate Heart (IHM) of Mary Seminary ......................................................... 127, 137
Incomplete Grades ................................................................................................. 17
Independent Study ................................................................................................. 27
Individualized Major .............................................................................................. 33
Institutes .................................................................................................................. 170
Intercollegiate Athletics ......................................................................................... 38
Interdisciplinary Studies ......................................................................................... 95
International Baccalaureate (IB) .......................................................................... 21
International Business ............................................................................................ 54
International Student Admission ............................................................................ 7
International Studies .............................................................................................. 96
Intramural Sports and Activities ............................................................................ 39
Internship and Field Exploration Programs .......................................................... 35, 99

Journalism .............................................................................................................. 67
Kabara Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies ......................................................... 170
Languages .............................................................................................................. 112
Lasallian Core Traditions Program ................................................................. 29, 101
Lasallian Honors Program ..................................................................................... 29, 102
Lasallian Teacher Immersion Program ............................................................... 170
Latin ....................................................................................................................... 114
Learning Assistance ............................................................................................... 35
Life Sciences Education ......................................................................................... 44
Literature ................................................................................................................. 82
Literature with Writing Emphasis ............................................................................ 82

Majors by School .................................................................................................... 33
Major Declarations ................................................................................................. 28
Major or minor after degree .................................................................................... 28
Management ........................................................................................................... 54
Map--Campus ......................................................................................................... 188, 189
Marketing .............................................................................................................. 54
Maryknoll Institute of African Studies .................................................................... 170
Mathematics .......................................................................................................... 104
Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics ................................................. 104
Mathematics Education ......................................................................................... 104
Mathematics Initial Requirement .......................................................................... 31
Medieval and Renaissance Studies ....................................................................... 116
Military Duty ........................................................................................................... 16
Minor Declarations ................................................................................................. 28
Mission Statement ................................................................................................. 3
Modern/Classical Languages ............................................................................... 112
Multidisciplinary Minors ....................................................................................... 116
Music ...................................................................................................................... 117
Music Education ................................................................................................. 117
Music Industry ....................................................................................................... 117
Music Performance (major) ............................................................................... 117
New Student Orientation and Registration ......................................................... 39

Oral Communication Requirement ...................................................................... 31
Overlapping Course Policy .................................................................................... 15

PACC Program for advanced College Credit .................................................. 19
Pass/No Credit Option ........................................................................................... 17
Pastoral &Youth Ministry ...................................................................................... 163
Pastoral Studies .................................................................................................... 166
Personal Development ......................................................................................... 126
Index

Philosophy ................................................................. 127
Physical Education/Lifestyle ........................................ 130
Physical Education Requirement .................................. 29
Physics ..................................................................... 131
Physics Engineering Science ........................................ 131
Physics Life Science .................................................... 131
Physics Science Education ........................................... 131
Placement Examinations (SMU) ...................................... 23
Plagiarism ................................................................... 24
Political Science ........................................................... 143
Post Secondary Enrollment Option (PSEO) ...................... 19
Pre-Dentistry ............................................................... 136
Pre-Health Professions ............................................... 136
Pre-Law ..................................................................... 136
Pre-Medicine ............................................................... 136
Pre-Theology .............................................................. 137
Pre-Veterinary Science ............................................... 136
Program for Advanced College Credit (PACC) ............... 19
Psychology .................................................................. 138
Public Relations ............................................................ 67
Readmission ............................................................... 8
Registration and Academic Records .............................. 15
Refund Policies ........................................................... 9
Religious Education ....................................................... 163
Repeating Courses ....................................................... 16
Research Using Human Participants ................................ 27
Residence Halls ........................................................... 37
Residency Requirement, Credits .................................... 7
Roster ........................................................................ 173

Saint Teresa Leadership & Service Institute for Women ... 142
Salutatorian ................................................................. 23
Satisfactory Academic Progress .................................... 12
Scholarships ............................................................... 13
Scientific Computing .................................................... 116
Second Bachelor’s Degree ............................................. 28
Secondary Education ................................................... 72
Skills Requirements ..................................................... 31
Skills-based Courses ................................................... 35
SMU/WSU Cooperative Program ................................... 16
Social Science ............................................................. 143
Social Studies Education .............................................. 88
Sociology ................................................................... 143
Spanish ..................................................................... 112
Spanish Education ...................................................... 112
Special Student ........................................................... 8
Sport Management ...................................................... 54
Stefannie Valéncia Kierlin Theatre Program ................. 96, 153
in London
Student Activities ........................................................ 38
Student Health Services .............................................. 37
Student Life ............................................................... 37
Student Senate ............................................................ 38
Student Success Center .............................................. 34

Tegrity ........................................................................ 15
Theatre and Dance ...................................................... 153
Theatre: Acting/Directing ............................................. 153
Theatre: Dance ............................................................ 153
Theatre: Design/Technology ......................................... 153
Theatre: General Studies ............................................. 153
Theatre: Musical Theatre ........................................... 153
Theology .................................................................... 163
Title II ........................................................................ 187
Transcript of Credits .................................................... 22
Transfer Credit ............................................................ 18
Transfer to another institution ....................................... 18
Transfer Students ........................................................ 7
Tuition and Fees .......................................................... 9
Tutoring ..................................................................... 35

University Administration ............................................ 74
Valedictorian ............................................................. 23
Veterans .................................................................... 7
Vision Statement ........................................................ 3

Winona Campus Office and Personnel .......................... 175
Winona Campus Undergraduate Faculty and Administration
Withdrawal from the University ................................... 17
Withdrawal from Course ............................................. 16
Writing Services ........................................................ 36
Writing Requirement ................................................... 31
Written Communication Requirement ............................ 36
Youth Development and Leadership .............................. 76